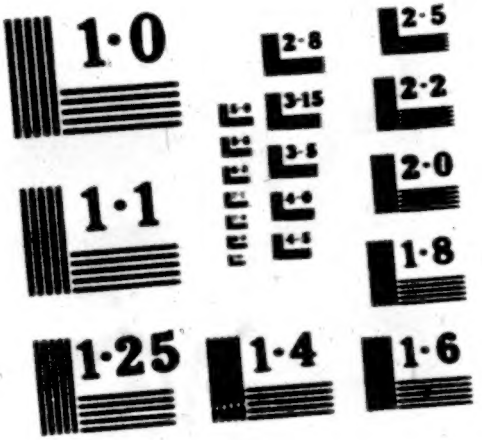


NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

108

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF TEXAS

Roll 108

Twentieth Cavalry (Bass' Regiment), G - N

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

341

Gage. William. Airs

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50338463	20	
2	3447	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

OVER MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Ann Gage

3 Sgt. { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $130/100; equipments $30/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 195, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Wood

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm A Gage

3 Sgt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent not Stated

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows all the Sgts present for duty

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

46 Nest

(1862) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W.A. Cage

3rd Sgt. -Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Bal. Mar 15

Amt. Pd. $8.33

P. 235

LEEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 | Bass's Tex

W. A. Gage

Co D Bass's Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

1761

H. A Gage

Received of J. W. Johnson assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States army fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty Money
to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service
of the Provisional army of the Confederate States of America
in Company G Commanded by Jas Thornton in Col Batts
Regiment 2nd Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1861
W A Gage

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Travis } me J. C. C. Hamilton a Notary Public in
and for said County W A Gage
to me personally known and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson C. S. A.
and that for the purpose and consideration therein
expressed

Given under my hand and official Seal this 11 day July
A.D. 1861 in said County

342

Gallaher. John

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 8 3 8 2 3 2	20	
2	3 8 1 6	21	
3	4 4 1 7 7 1 6 0	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

[illegible] MARKS: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | Bass Cav | Tex

John Gallaher
Co G Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 , 1862

By whom ..... J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Gen'l. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt
Compiler

(CONFEDERATE)

John Gallaher

Pvte., Co. G, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 20, 186 2

From
To , 186 .
Signer's name , 186 .
Remarks:
Bals. Mar 1
Amt. Pd. $8.33

No. 238

LEEK Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Gallaher

Pvt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

, Mch 15, 186 2.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 186 2.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, $ 115.00; equipments, $ 20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G	20 Cav.	Texas.

John Callahan

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bonney's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 195, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1861, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

G

Lieut. Gallina

Pvt. Bassos Regt

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War paroled at Fayetteville, Ark., Oct. 29, 1862, by order of Brig. Genl. Schofield.

List dated Hdqrs. Army of the Frontier, Springfield, Nov. 9, 1862.

Remarks:

W. P. Lee

Copyist.

(868)

Orig.

John Gallaher

Received of J W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
in Confederate States army Fifty Dollars in full for any Bounty
money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the
service of the Provisional army of the Confederate States
of America in Company B C's Commanded by Capt
~~Smith~~ Buse in Col Baylor's Regiment of Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch
July 14th 1862

John Gollucks

The State of Texas } Be it this day personally appeared before me
County of } H C Wilcox a Notary Public in and for
Attakapas County John Gollucks to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to
J W Johnson A Q M C S A for the purposes and Con
siderations therein specified

To Certify which I hereunto set my hand and official
seal this 14th day of July A D 1862
in said County

H C Wilcox

342 A

Gardenhire, R. F.

Co. H. 20 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein...

Book Mark

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

1

Carlington

Pvt., Co. H, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal July 5
Amt. Due $25.00

Roll No. 239

LEEK Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Q Bass Cav Tex

R. F. Gardenshire

Co H Bass Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

R. H. Glendenning

343

Gardner, John

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033753	20	
2	3542	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas

John Gardner

Co. G, { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Comp
Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. V

19 years.

on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

dated Camp Bass, T
Mar. 15

" x Mar. 15

-in to date

ed for duty and enrolled:

Mar. 17.

Kaufman

Texas

J. G. Bass

by whom

12 Mos.

riod

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $ — 100; equipments $

Remarks: x as shown by certificate of mustering official.

This company was successively designated as Co. Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cav organized March 13, 1862, with eight companies, A to H companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were ass and I and K. Company G was detached as a Co Regiment Mounted Rangers by S O No 138, A & I G March 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was d November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reo of four companies and designated Johnson's Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Carp

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Gardner,

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom —

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Paul

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. Gardner

Co. E, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks: Enl. Mar. 19
Amt. Pd. $6.34

Roll No. 236

LEEK
Copyist.

2531

John Gendin

Receipt of S. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States
Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Family Money to which I am
entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Confederate
States of America in Company E in Col Bryan's Regiment
Texas Cavalry Commanded by Col McCulloch
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

Attest J. H. Hutchinson Jr. Lieut

The State of Texas
County of Navarro

Before me J. C. C. Hinds a Notary Public
in and for Navarro County Texas
personally appeared the above named Abner Hinds
to me personally known and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to S. W. Johnson Asst Qr Mr C.
S. A. for the purposes and consideration therein specified.

To certify which I hereunto set my hand
and Official seal this 11th day of July
1862 at Corsicana in said County

Abner Hinds

X

344

Garnett. J. C

Co. I, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 3 3 4 5 6 7	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Extra Marks:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 | Bass Cav Tex

J. C. Gauntt
Co I Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

, 186 .

From , 186 .

To

When paid July 11 , 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt Capt.

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J C Yarnell

Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ..... early ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom ..... Lt. Col. Baylor .....

Period ..... 2 mos .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent ..... Not stated .....

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

L. Herron

Copyist.

(962)

49

J. C. Gauntt

[illegible] of J. N. Johnson Asst Q. M. C. S. A. fifty Dollars
being Amt of Bounty money due me by order of
my enlistment in the Service of the Confederate States
Provisional Army in company I commanded
by Capt. Butler in Col Bass Regiment Tex
Cavalry. this 11th July 1862.

J. C. Gunnells

The State of Texas }
County of Bowie } This day personally appeared before
me a Notary Public in and for
the County and State aforesaid J. C. Gunnells
to me well known and acknowledged that he
signed the foregoing receipt to J. N. Johnson
Asst Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and Consid-
erations therein Specified.

To certify which I herunto set
my hand and official seal
on this 11th July 1862

D. Bellamah

345.

Garnett. J. H

Co. I, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

09

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5003456 1	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Yarnell

Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June & July, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ..... July ..., 186 .

Where .....

By whom R. L. Brown

Period 2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: .....

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 13, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

L. Herrera

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | 2d Bas Regt | 24

J. W. Gaunt

Pvt Co. I, Bass Regt

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of General Hospital,

at Fort Smith, Ark.,

for May & June, 1863.
Dated June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Attached to Hospital:

When May 1, 186 .

How employed Nurse

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....,186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Williams
Copyist.

(546)

In my office if the inclosed blank form of application for headstone be filled in with the full name of the veteran and any available information relative to the designation of the organizations in which service was rendered, or the approximate dates and places of entry into service, and returned to The Quartermaster General, War Department, Washington, D. C., who will forward the form to my office for verification.

Very truly yours,

Major General,
The Adjutant General.
By

Inclosure

Mr. Hipolite,
Archives Building,
8th Tier West.

For verification of the name J. W. Carnett on muster roll of Company I, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry (Bass') Regiment) C.S.A., for June 10 to August 31, 1862.

Other records indicate that the name may be J. W. Gauntt.

Records and inquiry loaned herewith.

11/10/42.

C.S.A.
J.A.Mc.

Mr. McIntyre, Rec Sec

The surname was written in ink on the original roll as Carnett. However, written in pencil immediately over -arnett is 'auntt'.

11-14-42 CR-Old Files Section-emh

S B

J. H Gaunt

Received of L N Johnson A. G. W. C. S. a fifty Dollar bounty money due me by virtue of my enlistment in the army of the Confederate States, in company commanded by Capt Barker, in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry this July 11th 1862.

The State of Texas
County of Rusk

Before me

This day personally appeared before me a Notary Public in and for the County & State aforesaid L. W. Garrett to me well known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to L. N. Johnson Asst Gen. C. S. A. for the purposes and considerations therein specified.

To certify which I hereunto set my hand & official seal in this 11th Day of July 1862.

Notary Public

346

Garnett, W. J

Co. L, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5008145869	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 | Bass Cav Dept

J. M. Gauntt
Co I Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .

To .....

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 89

J. B. Hyatt Comptr.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Bass Cav Tex

W. J. Yaunty

Co I Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt Captain

(Confederate)

C | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Gurnell

Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 12, 186 .

Where

By whom R. J. Barker

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not dated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Kerrn.

Copyist.

(662)

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Pens. Comm. Tex
(Source of communication.)

W. J. Garnett
Jr (Name.)
Co A, 20 Regt Tex Cav
Capt Warren's Co.
Johnson Batln
not found on rolls any Co
said regts.

W. J. Garnett, Pvt Co. I,
20 Tex Cav (later dismount-
ed and finally reduced to a
batln of 4 companies, which
was designated Johnson's Batln
Tex Dismounted Cav)
enl July 12, -
June 10 to Aug 31, 62, only roll on
file, presence or absence not
stated.

Jeremiah Warren was Capt of
Co E, 20 Tex Cav and Co A
Johnson's Batln Cav.
Paper wd fd

5-11 25 VS
ERR
D.C.

Ck C. Div.
No further record found for
W. J Garnett.
Uncarded records show that
July, 11/62 W. J. Gaunt.
(signature of record) was
paid $50.00 as bounty, for
enlisting as privat in
Co. I. 20. Tex Cav. C.S.A.
No further record found.
Harley
pclo
2/0

10th St:
To note.
3/18. Currier, rjc.

Noted
VV
3/17/15 EKS
1/0

(Attach this end.)
WJG.

March 18, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions.
State of Texas, Austin.

No record has been found of service, capture or parole of a man named W.J. Gaunt as a member of Company A, 20th Reg't Texas Cavalry, or as a member of Company E (Captain Jeremiah Warren), 20th Texas Cavalry, or Company A (Captain Jeremiah Warren), Johnson's Battalion of Cavalry, C.S.A.

The records show, however, that one W.J. Garnett (not borne as W.J. Gaunt), private, Company I, 20th Texas Cavalry (latterly dismounted and finally reduced to a battalion of four companies which was designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Texas Dismounted Cavalry), C.S.A., enlisted July 12, 1862.

It is further shown by the records that on July 11, 1862, one W.J. Gaunt (surname not borne as Gaunett) was paid $50.00 bounty for enlisting as a private in Company I, 20th Texas Cavalry, C.S.A.

Nothing additional has been found bearing on the subject of the inquiry.

H. P. Hobby

The Adjutant General.

48

~~H. J. Gauntt~~

H. J. Gauntt

Rec'vd of J. W. Johnson Asst q. M. C. S. a fifty Dollar being amount due me by virtue of my enlistment in the provisional army of the confederate States, in company [redacted], commanded by Capt. Barker, in Col Bass[redacted] Regt [redacted] Texas cavalry this July 11th 1862. [redacted] Garrett

The State of Texas
County of Navarro } To day personally appeared before me J. C. L. Dingee Notary Public for the county and state aforesaid W. L. Garrett to me well known, and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson Asst q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and considerations therein specified.

In testimony whereof I have set my name and affixed my seal of office on this the 11th July 1862.

(Seal) [redacted]

347

Garrison. D. C

Co. B., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44432 9816	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

G 20 Cav Texas

A. G. Garrison

Pvt. Co. B 20 Texas Cav.

Residence Washington Co. Tex

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated Not dated

Date of parole Not dated

No. of parole Washington Co. Tex

Remarks: 837

Number of rolls:
1

A. J. G. Draper

Copyist.

✓ 34

Geiger. John Calhoun

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 2 8 3 7 5 4	21	
2	3 8 4 3	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 20 Cav. Texas.

John C. Louis Geiger

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 47 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. B. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bass

Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

C | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Geiger,

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.
dated May 19. 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. Bandeen

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 30th June, Final statement Given at Camp McCulloch.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 31, 1864, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bass

Copyist.

086
Paymaster
U.C. Quartermaster
Corp. 33
"D" Co 2/6 - 20th Texas Cav.



I certify that within named A b Geiger a
private of Capt T. P. Andrews Company E- (1)
Regiment of Texas Volunteers Cavalry born in the
State of Pennsylvania aged 47 years 6 feet one inch high
Complexion Black eyes dark hair and by occupation
a Saddler was enlisted by Capt T. P. Andrews
at Hempstead Texas on the 19 day of March 1862
to serve for 12 months and is now entitle to
a discharge he being over 35 years of age & by order of Gen McCulloch
The said A b Geiger has not received any
pay and has pay due him from the 19 of march
to 31st of June 1862 There is due to him
$ 40.00 traveling Expenses from Camp McCulloch the
place of Discharge to Hempstead from the place of residence
transportation not being furnished in kind
There is due to him fifty nine 83/100 dollars Exclusive
of Detail Service Given in Duplicate at Camp McCulloch
this the 30 day of June 1862

T. P. Andrews
Commanding company

For pay from 19th March 1862 to 30th June 1862
three 3 Months and 11 days at Forty dollars per month
Geiger having no horse 40.00
For commutation for Clothing 13.33
Traveling from Camp McCulloch to Hempstead
the place of enrolment. transportation not being
furnished in kind 10c per mile 50 Miles 5.00
$59.33

Rec'd of Lt. Simms A.Q.M.C.S.A
Fifty Nine 33/100 Dollars in full of above account
this 8th July 1862

A. C. Geiger

348 a 364

Griffin. C. B.

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5083455	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

I | 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. D. Griffin

Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 31 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 18, 186 .

Where

By whom Lt J Barker

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 14, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T Herrera

(562) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Q Bass Cav Tex

C. B. Giffin
Co I 3rd Bat Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862.

By whom W. J. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt Capt.

(2324) 20T

15

Co J
Bucks Capt

Receive of P. W. Johnson assistant
Quartermaster Confederate States Army fifty
Dollars in full for Bounty money to which I am
entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the
Provisional Army of the Confederate State of America
in Company Commanding by Capt. Burton
in Col Buffs Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp. McCulloch July 1862
C.D. Jeffries

The State of Texas
County of Travis

This day personally appeared
before me J. C. C. Mitchell a Notary
C.D. Jeffries
Public in and for Travis County to me personally
known and acknowledged that he executed the
foregoing receipt to P. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A
for the purposes and considerations therein
specified

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and
official seal this 4th day of July A.D. 1862
at Austin in said County

J. C. C. Mitchell

349

Gilkey, William Thomas

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033992	20	
2	8002	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Names:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Thos Gilkey

Pvt. { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 1862.

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $125.00; equipments $20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

C M Cross

(888) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E & 20 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Gilkey

Pvt., Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jane Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died April 25 Navaro Co Texas

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 19, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allcroft

(642) Copyist.

350

Gillen, Thomas. Peter

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333825	20	
2	3317	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark: _____

Town Mark _____

(Confederate.)

G. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Peter Gilliland

Pvt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Buss' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas
, Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Henderson Co.
By whom T. C. Bass
Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, $215 100; equipments, $30 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stroughton
Captain.

(Confederate)

20 Cav. | Texas.

G. | T. B. Gallaher

Roll, Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Louisiana Co. March 1, 186

Where T. C. Bass.

By whom 12 months.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent present or killed

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Busset's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1863, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, I and K, were subsequently added as Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 18, A. & I. G. O. dated August 31, 1863, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1864, and about March, 1865, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: B. P. Stough Copyist.

(642)

6125-

Day Book

Pueblo

8757

Co A 4th Regt Texas Cav



I CERTIFY, That the within named Thomas P Quinn (A)
a Private of Captain J. B. Burfoot's Company (G) of the
Mobile Regiment of Ind Cavalry, born in Liverpool
in the State of Great Britain, aged Thirty years, Five feet 8
inches high, Dark complexion, Gray eyes, Gray hair, and by
occupation a Miller & Millwright, was enlisted by Capt J. B. Burfoot,
at Mount Pleasant, on the 1st day of March, 1862, to serve
Three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of being an alien by a
subpoena of Ind. Dist. Court & by order of Gen McCulloch

The said Thos P Quinn was last paid by J. W. Johnson A.Q.M. Miss
to include the 30th day of April, 1862, and has pay due from
that date to present date.

There is due to him Four 00/100 dollars traveling
allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Jackson Miss the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Eighty Four 50/100 Commutation of Hd Qrs

He is indebted to the Confederate States 00/100 Dollars,
on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch, this 1st day of August 1862.

Thos P Gullin
1st Lt
Commanding Company.

For pay from 1st of May 1862, to 1st August 1862, being 3 months and 00 days		
at Forty Five Dollars per month	72	00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Jackson County, being Eighty miles, at ten cents per mile	12	50
	8	00
Amount	$89	50
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	$89	50

Received of J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. U. S. Army, this 1st
day of August 1862, Eighty nine Dollars and Fifty
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) Thos P Gullin

Witness : H. H. Wilmuth

NOTE—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

951

Glover, Edmon James

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal	Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50054870	20	
2	45550	21	
3	44177213	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Com Pens Tex
(Source of communication.)

(Ed) E. J. Glover
(Name.)
Malloy's Co Co Col T. C. Bass Regt
Tex. Cav.

20th Tex Cav Stmt made on Arch'd iv.
Anything addl L W
L Pa

4-6-17.

10 D
No later record found
3rd

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Edmon James Glover

3 Corpl., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186 .

Where Limestone Co

By whom H. H. Malloy

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse $45 100; equipments $30 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

(956) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

E. J. Glover

3 Corpl, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 22 to May 22, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 22, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom Lt Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent + Not stated

Remarks:

+ Recapitulation shows four Corporals present for duty

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bailey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(642) Copyrd.

(Confederate.)

G

Edmund J. Glover

Corpl Cavalry Regt

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War paroled at Fayetteville, Ark., Oct. 29, 1862, by order of Brig. Genl. Schofield.

List dated Hdqrs. Army of the Frontier, Springfield, Nov. 9, 1862.

Remarks:

Entered on

2

(982)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

R. J. Glover

2nd Corp.-Co. B, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From
To, 186 .
Signer's name, 186 .
Remarks:

Amt. Pd. $8.33

No. 233

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | Bass Cav Tex

E. J. Glover
Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

206

E. J. Glover,

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company B, Commanded by Capt - Hotley in Col Bass' Regiment - Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch 11th July 62 E J Glover

The State of Texas }
County of Navaro } This day personally appeared before me J. C. C. Winch a Notary Public in and for Navaro County & State aforesaid to me personally known who acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. Gen'l C.S.A. for the purpose & consideration therein specified

To certify which I set my hand and official seal this 11th day July 62 at Quinlan in said County

Camp McCulloch

352

Glover James Bradly

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5003492	13	
2	4495	14	
3		15	
4		16	
5		17	
6		18	
7		19	
8		20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

20 Cav. Texas.

G.

James Bradley Lover

Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company,
Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Age 26 years.

Appears on **Company Muster-in Roll**
of the organization named above.
Roll dated Camp Bass Texas
Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: 186

When Mch 15 Limestone Co

Where

By whom H. H. Molloy
12 Texas

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 25 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, I and K, were added in May and June, 1862, as a detached battalion. On November 11, 1862, Company G was detached as a Company of Artillery and subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in October, 1863, and its subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in October, 1863, and its remaining eight companies, A to H, were reorganized as a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: W. R. Potter Copyist.

(over)

(Confederate.)

	20 Cav.	Texas.

J. C. Glover

Pvt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 22, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom C. C. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent Present or Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Mabry's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(942) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.B. Clower

Pvt., Co. B, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

Roll No. 233

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Q | Bass Cav Tex

J. B. Glover

Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

Iw 23
T. B. Glover

Receive of J. M. Johnson Captain & Quartermaster Quartermaster
State Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty Money to which I
am entitled by virtue of my Enlistment in the service of the Provis-
ional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company B
Commanded by Capt Miller in Col Bass's Regiment
Texas Cavalry Attest J. A. Stone A. B. x Glover
Camp Mc Culloch July 9th 1862
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } A. B. Glover C. C. Reid a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County to me personally known and acknow-
ledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. M. Johnson
Q. M. C. S. for the purpose and consideration
therein specified
Given under my hand and official seal this 11th day of July A.D. 1862 at
Corsicana in said County
C. C. Reid

353

Glover, William, Matthew

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033493	20	
2	4476	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

G. | 20 Cav. Texas.

Wm Matthew Greer

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex
Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Limestone Co.

By whom Lt. H. Molloy

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $150 100; equipments $25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. H. Potter

Copyist.

(855)

(Confederate.)

C. | 20 Cav. Texas.

Wm Glover

Pvt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 22, 186
Where Navarro County
By whom E. C. Bass
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(842)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Bass Cav Tex

W. M. Glover
Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a Register
of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:
From , 186
To , 186

When paid July 11, 1862
By whom J. M. Johnson
Amount $50
Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt Comp'd

(686) 1907

(CONFEDERATE)

H.H.Glover

Pvt., Co.B, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated ..... July 30, 186 2

From ....., 186 .
To ....., 186 .
Signer's name .....
Remarks:
Amt.Pd. $8.

Roll No. 333, 1 E K

Copyist.

Pl. 24

H. M. Glover

Received of A H Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which
I am entitled by virtue of enlistment in the service of the Provi-
sional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company
B Commanded by Capt Mills in the 33rd Regiment
Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862
W M Glover

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Travis } me C. C. Pitch a Notary Public in
and for Travis County Texas Wm. Glover
personally known to me to be the person whose name is
subscribed to the foregoing receipt & he
acknowledged that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration
therein specified

In Testimony which I have hereunto set my hand and
official seal this 11th day of July A.D. 1862 at
Austin in said County.

354

Gollihar, John

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gallaher, John

Gore. G. H.

Co. I, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 4 3 4 5 6 0	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

G L Gore

Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 10 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 28, 186 .
Where
By whom R. L. Barber
Period 2 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera.

Copyist.

(942)

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Bass Cav Tex

G. H. Gore

Co I Bass Reg't Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

...fed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt

Compiler

44

G H Gore

Receive of J. H. Johnson Apt A.D.M.C.S.A
fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money
to which I am entitled by virtue of my
enlistment in the Service of the Provisional
Army of the Confederate States of America
Company A commanded by Capt Barker
in Col Bop Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch
July 11 1862

G H Gopp

State of Texas } This day personly appeared
County of Navarro } before me A. G. C. Murch
a notary public in and for Navarro County
G H Gopp to me personly known and
acknowledged he executed the foregoing Receipt
to J. H. Johnson A.D.M.C.S.A for the purposes
and consideration therein Specified
To certify which I hereunto Set
my hand and official Seal at
This 11 day of July 1862

A G C Murch

3156

Graham. Thomas

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033491	20	
2	4474	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

G. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Graham

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

March 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 15, 186 .

Where Limestone Co.

By whom H. H. Molloy.

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $100 00; equipments $15 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	20 Cav.	Texas.

Thos Graham

Pvt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 22, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent? Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molley's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 13, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Lotta

Copyrd.

(CONFEDERATE)

Thos. Graham

Pvt., Co. B, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 4

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Amt. Pd. $8.33

La Teria (Cul.)

No. 213

LEEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | Bass Cav Ref

Thomas Graham
C B Bass Reg & Dep Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 87

J. B. Hyatt
Comptr.

Nov 22

Thomas Graham

Received of J. W. Johnson Asistant A. A. M. C. S. Army Fifty
Dollars in full for My Bounty Money to which I am Entitled
by Virtue of My Enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army
of the Confederate States of America in Company B
Commanded By Capt Moller in Col Bax Regt
of Texas Cavalry Allen C 1 Lt Stay
Camp McCulloch July 4th 1862 Thomas x Graham

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Travis } J. H. Mitchell a Notary Public in
and for Travis County Thomas Graham
to me personally known and acknowledged that he Executed
the foregoing Receipt & for purposes A. A. M. C. S. A. for the
purposes and Considerations therein Expressed

To Certify which I hereunto Set my hand and official
Seal at Austin this 4th day of July A.D. 1862

J. H. Mitchell

3:57

Gray, J. W

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334667	13	
2		14	
3		15	
4		16	
5		17	
6		18	
7		19	
8		20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17		29	
18		30	
19		31	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 20 Cav. | Texas.

O. H. Gray

Pvt., Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 11, 1862.

Where Cumberland Co.

By whom Leighton

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Hawk's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(982)

(CONFEDERATE)

J.W. Gray

1st Corp.-Co.K, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 .

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal June 4
Mk. Pd. $20.53

Roll No. 240

LEEK Copyist.

John Gray
Private

Received of J. W. Johnson A. D. M. C. S. A. fifty dollars in full for my Bounty
money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the
service of the Provisional army of the Confederate States of America
in Company H Commanded by Capt. J. C. Gee
in Col Bass Regiment of Texas Cavalry—
Camp McCulloch July 9th 1862 John Gray

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me.
County of } J. C. Gee a Notary Public in and for
Navarro County John Gray to me personally known
and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to
J. W. Johnson A. D. M. C. S. A. for the purposes & considerations therein
mentioned.

Certify which I have hereto attorny hand and seal
of Office at Corsicana this 11th day of July 1862
J. C. Gee

Gray, Orlando Jackson

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 3 3 8 7 5 5	20	
2	3 8 4 4	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Pvt. Lieut. Comm. Austin
(Source of communication.)

O. J. Gray
(Name.)

Co. E. 20 Reg't N.C. Cav.

later made Johnson's Battn.

Also borne Orlando Jackson Gray. enl. Kaufman Tex. Mar. 10, also shown Mar. 15 and Mar. 19. '62. pvt. in Capt. Andrews Co. sub Co. E. and Co. D. 20 Regt Cav. (also known as Bass) Borne on Co. M.R. Mar. 19 to May 19. 62 last on which borne present or absent not stated. Records show Regt. disbanded Nov. 62. Re-assd to a Battn & Cos. and known as Johnson's Battn. 20 Regt Cav. after Mar. 64. No rolls on file after May 19 64. No Pris. war rec. found.

F.D.V.
MRB
MK.

11-29-15
Lee
6-1-20

C & E Div.
Nothing added found.
335
Harley A.D.

(Attach this end.)

April 30, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that O. J. Gray (also borne as Orlando Jackson Gray), private, enlisted March 19, 1862, in Captain Andrews' Company, which became Company I and Company D, 20th (also known as Bass') Reg't Texas Cavalry, C.S.A. His name last appears without remark as to presence or absence, on the company muster roll covering the period from March 19 to May 19, 1862. Nothing additional relative to him has been found.

The records further show that the above mentioned regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and reduced to a battalion of four companies, which dismounted organization was known as Johnson's Battalion, 20th Texas Dismounted Cavalry, C.S.A. after March, 1864.

H. J. McCain
The Adjutant General.

July 7. 15

New case same name, origin from Okla. Bd. Pen. Comrs. See statement above.

(Attach this end.)

July 9, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,
Oklahoma Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

The records show that O. J. (also known as Columbus Jackson) Gray, private, enlisted March 19, 1862, in Captain Andrews' Company, which became Company K and Company D 20th (also known as Mann's) Reg't Texas Cavalry. C.S.A. His name last appears, without remark as to presence or absence, on the company muster roll covering the period from March 19 to May 19, 1862. Nothing additional relative to him has been found, nor are there any later rolls on file later than May 19, 1862.

It is proper to add that a record of said Gray was furnished by this office on April 30, 1915, to the Commissioner of Pensions, State of Austin, Texas, in response to a request from that official therefor.

H. L. Holmes

The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. Texas.

Orlando Jackson Gray

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186.

Where Kaufman,

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $110 00/100; equipments $15 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Kay

(555) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

O. J. Gray

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Gray

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

O.J.Gray

Co.I, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks: Bal. Due 19
Amt.Pd.$8.25

Roll No. 236

LEE
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Bass Cav Tex

O. J. Gray

Co E Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt

Capt.

No 32

O. P. Gray

This day Received of J. W. Johnson Agent to
Enlist men for the Confederate States Army Fifty
Dollars in full for my Bounty money to which
I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in
the service of the provisional Army of the
Confederate States of America in Capt Andrews
Company E Col Bufs Regt Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 4th 1862

O P Gray

The State of Texas
County of Travis

This day personally appeared before me
J. C. C. Mech a Notary Public in and for said County O P Gray and acknowledged that he
executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. A. Gen. C. S. A.
for the purposes and considerations therein specified

To certify which I have hereto set my hand and
official seal this 4 day of July 1862 at
Austin in said County

J. C. C. Mech

358 A

Grayson, Geo.

C. F. 20 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

Co a. Grayson

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Rol. July 26

Amt. Due $25.00

No. 237

LEEK

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Bass Cav Tex

George Grayson
Co F Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service: , 186 .

From , 186 .

To July 11 , 1862.

When paid J. M. Johnson

By whom

Amount $15-0

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

(copy) J. B. Hyatt Comp'd

No 75

Geo. Grayson

Rec'd of L. M. Johnson Asst Qrtr. M. C. S. A. Twenty
dollars to the Amount of Fifty Dollars due me by
virtue of my enlistment in the provisional Army of the
Confederate States in Company F. commanded
by Capt Jose Waren Col Bap. Regt. Texas Cavalry
this July 7th 1862. George Grayson

The State of Texas
County of Travis } This day personally appeared
before me a notary Public in and for the County
and State aforesaid George Grayson to me well
known and acknowledged that he executed the
foregoing receipt to L. M. Johnson Asst Qrtr
M. C. S. A. for the purposes & considerations therein
specified.

To certify which I hereunto set
my hand and official seal
at Corsicana, this the day of
July 1862.

Green Shadrach Weaver

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	0 0 3 3 8 9 5	20	
2	3 9 7 8	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Shadrick Weaver Green

3 Sgt, { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $ 130/100; equipments $ 20/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company K, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allcroft

Copyist.

(2555)

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

S A Green

3 Sgt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862.
Date May 19. 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30 1862 final Statement given Capt. McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allready

Copyist.

2nd Regt
Cav Department
of Texas

8th Corps

Co "E" 20th Tex Cav

RECORD
ENT.

I CERTIFY, That the within named S. W. Green (E) a Sergeant of Captain Jon Warren Company (F) of the 8th Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in —, in the State of —, aged thirty years, 5 feet 8 inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, light hair, and by occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Jon Warren, at Athens, on the 19th day of March, 1862, to serve one years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his term one 3d Year, of age as by order of Brig Gen H. E. McCulloch

The said S. W. Green ~~was last paid by~~ has been paid by ~~to include the day of~~ 19 March, 186 , and has pay due from ~~that date~~ to present date.

There is due to him Four 100 dollars traveling allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Hamilton Co. the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him One Hundred & Eleven 75 dollars on account of clothing

He is indebted to the Confederate States — 100 Dollars, on account of —

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch, this 30th day of June 1862.

Jon Warren

Commanding Company.

NOTE—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 19th of March 1862, to 30th June 1862, being One months and Eleven days		
at Sixty Nine Dollars per month		97 67
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Hamilton Co., being Sixty miles, at ten cents per mile		18 95
		4 00
Amount		115 57
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,		115 57

Received of A. H. Johnson A. A. G. C. S. Army, this 31st day of August 1862 One Hundred Fifteen Dollars and 57/100 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) S. W. Green

Witness : J. M. Johnson

3660

Greer. James. Robert

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	0 0 3 3 4 3 9 4	21	
2	4 4 7 7	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

Last Name:

Section

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Robert Greer

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Limestone Co

By whom H. H. Malloy

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 75

Valuation of horse $170/100; equipments $35/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter
Copyist.

(856)

(Confederate.)

C | 20 Cav. | Texas.

D. R. Greer

Pvt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 22 to May 21, 1862

Enlisted:
When Mch 22, 186 .
Where Nayarro County
By whom J. C. Bass
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(862) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.R. Green

Pvt., Co. B, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 20, 186 4

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

Roll No. 223

LEEA

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | Bass Cav Tex

J R Greer

Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

In re:—

J. R. Greer

Received of L. H. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States
Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which I am en-
titled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional
Army of the Confederate States & Texas in Company B
Commanded by Capt Mills in Col Daly's Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
Camp McCulloch July 14th 1862.

The State of Texas } On this day personally became before me
County of Navarro } L. C. Welch a Notary Public in and
for Navarro County to me personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing receipt to L. H. Johnson A. A. Q. M. C. S. A.
for the purposes and consideration therein expressed

Given under my hand
and Official Seal this 14th day of July A.D. 1862
at Corsicana in said County

L. C. Welch

361

Greggs. Joseph. Past

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 6 8 3 3 2 3 1	20	
2	3 3 1 5	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

G. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Cast Greggs

Pvt. { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

_____, Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, $230.00; equipments, $40.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 135, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough

_____, Capt.

(Confederate.)

G. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Triggs

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.
Dated May

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 186 .
Where Anderson Co.
By whom T. C. Bass'
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30 at Camp McCulloch, final statement given.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bunger's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 188, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. Pendergraft
Copyist.

(662)

/118

Mar. Dept.

Ch. T. Engrs

$117.66

C. A. 20 Per Cent.



I CERTIFY, That the within named J. D. Griggs
a Private of Captain W. L. Bullock's Company (G) of the 54th Regiment of Georgia Cavalry, born in Morgan County
in the State of Georgia, aged 37 years, 5 feet 7 inches high, light complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by
Occupation a Miller, was enlisted by Capt Jno B Burpee,
at Mineral Springs, on the 1st day of March, 1862, to serve
3 years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Close of Enlistment having Served Three Years & Upwards by order of Col McCulloch
The said J. D. Griggs was ~~last paid~~ by Pay Master Thompson,
~~to include the~~ ~~day of~~, ~~186~~, and has pay due from
~~last date~~ 1st March to present date.

There is due to him Five 00/100 dollars traveling
allowance from Camp McCulloch the place of discharge, to Mineral Springs the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him One Hundred & Sixty & 66/100 Dollars exclusive of Clothing

He is indebted to the Confederate States 0 00/100 Dollars,
on account of 0

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch, this 30 day of June 1862

J. D. Griggs
Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER

For pay from 1st of March 1862 to 30th June 1862 being 4 months and 00 days at Twenty Four Dollars per month		96 00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Mineral Springs, being Fifty five miles, at ten cents per mile		5 50
Amount		117 66
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,		$117.66

Received of A. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this 24th
day of August 1862 One Hundred & Seventeen Dollars and 66 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) J. D. Griggs

Witness : Blackwell

362

Gresham James Thomas

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5003750	20	
2	3839	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11	✓	30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Extra Names:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Thomas Graham

Capt. | Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186

Where Kaufman,

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $125 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 193, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Graham

Copyist.

(1862)

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Grisham +

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, , 186 .

Where Kaufman,

By whom T. Blanders

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 28th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 28th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 193, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 28th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Kay

(562) Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 | Bass Cav Det

S. T. Gresham

Co E Bass Regt Det Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 , 1862

By whom ..... J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(886)

(CONFEDERATE)

J.T. Grimsley

Co. E, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks: Bal. Mar 19
Amt Pd $8.33

Roll No. 236

LEE
Copyist.

Trust

S. F. Fruham

Received of J W Johnson Lieutenant Quarter master Confederate
State Army fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which I
am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provi-
sional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company
E Commanded by Capt Andrews in Col Bass Regiment
Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

J J Graham

The State of Texas } Be it day personally appeared before me
County of Travis } Wheelock a Notary Public in and
for said County to me personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing account to J W Johnson Lt in C.S.A.
for the purposes and consideration therein expressed

Given under my hand
and official Seal this 11th day of July A.D. 1862
at Austin in said County

Wheelock

x

Grey, W. D

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 5 5 5 4 5 5 5 9	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Bass Cav Tex

W. D. Gray

Co I Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ~~~~ , 186 .

To , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $5

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 89

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Green

Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1st to Aug 31, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When June 20, 186 .

Where

By whom Capt Barker

Period 2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent. Not stated

Remarks:

1 The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 195, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

I Herrera

Copyist.

(643)

16

H. D Gray

Receive of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States army fifty Dollars in full for
Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my
enlistment in the service of the Provisional army
of the Confederate State States of America in Company I
Commanded by Capt. Barber in Col. Bass
Regiment Texas Cavalry W S Gray
Camp McCulloch July 11 1862
The State of Texas
County of Travis } This day personally appeared before
me. E. E. Ellerbrock a Notary Public
in and for said County B. F. Gray to me personally known
and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing
receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purpose
and Considerations therein specified
In Certify which I am hereunto set my hand
and official seal this 11th day of July 1862
E. E. Ellerbrock

365

Griggs. Alfred

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023752	20	
2	3641	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Griggs

Pvt, { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 55 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom A. S. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $ — 100; equipments $ — 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Clay

(666) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. Texas.

Alfred Griggs,

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862. Dated May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, , 186 .

Where Kaufman,

By whom Andrews,

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom 186 .

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 30 June 1862, at Camp McCulloch, Final Statements given.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bass Capt.

(642)

Discharged in Lieu
of Re-enlisted
Soldiers

587
Pay Dept
A Ex 1900
Sept 7

Co B 20 Texas Cav

I CERTIFY, That the within named Alfred Griggs
a Private of Captain F. P. Andrews Company (E) of the
Bap.t Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in
in the State of , aged 26 years, 5 feet 10
inches high, dark complexion, dark eyes, dark hair, and by
occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Capt F. P. Andrews
at Kaufman, on the 19 day of March, 1862, to serve
three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Term of Service Expired
Eight Cts. Cigars per Acct. & by order of Col McCulloch
The said Alfred Griggs was last paid by Maj Sweet to
~~to include the~~ ~~day of~~, ~~186~~, and has pay due from
~~that date~~ 19 March to present date.

There is due to him to dollars traveling
allowance from Camp McCulloch the place of discharge, to Kaufman the
place of enrolment, transportation ~~not~~ being furnished in kind

There is due him Twenty Four & 1/3 Hundredths Dollars,

He is indebted to the Confederate States to Dollars,

on account of to

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 31st day of March 1862

F. P. Andrews Commanding Company E

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 19th of March 1862, to 31st March 1862 being 0 months and 11 days at Twenty Four Dollars per month	20.80
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Kaufman, being 67 miles, at ten cents per mile	13.93
Amount	34.73
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,	
Balance paid,	$34.73

Received of J. H. Sweet A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this 24
day of March 1862 Thirty Four Dollars and 73
Cents, in full of the above account.

Alfred Griggs

(Signed duplicates.)

Witness :

366

Griggs George, Washington

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223751	20	
2	3540	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

George Washington Griggs,

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $125 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Camp

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Griggs

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. R. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Caul

Copyist.

(937)

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | Bass Cav | Tex

G. W. Griggs
Co E Bass Regt Tex Cav

ppears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

eriod of service:

rom ....., 186 .

o ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.
By whom J M Johnson
Amount $50
Remarks: Bounty

d. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

C. W. Griggs

Co. E, 20th Tex. Cav.

ppears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

r "Commutation of Rations."

ll dated

July 30, 1862.

om , 186 .

, 186 .

gner's name

rks: Enl. Mar 19

Amt. Pd. $3.33

No. 236

LEEK

Copyist

No 70

G. H. Griggs

Received of J W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full
for Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue
of my Enlistment in the service of the provisional
Army of the Confederate States of America in
Company E Commanded by Capt Andrews
Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 1st 1862 G W Ewing

State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Navarro } me J. C. C. Stuick a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County G W Ewing to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to
J W Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and consideration
therein specified.

[illegible]

367

Griggs, J. F.

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gregg, Joseph Asst

368

Griggs William Brice

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233407 9	20	
2	41 43	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Rice Riggs

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas
March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Jonesville
By whom Capt Bruce
Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments, $15.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G 20 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Griggs

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 24, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 26, 186 .
Where Johnson
By whom J. C. Bass
Period (2 Yrs)

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30, final statement given at Camp McCulloch.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 196, A & I G O., dated August 2, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(942) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | 20 La Bass Regt | Tex

Wm B Triggs

Pvt Co. H, Bass Regt

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of General Hospital,

at Fort Smith, Ark.,

for May & June, 1863.

dated June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Attached to Hospital:

When Apr 25, 186 .

How employed Cook

Last paid

By whom .....

To what time .....,186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks Served to the 25 May 1863

Book mark: .....

(5613) J N Williams Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Q Bass Cav Tex

William B. Griggs
Co H Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From .....

To ..... , 186 .

..... , 186 .

When paid Aug , 1862.

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt
Comptr.

Co. H

Capt Dept

H - Bks - Mex

W.B. Griggs.
Co. H 20 Texas Cav

Certificate of Discharge

I Certify that the within Named W. B. Griggs a Private in Captain W. G. Lowe's Company Co. C 1st Regt. Regiment of Texas Cavalry born in Virginia Henry County aged 36 years six feet high, dark complexion, Blue eyes dark hair and by occupation a Farmer when enlisted at Buchanan Johnson County Texas on the 26th day of March 1862 to serve twelve months and is now entitled to discharge by reason of expiration of age being over Thirty five years of age. The said W. B. Griggs has pay due him from that time to the present date. There is due him Thirteen Dollars traveling expenses from Camp McCulloch Van Zandt Co Texas to the place of discharge to Johnson County the place of enrollment transportation not being furnished in Kind

There is due him 10 1.23

He is indebted to the Confederate States 00 Dollars 1 cts on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch Aug 30th 1862 H. P. Bee Capt

For pay from 26th Mar 1862 to 30th Aug 1862 being Three months and 7 days at Twenty four Dollars pr Month

	7 8	25
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Johnson Co being 130 Miles at 10 cts pr mile	1 3	00
For pay for Commutation for clothing three months and 7 days pay do	1 3	03
Amount	10 1.	28

Received Aug 30th 1862 Three Hundred and Ten Dollars in C.S.A. Treasury notes in full of the above account

Witness A. Kellersmith

W. B. Griggs

(6)

William B Griggs

Attest

H. B. Griggs

Commencement, 11th July

369

Grisham, J. T.

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gresham, James Thomas

373

Gubline, William

Co. —, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44177212	11	
2		12	
3		13	
4		14	
5		15	
6		16	
7		17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	
11		21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	
20		30	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

G

Wm Cutlin

Pvt Bates Regt

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War paroled at Fayetteville, Ark., Oct. 29, 1862, by order of Brig. Genl. Schofield.

List dated Hdqrs. Army of the Frontier, Springfield, Nov. 9, 1862.

Remarks:

2 Ill. Vol

(982) Copyist.

371

Guinn, William

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 0 3 3 7 4 9	21	
2	3 6 0 8	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Guinn

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $150 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Barr

Copyist.

(886)

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. Texas.

Wm Guinn

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar' 19 to May 19, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mar' 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 186, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Carey

(987) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | Bass Cav | Tex

William Given
Co E Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

, 186 .

From , 186 .

To

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

Wm. Gwin

Co. E, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated

From July 30, 186

To , 186

Signer's name , 186

Remarks: Enl. Mar 19

Asst. Pd. [illegible]

R. 236

LEEK Copyist.

Prov.d 11

William Guin.

[illegible] J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster in Confederate States
[illegible] Sixty Dollars in full for Bounty Money & which I
[illegible] entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the provisional Army
[illegible] the Confederate States of America in Company E Commanded
[illegible] Capt [illegible] in 6th Regt Regt Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 1st 1862 William Gill
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Travis } [illegible] a Notary Public in and for
[illegible] William Gill to me personally known and
[illegible] he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson Asst Q
[illegible] for the purposes and consideration therein specified
[illegible] I certify which I hereunto set my hand and
[illegible] that the 1st day July 1862 at Austin in said County

[illegible]

372

Gurley, Jacob

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333923	20	
2	4004	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5	~	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 9

Roll, Blank:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. Texas.

Jacob Curley

Pvt. { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $180/100; equipments $20/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company K, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 125, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. McCurdy

Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. Texas.

Jacob Gurley

Pvt., Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allcroft Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)

J. Curley

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July [illegible], 186 2.

From ..... , 186 .
To ..... , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $[illegible]

Roll No. 237

LEEK Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Q Bass Cav Tex

Jacob Gurley

Co F Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt Compiler

No 18
Jacob Gurley

Received Of J. W. Johnson Asst Adjt Gen & Quarter master Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to
which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the
service of the provisional army of the Confederate States of America
in Company I Commanded by Capt Warren in
the Texas Regt Texas Cavalry Jacob his X mark Gurley
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

Attest Jere Warren

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } J. H. Truitt a notary Public in and for
Navarro County Jacob Gurley and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. A. G. C. S. A.
for the purposes and consideration therein specified

To certify which I herewith set my hand and
Official Seal This 11th day of July 1862
at Corsicana in said County

J. H. Truitt

373

Gurley, Jesse

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 5 5 5 9 0 1	20	
2	5 9 8 1	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. Texas.

Jesse Gurley

2 Corp. { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex

Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J G Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $140/100; equipments $25/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. McCrosky
Copyist.

(858)

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jessee Gurly

2 Corp., Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allcroft
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Jessee Curley

Co. F, 28th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

Roll No. 237

LEE
Quartermaster.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Bass Cav Tex

Jesse Gurley
Co F Bass Reg't Tex Cav

Appears on a Register
of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From , 186 .

To , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862.
By whom J M Johnson
Amount #50
Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt
Comptr.

No 17

Jesse Gurley

Recieved of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for any Bounty Money to which I am entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company H Commanded by Capt Warren in Col Bates Regt Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 Jesse Gurley

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } F. B. Mueck a Notary Public in and for
Navarro County Jesse Gurley and Acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A.
for the purposes and Considerations therein Specified

Given under my hand and
Official Seal this 11th day of July 1862
at Corsicana in said County

F. B. Mueck

375

Guthrie, Andrew Jackson

Co. E., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50338924	13	
2	4004	14	
3		15	
4		16	
5		17	
6		18	
7		19	
8		20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Au Jackson Guthrie

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 1862.

Where Henderson

By whom J G Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $125/100; equipments $15/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbright

(888) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

A. J. Guthrie

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 .

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

Roll No. 237

LEEK Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Q | Bass Cav | Tex

A. J. Guthrie
Co F Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862.

By whom D. M. Johnson

Amount $56 Bounty.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt Capt.

2024

A. J. Guthrie

Receive of J W Johnson a Sergeant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the ~~Confederate~~ Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company "D" Commanded by Capt Harris in Col Baylor's Regiment Texas Cavalry Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 A. J. Guthrie

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me F. G. G. Mack a Notary Public in and for said County, to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J W Johnson A Q M & S for the purposes and Considerations therein specified.

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and official seal this 11 day of July A.D. 1862 in said County.

F. G. G. Mack

375

Guthrie William Lewellin

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033992	20	
2	4005	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

W. L. Guthrie

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

No. 237

LEEK
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 | Bass Cav | Tex

W. L. Guthrie

Co F Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1867.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 189

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. Texas.

Wm Lewellin Guthrie

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186

Where Henderson

By whom J G Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $50 100; equipments $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: A

Allbright

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W L Guthrie

Pvt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 30th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 30th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 30th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

(662) Allensby Copyist.

1016

W. L. Guthrie

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company & Commanded by Capt Warren in Col Bass Regt Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862. W. L. Guthrie

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } H. H. Welch a Notary Public in and for
Navarro County W. L. Guthrie said county and state duly sworn
the executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson C. S. A. Q. M.
for the purposes and Considerations therein specified

To Certify which I hereunto set my name and
Official Seal this 11th day of July 1862
at Corsicana in said County.

H. H. Welch

+ 376

Hadelson. William

Co. C., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503354 1	20	
2	3632	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

William Cadelson

3 Corp. { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12.

Valuation of horse, $150/100; equipments, $15/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 188, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Huddleston

2d Corp., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 22 Mar, 186 .

Where Naufuma

By whom J. K. Johnson

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows All Compl Present.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W. Eadleston

3rd Corp. Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2

, 186 .
, 186 .
Officer's name
Remarks:
Bal. Mar 22
Amt. Pd. $6.35

No. 234

LEEK
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Tex

M. Huddleston
Co C Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

(925)

In 64

J. Huddleston

Reaind of J W Johnson asst Quarter master
Confederate State Army Fifty Dollars in full of my
Bounty Money to wich I am entitle by Vertue of my enlistment
in the Ranks of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States
of America in Company Q Comanded by Capt H Thurm
in the 1st Batt Regiment Texas Cavalry
Capt McCulloch July 21 62 W Henderson
County of Travis } This day personaly appeare be-
fore me a duly Republic in and
for said County to me personly known and acknowledge
that he executed the forgoing Recet of J W Johnson
A A M & G A for the purpos and Consideration there
in specifide
To Certifie wich I have made at my hand
and affixed my Seal this 11 day of July 1862
in said County

377

Hall. David

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 2 3 3 7 6 1	20	
2	3 8 5 0	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

David Hall

Pvt, { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman,

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $125 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Hall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

David Hall

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862
dated May 19, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, , 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. D. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 10th June at Kaufman County, trial statements given

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Hall

(1862) Copyist.

✓ 376

Hamilton David Munroe

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50033404	20	
2	3492	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

David Munroe Harrelson

Pvt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186.

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $ 150.00; equipments $ 50.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G B Wall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 20 Cav. | Texas.

D M Hamilton

Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15

dated May 15 1862, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 2 Yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 15 by final statement given Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 98, A. & I. G. O., dated April 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G B Nash

Copyist.

I transfer the within certificate voluntarily
account to Capt. W. H. Mastin
for value received) This 15 July 1862
attest
W. H. Wade

Wm. M. Hamilton

Wm. M. Hamilton
Co. D 2d Texas Cav

Roy [illegible]

[illegible] Hamilton

Pvt Co. G

D - Bass Mx

Wade M. Hamilton

Co. G 20 Texas Cav

I CERTIFY, That the within named Daniel M Hamilton
a Private of Captain J. M. Martin Company (A) of the
Col. Bell Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in
in the State of Mississippi aged 40 years, 6 feet 1
inches high, dark complexion, blue eyes, gray hair, and by
occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by J. M. Martin,
at Navarro County, on the 15 day of March, 1862, to serve
3 years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration of Service & by order of Gen. McCulloch
The said Daniel M. Hamilton was last paid by Mustermaster at,
to the day of , 186 , and has pay due from
that date to present date.

There is due to him dollars traveling
allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Navarro County the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him County of Navarro
for indebtedness to the Confederate States Dollars,

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 15 day of July 1862

J. M. Martin Commanding Company.

For pay from 15 of March 1862, to 15 July 1862, being 4 months and days at Twenty Dollars per month	80	00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Navarro County, being 164 miles, at ten cents per mile	16	44
	6	00
Amount	112	44
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	112	44

Received of J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this 1st
day of August 1862, One Hundred & Twelve Dollars and Forty Four
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) J. M. Martin Capt.

Witness : Co D

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

Note.

379

Hamilton, Ira. Griffin

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334207	20	
2	3328	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Your Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Griffin Hamilton

5 Sgt. { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Buss' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of [illegible] Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible] 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible]ber, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th [illegible] Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

I. G. Hamilton

5 Sgt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 Apr 1, 1862.
Dated May 1

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 186 .
Where Anderson Co.
By whom T. C. Bass
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Present or absent
Remarks: Discharged 30th June final statement given.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Kenney's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 25th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 25th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was constituted March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Confederate Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 88, A. & I. G. O., March 22, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was [illegible] in October, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 25th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

The State of Texas } This day personally
County of Harris } appeared before me
J G Hamilton &
made oath that he will file Application
& pay accordingly to J G Hamilton
& subscribed & sworn to before me
this 9th day of August 1866

Alexander
Deputy Public Clerk

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

No 126
J G Hamilton
Co. "I" 20th Tex Cav
No 137 66

I CERTIFY, That the within named J. G. Hamilton

a Sergt of Captain J. F. Bryson Company (G) of the

Regt Regiment of Texas Rangers, born in Pickens Dist

in the State of South Carolina, aged 37 years, 6 feet

inches high, Light complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by

occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Capt J. F. Bryson,

at Mount Pleasant, on the 1st day of March, 1862, to serve

the war years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his term

of service 3 years expired & by order of Gen McCulloch

The said was last paid by his commanding officer,

to include the day of, 186 , and has pay due from

that date to present date.

There is due to him [redacted] dollars traveling

allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Anderson C.H. the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him One hundred & thirty Six 66/100 Dollars

He is indebted to the Confederate States 00/100 Dollars,

on account of 00

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch, this 30th day of June 1862

J. F. Bryson

1st Lt Commanding Company.

For pay from 1st of March 1862, to 30th June 1862, being 3 months and 00 days		
at Forty Nine Dollars per month - - - - -	116	00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Anderson C.H. being Fifty miles, at ten cents per mile - - - - -	16	66
Amount - - -	3	00
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,	135	66
Balance paid, - -	135	66

Received of F. H. Fontaine A.P.M. C. S. Army, this 1st

day of August 1862, One Hundred & Thirty Five Dollars and 66

Cents, in full of the above account.

J. G. Hamilton

(Signed duplicates.)

Witness :

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

Hamilton James. Daniel

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50633 4366	20	
2	4449	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Hc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Daniel Hamilton

Pvt. { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co.

By whom H. H. Molloy

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 55

Valuation of horse $50 100; equipments $30 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 28th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 28th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 28th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

Copyist.

(888)

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

J. D. Hamilton

4 Sgt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 22, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom W. C. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent + Not Stated

Remarks:
+ Recapitulation shows for Sergts present for duty

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 193, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Foster

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)

J. D. Hamilton

4th Sgt. Co. B, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

Signer's name .....

Remarks:

Amt. Pd. $6.33

P. 233

WEEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Det

J. D. Hamilton
Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 218

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

WAR DEPARTMENT
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON

IN REPLY REFER TO OR/

SUBJECT: Military record (Travel pay claim under Pub. No. 505, 76th Congress, May 2, 1940).

TO: General Accounting Office,
Claims Division,
Washington, D. C.

With reference to your request of , the records of this office show as follows:

Name:

Organization:

Date and place of enrollment:
enlistment:
Date and place of muster-in:
or ,
Date and place of acceptance of commission:

Was held to service in the Philippine Islands for service in the Philippine Insurrection after April 11, 1899, and was stationed on that date at

Rank on April 11, 1899:

Date, place and cause of discharge:

Major General,
The Adjutant General.
By:

1 Inclosure.

AGAM-OT/alm 18 July 1951

Mrs. H. O. Catlin
2373 Avenue B
Beaumont, Texas

Dear Mrs. Catlin:

Reference is made to your letter of 27 June 1951 herewith returned.

The records show that James Daniel Hamilton, a sergeant of Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 10 March 1862, in Navarro County, Texas. The Company muster roll for 22 March to 22 May 1863, the latest on file, shows him present. No further record of him can be found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find the military record of Confederate States Army service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

1 Incl
Ltr dtd 27 Jun 51

WM. E. BERGIN
Major General, USA
Acting The Adjutant General

No 3

J. D. Hamilton

Received of J W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty dollars in full of my Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Confederate States of America in Company B Commanded by Capt Motley in Col Bass Regt Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

J. D. Hamilton

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me O. C. Finch a Notary Public in and for said County J. D. Hamilton to me personally known who acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt for the purpose and consideration therein specified

To certify which I set my hand & official seal this 11th day of July A.D. 1862 in said County

O. C. Finch

351

Hamilton, John. Franklin

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 3 3 3 3 9 9	20	
2	3 4 9 3	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Franklin Hamilton

Pvt. | Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Texas Mch 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 1862.

Where Navarro Co.

By whom F M. Martin

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $150/100; equipments $ 15/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G W Tom

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 20 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Hamilton

Pvt., Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Martin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G G Wells

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.F.Hamilton

Pvt., Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated

From July 20, 1862.

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Amt. Pd. $6.25

Roll No. 235

155K 6K

Copyist,

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Tex

J. F. Hamilton

Co D Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

, 186 .

From , 186 .

To

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt Compiler.

(956) 20M

3225—

J. G. Hamilton

Mrs J H Hamilton

J. H. Hamilton

J. C. Wade

Notary Public

J. H. Hamilton

this 1st day

✓ 302

Hamilton John Harrison

Co. B., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 2 3 3 3 4 0 0	20	
2	3 4 8 5	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Harrison Hamilton

Pvt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mch 12, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 1862.

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $175.00; equipments $40.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. W. West

Copyist.

(2350)

(Confederate.)

D | 20 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hamilton
Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 128, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

4 6 Hall

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Tex

John H. Hamilton
Co D Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ad. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 719

J. B. Hyatt Comptr.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.H.Hamilton

Pvt., Co. D, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 4

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Amt.Pd.$2.25

Rec. 2 35

LEBK

No 26

Jno. H. Hamelton

Received of J W Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty Money to which I am entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional army of the Confederate States of America in Company D Commanded by Captain in Col. Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry future H Hamilton

Camp McCullough July 7th 1862

State of Texas
County of Navaro

This day personally appeared before me J. Bottnet a Notary Public in and for Navaro County Texas known to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson A Q M C S A for the purpose and consideration therein Specified

To Certify which I hereunto set my hand and official Seal this 7th day of July A.D. 1862 at Navaro in said

393

Hamilton John. Jackson

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233496	20	
2	4479	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Hb | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Ino Jackson Hamilton

Pvt. } Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186 .

When Mch 10

Where Limestone Co

By whom H. H. Molloy

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse $165/100; equipments $15/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 186, A. & I. G. O., dated August 11, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

(855)

(Confederate.)

C | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Hamilton

Pvt., Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 22, 186 .

Where Nayarro County

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bailey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Lotter

(1862) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav Tex

J. J. Hamilton

J Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 ....., 1862

By whom ..... J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.J.Hamilton

Pvt., Co. B, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $40.33

Roll No. 111

Cl 13 no 40

J. J. Hamilton

Received of L W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty Money to which I am
entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional
Army of the Confederate States of America in Company "B"
Commanded by Capt H L Mollyn Col Bass Regiment Texas
Infantry
Camp McCulloch July 11 1862 J. B. Hamilton

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } J C Walsh
Navarro County D D Hamilton
to me personally known
to acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to
Lt Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A for the purposes and considerations
therein specified

Given under my hand and official seal
this the 11th day of July 1862 at Beauregard [illegible] County

364

Hammond Isaac Lindsey

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033440 1	20	
2	4484	21	
3	4752 7487	22	
4	7439	23	
5	04 9607	24	
6	4569 9356	25	
7	4706 6247	26	
8	23 7570	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

Isaac Lindsey Hammond

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom H. H. Molloy

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $55 100; equipments $30 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm Potter Copyist.

(868)

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

L. F. Hammonds

Pvt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 22, 186
Where Navarro County
By whom J. G. Bass
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bailey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter
Copyist.

(927)

(Confederate.)

K. 120 Capt Texas

J. L. Hammonds

Sergt. Co. B. 20 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a List

of prisoners of war sent from Fort Blunt, C. N. [Indian Territory], to the Commanding Officer of Fort Scott, Kansas.

List dated Oct 1st, 186 .

Where captured Battle of Honey Springs

Remarks:

Number of roll:

9

(6994)

W. J. Harris Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K. | 20 Texas

J. L. Hammonds

1st Sergt. Co. B. 20 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of the C. S. Army in confinement at Fort Blunt, Cherokee Nation [Indian Territory], taken at the battle of Honey Springs, July 17, 1863.

Roll dated Fort Blunt, C. N., August 1, 1863.

Where captured Kinney Springs

When captured July 17th, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

(2006)

L. J. Hamie

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ho | 20 Cav | Tex

Isaac L Hammonds †

1 Sergt Co B 20 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

and political prisoners received at Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo., from Oct. 16 to 20, 1863.

Roll dated Saint Louis, Oct. 21, 1863.

Where captured Honey Sp Creek Nation

When captured July 17, 1863.

Received Oct 16, 1863.

Remarks: C S A

Number of roll:

By direct (mail)

M. C. Kellogg
Capt

(Confederate.)

H 20 Tex

Isaac L Hammonds
Sergt Co B 20 Texas Regt C.S.A.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Nov 5, 1863.
Where captured { Honey Spring Creek Nations
When captured July 17, 1863.
Remarks, charges, &c.: Transferred for Exchange Mch 4-1865.

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 222

(Sig.) C. E. McLaughlin
Asst.

(Confederate.)

16	20	Tex

Isaac L Simmonds

Capt 22 Bn Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from St. Louis, Mo., to Camp Morton, Ind., Nov. 4, 1863, by order of Lt. Col. J. O. Broadhead, Pro. Mar. Gen. Dept. of Mo., under instructions from the Commissary General of Prisoners.

Roll dated St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 5, 1863.

Where captured Young's Point La

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks:

Copyist of roll:

L. E. Fehl

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ho | 20 Cav. | Ky

I. L. Hammonds

Sergt Co. B 20th Regt Ky Cav

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Morton, Ind., and forwarded to City Point, Va., via Baltimore, Md., for exchange, in pursuance of instructions received from the Commissary General of Prisoners.

Roll dated Hdqrs. Camp Morton, Ind., March 4, 1865.

Where captured Henry Hunge Ark

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks:

† Appears in Column of Names as Isaac L. Hammonds. †

Roll No. 166, Fort Delaware, Del., bears the following indorsement which also applies to the men whose names are borne on this roll: "Received Boulware's & Cox's Wharves, James Riv., Va., March 10th, 11th & 12th, 1865, from Jno. E. Mulford, Col. & U. S. Asst. Agt. Exch., Three Thousand four hundred and ninety-nine (3499) Paroled Confederate Prisoners of War, including One Hundred and Forty-three officers, as within Roll. W. H. Haven, *Asst. Agent of Exch.*"

Number of roll:

160; sheet 7

W. H. Potter

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Dep

J. L. Hammond
Co B Bass Regt Hx Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From .....

To ....., 186 .

....., 186 .

When paid July, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ga. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

(CONFEDERATE)

J. L. Hammond

Pvt., Co. B, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
, 186 .
Paymaster's name
Remarks:

Amt. Pd. $8.33

333

LEbn

No 81

J. L Hammonds.

Received of J. W. Johnson A, 2nd. C. S. army fifty dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the provisional army in the service of the Confederate States of America in Company B commanded by Capt. Nolley in Col. T. C. Bass' regiment - Texas Cavalry.

Camp McCulloch July 1862.

I L Hammonds

The State of Texas
County of Navaro

This day personally appeared before me J. L. Hammonds a Notary public in and for said County to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson A. 2. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and considerations therein specified.

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and official seal. this 11th day of July 1862.

at Navidad in said County

Hammonds, Isaac L.

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hammond, Isaac Lindsey

386

Hammond, Isaac L.

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hammond, Isaac Lindsey

387

Hancock William Francis

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5003428	20	
2	4315	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Block Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Francis Hancock

Pvt. { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom B D McKie

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 54

Valuation of horse $ 140 100 ; equipments $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was furnished as a Company of Dismounted Mounted Rangers by S.O No 208, A. & I. G.O., dated June 21, 1864, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in October, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

(Confederate)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W C Hancock

Pvt, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom R. D. McKie
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(843)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Tex

Wm F. Hancock
Co A Bass Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount #50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 218

J. B. Hyatt
Comptr.

No 30
Wm F Hancock

Received of J. W. Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States army
Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled
by virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional army
of the Confederate States of America in Company a Commanded by
Capt. W. Hix in Col Bop's Regiment of Texas Cavalry
Camp at McCulloch
July 6th 1862

Wm N Hancock

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of } J. C. Chunn a notary Public in and
for Nueces County Texas duly qualified to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W.
Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and considerations
therein specified

To Certify which I have hereto set my hand and official seal
This 6th day of July A. D. 1862 at Camp near McCulloch Nueces County

388

Hand James Pinkney

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 6 8 9 3 5 7 5	20	
2	3 6 6 5	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Pinkney Hand

Pri., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas
Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $~~75~~100; equipments, $~~20~~100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 188, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Bass
Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Hurd

Pvt., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 22 to May 22, 1862,

dated May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 22 June, 186 .

Where Jefferson

By whom J. L. Johnson

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Disch'd June 22, 1862

final Statement given

at Camp McCulloch.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Brown Copyist.

(902)

1854

Papers
relating
to
Co. "C" 2d Regt. Cav.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBELLION ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

I CERTIFY, That the within named James D. Hamer,

a Private of Captain John R. Johnson Company (6) of the 1st Bat. Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in ——

in the State of Tennessee, aged 35 years, 5 feet 10 inches high, Fair complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by Occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Capt. John R. Johnson at Camp Mc Cullock, on the 22 day of March, 1862, to serve Three years and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration of Term of Service, by Order of Lieut. Col. Mc Cullock

The said Hamer was last paid by Maj. Reuben Campbell the 22nd day of March, 186—, and has pay due from the date to present date.

There is due to him (Four) dollars traveling allowance from Camp Mc Cullock, the place of discharge, to Kaufman the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Eighty Four 80 Dollars exclusive of Forage

He is indebted to the Confederate States 0 00/100 Dollars, on account of 0 0

Given in duplicate at Camp Mc Cullock this 22 day of March 1862

Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other responsible person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 22nd of March 1862, to 22nd		
June 1862, being (3 months and 0 days		
at Twenty Four Dollars per month - - - - -	72	00
For pay for traveling from Camp Mc Cullock to		
Kaufman, being 40 miles, at ten		
cents per mile - - - - -	4	00
Amount - - -	88	50
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid, - -	88	50

Received of A. H. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this 25th day of August 1862, Eighty Eight Dollars and 50/100 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) James F. Hamer

Witness: Melvin Dunn

+ 354

Hanes Francis Marion

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 3 3 3 9 2 6	20	
2	4 0 0 6	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Asst Insp Gen

T. W. Hines

A.D.C. Bass Regt Insp Gen

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

(CONFEDERATE)

F.M.Hines

Pvt., Co.E, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From
To , 186 .
Signer's name , 186 .
Remarks:

Amt.Pd.$2.33

217

Copyist

(Confederate)

N | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Francis Marion Hanes

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $20/100; equipments $15/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 188, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allcroft

Copyist.

(855)

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

J M Hines +

Pt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom —

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not States

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 198, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Albright

Copyist.

Nuno
F. M. Hines

Receive of J. W. Johnson Assistant Paymaster for Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars for my Bounty Money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional army of the Confederate States of America in Company I Commanded by Capt Warren Col Baylor Regt Texas Cavalary Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

J. W. Rives
Mark

Attest Jere Warren

The State of Texas
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me C. Anderson a Notary Public in and for said County J. W. Rives and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A A P M. C.S.A. for the purposes and Consideration therein Specified

Given under my hand and official seal this 11th day of July 1862 at Corsicana in Said County

C. Anderson

+ 370

Hanes. William

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 6 8 3 3 5 7 7	20	
2	3 6 6 4 7	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

Wm. Hains

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 20, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal. Due $2
Amt. Pd. $6.33

Roll No. 234

LEEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Co Tex

William Hayes
Co C Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Gen. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Comptr.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Haynes

Pvt, Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 22 May, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. N. Johnson

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Enl'd

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Brown

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Hawes

Pri. { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co

By whom J. R. Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown

Copyist.

No 30

Wm Hanes

Receipt of J W Johnson applicant Quartermaster Co
Seventh State Army Fifty Soldiers in full for Bounty
money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlist=
ment in the service of the Provisional Army of the Con=
federate State of America in Company & Com=
manded by Capt Johnson in Col Baylor
Regiment Texas Cavalry, This Williamson County
Camp Mc Culloch July 11th 1862

The State of Texas, } This day personally
County of Navarro } appeared before me
a Notary Public in and
for said County, Wm Harris to me personally known
and acknowledged that he executed
the foregoing receipt for the purposes and
consideration therein specified

Given under my hand and official seal this
July 11th 1862 at Camp in said
County.

A. Mc Donald
Notary Public
Navarro Co

[redacted] STATES,

To Mary Ann Hanes, wid. of
William Hanes, deceased,
late Pvt. of Capt. Shumate's Co. 6,
2d Reg't Hvy. Artillery Dr.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Wm Hanes dec.
P. Johnson Admr
Bap. Regt Texas

Mary Jane. Hanes Wid

May 14 1863

Co. C 20 Texas Cav

May 14/1863

Wm. Hanes dec.
P. Johnson Admr
Bap. Regt Texas

Mary Jane Hanes

Mr. Mary Jane Hanes
P. O. [illegible]
[illegible]

Wash Co Miss June 13 1863

The State of Texas
County of Kaufman

To any Sheriff or Constable within this State Greeting

You are hereby commanded to summon Mary Jane Hanes Admx of Wm Hanes dec'd, Johnson Admr of Wm Hanes dec'd, Thomas Hanes, Wm Hanes, Jr, Mary Jane Hanes, Sarah Hanes, Nancy Hanes, Elizabeth Hanes, Martha Hanes, Rebecca Hanes, Susan Hanes, Joseph Hanes, Thomas Hanes, Jr, Mary Hanes, Jr, Wm Hanes, Jr, Mary Jane Hanes, Jr, Sarah Hanes, Jr, Nancy Hanes, Jr, Elizabeth Hanes, Jr, Martha Hanes, Jr, Rebecca Hanes, Jr, Susan Hanes, Jr, Joseph Hanes, Jr

Wm. Hanes. dec.
P. Johnsons Co
Bays. Regt Texas

Jane Hanes. Wid

May 14 1863

Co. C 20 Texas Cav

The State of Texas
Kaufman County to wit.

On this the 26th day of March 1863 personally appeared before me the subscriber a Justice of the Peace in and for the County aforesaid Mary Jane Hanes who, after being sworn according to law deposes and says that she is the Widow of William Hanes deceased who was a private of Captain A. M. Johnson's Company Regiment of Texas Volunteers Commanded by Colonel J. C. Bass in the service of the Confederate States in the present war with the United States; that the said William Hanes entered the service at Prairieville in Kaufman County and State of Texas On or about the 22 day of March 1862 and died at Marlen Hospital Ark On or about the 1st day of October 1862 leaving her his first heirs at law That she makes this deposition for the purpose of obtaining from the Government of the Confederate States whatever may have been due the said William Hanes at the time of his death for pay bounty, or other allowances for his services as private aforesaid.

Sworn to and subscribed before me
A. D. Winfree J. P.

Mary Jane Hanes

State of Texas
Kaufman County to wit.

On the same day and year aforesaid also appeared before me a Justice of the Peace in aforesaid J. G. Lineecum who is well known to me and who I hereby certify to be a person of veracity and Credibility; who having been by me duly sworn says On oath that he is well acquainted with Mary Jane Hanes the Claimant and also well knew for Eighteen years the William Hanes the deceased soldier herein mentioned and that the statement made under oath by said Mary Jane Hanes the Claimant as to relationship to the said deceased soldier is true and correct in every particular to the best of his knowledge and belief and that he the said J. G. Lineecum is wholly dis-interested

J. G. Lineecum

Sworn to and subscribed before me
A. D. Winfree J. P.

No

Wm Haynes

VOUCHER NO.

Paid Cook day of 2d Dec 186

Bat'l Regt Texas

Dismounted Cavalry

From day of 186

To day of 186

Pay, $

Clothing,

Stopped,

Balance,

Wm Haynes

Orderly

I CERTIFY, that Wm. Haynes, late a Private of Captain J R Johnson's Company (C), T C Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry was enlisted at Kaufman Texas on the 22 day of March 1862, by J R Johnson, and that he died at near camp Mulberry Ark. on the 15 day of November 1862.

The said Wm. Haynes was last paid by J W Johnson Quartermaster, to include the 22 day of May 1862, and has pay due from that time to the date of his death.

There is due him 100 dollars, commutation for clothing.

He is entitled to 40 cents per day for use and risk of horse.

He is indebted to the Confederate States 100 dollars, on account of

Given in duplicate, at Fort Smith Ark this 4 day of April 1863

Wm L Turner
1st Commanding Company.

	DOLLRS.	CENTS.
For pay from 22nd day of May 1862, to 15 day of November 1862, being 5 months and 23 days, at 12 dollars per month, - - - - - -	69	20
For use and risk of horse 163 days, at 40 cents per day, -	65	20
Commutation for clothing, - - - -	134	40
Deduct for - - - -		
Balance paid. -	$134	40

RECEIVED, this day of 18 , of

Quartermaster, 100 dollars, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

(Duplicates)

+ 391

Hanks Daniel Dudley

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033928	20	
2	4008	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel Dudley Hanlin

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $150/100; equipments $25/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 13, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 22, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allcroft Copyist.

(2115)

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

*G D Hanks

Pvt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

(over) Allcorn Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

G. D. Hanks

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

Roll No. 237

LEEK Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Det

D D Hanks
Co K Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ind. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

No 64

D. D. Hankes

Rec'd of A. N. Johnson A. A. M. C. S. A. Fifty Dollars being Amt in full for my Bounty money due by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the C. S. A. in Company F. Commanded by Capt. Owen, in Col Bass Regt. Texas Cavalry.
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862.

E E Slanky

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me a notary Public in and for the County of Navarro, State of Texas E. E. Slanky, to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt for the purposes and consideration therein specified.

To Certify which I hereto set my hand and official seal at office in Corsicana, this 11th day of July 1862

Hanks. F. M.

Co. —, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Adjutant | Adjutant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3 5 6 3 3 3 1 4 2	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

T. M. Hanks

Adj't., Co. ——, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C.N.

July 20, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, April 12, 1862.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Hart's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 14, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 128, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Hildebrand Compiler.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Francis Marion Hanks
adjutant, 20th Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

T. Cay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 20 Cav. **Texas.**

Francis M. Hanks

Adjt. 20 Regt. Texas Cav

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 199

W. H. Culling

Copyist.

(886)

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 20 Batln Cav | Texas

F. M. Hanks

20th Batln Texas Dismounted Cav

Appears on a partial

Roster

of the Staff and Acting Staff Officers of the District of Indian Territory.

Dated Fort Towson C N

March 6, 1865.

Post

Department or corps Adjutant

Date of election or appointment. Apl 12, 1862

By whom appointed

Department assignment

District assignment

Remarks:

G. E. Jones

(868) Copyist.

Hanks, G. D.

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hanks, Daniel Dudley

3014

Hanks Hansford Lafayette

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333893 1	20	
2	4050	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Extra Marks:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

H L Hanks
Co F Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ind. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J B Hyatt
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

H.S.Hanks

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Paymaster's name
Remarks:

Amt.Pd.$9.33

No. 237

LEEK

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Hansford Lafayette Hanks

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex

Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186

Where Henderson

By whom J G Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $140.00; equipments $ 15.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 25th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 25th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 22, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 25th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

A. McGrady

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

H I Hanks

Pvt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom —

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 13, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Check mark:

Ambrosy

Captain.

No 22

N. L. Hanks

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full pay my Bounty Money to
which I am entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the
service of the provisional army of the Confederate States of America
in Company I Commanded by Capt Marrin in
the Regt Texas Cavalry
Camp Bullock July 1st 1862 H L Hawks

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } E. C. C. Hunter a Notary Public in and for
said County H. L. Hawks and acknowledged that
executing the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A
for the purposes and Considerations therein Specified

Given Certificate which I hereunto set my hand and
Official Seal this 11th day of July 1862
at Corsicana in Said County

E. C. C. Hunter

395

Hanley, R. G.

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hendley, Ransom Guinn

396

Hamer. John. D

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333927	20	
2	4007	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John D Hamner

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $150/100; equipments $30/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

Allbright

(Signature) Capt'n.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John D Hanner

Pvt., Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862

Date May 19, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 30 June 1862 per order Col Gano Camp W R Bullock

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 30th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 30th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allcroft Capt.

(662)

Co F. - 2 d Battn Tex. Cav.

Priv. John D. Hannah

Discharged on
Surgeon's certifi-
cate of disability.

See Chap. 1. Vol. 184
173 - H

Paper not on file.

1864

May Sept

J. L. Hamner

198

Co. E. 20th Ind. Cav.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

I CERTIFY, That the within named J. L. Hanson

a Private of Captain Lee Hanson Company (F) of the 1st Regt Regiment of Tennessee Cavalry, born in

in the State of , aged 37 years, 5 feet 10

inches high, light complexion, Blue eyes, light hair, and by

occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Lee Hanson,

at Athens, on the 19th day of March, 1862, to serve

3 years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his being over 35

years of age by orders of Genl McCulloch

The said J. L. Hanson ~~was last paid by~~ has been paid

~~to include the day of , 186~~, and has pay due from

~~last date~~ 19th March to present date.

There is due to him Nothing dollars traveling

allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Hendersonville Co. the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Family Fees for 187 miles at ten cents per mile

He is indebted to the Confederate States 00 Dollars,

on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 30th day of June 1862

Lee Hanson

Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 19th of March 1862 to 30th		
June 1862, being 3 months and 11 days		
at Twenty Five Dollars per month	80	00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to		
Hendersonville Co., being 40 miles, at ten	13	95
cents per mile	4	00
Amount	98	75
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	98	75

Received of Lt Col Fulton A.Q.M. C. S. Army, this 10

day of August 1862, Ninety Eight Dollars and 75

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) J. L. Hanson

Witness: J. R. Johnson

Hdqrs Dist 2nd Div
Doaksville June
25th 1864

To be Discharged
By order of
Brig Genl Maxey
Thos Scott
A.A. Genl

Discharged this 29th day
of January 1865 at
Shreveport La
by Lieut Jones
Capt Provost

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Private D. Hanna of Capt Jere Warren's Company
10th Regt Tenn Vol Mounted Cavalry, was enlisted by
Capt Jere Warren of Said Regt at Athens Mcminn County
Tenn on the 19th day of March 1862, To serve 12 months,
he was born in the State of South Carolina.
Age 41 years 5 feet 9 in light light Complexion Blue Eyes dark hair
occupation a Farmer
During the last Six months said Soldier has been unfit for
duty, during the most of which time he has been in Genl Hospitals
& home on Sick furlough. he has [illegible] to his Command
but is yet in bad health, and in my opinion he Should
be Discharged from the Service.

Baggy Depot
January 21st 1864.

Jere Warren
Capt Comdg Co K)

Post Baggy Depot Tenn.
Jan 21st 1864

I certify that I have carefully examined Private Dan D. Hanna of Capt Warrens Company and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier because of Chronic Rheumatism and Nephritis.
He has been unfit for duty and in hospital - and on sick furlough - during last winter and fall - I further declare my belief that he will not be able for duty in any given length of time.

Geo Tebault
Surgeon C.S.P.A.
20th Regt Tenn Cav Vols

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT.

John V. Hannah

Hosp Ward Lincoln Genl
Co E 20

Certificate of Disability and Discharge

Hands Less Palm
Right Foot Injured

Appears and
respectfully
represents
that he is
Corporal

Co. E 20 Regt

Certificate of disability
Thos. C. Hannah
Duplicate Certificate of
Disability, and Order of
Soldiers discharge.
Register Nov 4 1864
Thos. Hoffecker
Asst.
Adj. Gen.
Nov 4 1864
Sept 5 10/64.

Discharged this 31st day
of Jan 1865 at
Baggy Depot Lincoln
Genl Hospital

Hd. Qrs. Depot Jan. 10/65
Evansville Ind.

To be discharged
By Order Surg
Genl Hartsuff
J. M. Scott
A.A. Genl

Rets. Jan. 10/65
Clothing Due 25.

[redacted]

Fort Boggs Depot C. N.
January 21st 1864

I certify that I have carefully examined Private Leo D. Hanna of Captain Warren's Company and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier in consequence of Chronic Nephritis and Rheumatism. He has been unfit for duty and in hospital - and on sick furlough - during last summer and fall - I further declare my belief that he will not be able for duty in any given length of time.

Geo Debault
Surgeon C.S.P.A.
20th Regt Tex Cav Dist

347

Harcrow. H. D. L

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033463	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Extra Names:

See also

(Confederate.)

16 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

M. D. L. Harcrow

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mar 12 to July 1, 1862.

Not dated

Enlisted:

When Mar 12, 186 .

Where Limestone Co

By whom E. B. Bass

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on Medical

statement given at Camp

McCulloch 23 July 1862

The 20th (also known as Burt's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was
[illegible] March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two
companies enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently
[illegible] I and K. Company G was detached as a Company C
[illegible] Mounted Rangers by S.O. No 88, A. & I.G.O., dated
[illegible] 31, 1862, and is subsequently known Company F, Morgan's
[illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was [illegible] in
[illegible], 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reported [illegible]
[illegible] of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, [illegible]
[illegible] States Mounted Corps.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Mrs J
M P L Harmon
Private

received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confed
ates Twenty-Fifty Dollars-for Bounty money to which
I am entitled by Nurture of my Enlistment in the Rangers
ers of the Confederate State of America in Company
Commanded by Capt. W. Lee in Col Baylor's
Regiment Cavalry. Camp McCulloch Ter D. C. Harrow
ty of Jeff Davis This day personally appeared before
me W. C. C. Hodrowe one of the Notary in and for
said County to me well known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson
A. A. C. S. A. for the purposes and Consideration
therein Specified To which I hereunto Set my
hand and official Seal. this 11th day July A.D.
1862 in Said County

W. C. C. Hodrowe

1145-
Pay Roll
Muster Enlistment
1878
Co. K. 20th Inf.



I CERTIFY, That the within named [illegible] a [illegible] of Captain [illegible] Company (K) of the [illegible] Regiment of [illegible], born in [illegible] in the State of [illegible], aged [illegible] years, [illegible] feet [illegible] inches high, [illegible] complexion, [illegible] eyes, [illegible] hair, and by occupation a [illegible], was enlisted by [illegible], at [illegible], on the [illegible] day of [illegible], 186[illegible], to serve [illegible] year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of [illegible]

& by order of Gen McCulloch

The said [illegible] was last paid by [illegible] the [illegible] day of [illegible], 186[illegible], and has pay due from [illegible] that date to present date.

There is due to him [illegible] dollars traveling allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to [illegible] the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him [illegible]

He is indebted to the Confederate States [illegible] Dollars, on account of [illegible]

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 23 day of July 1862.

[illegible], Capt

Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 12th of May 1862, to 23d July 1862; being 2 months and 11 days at Twenty Three Dollars per month	86	80
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Carrollton Co, being 130 miles, at ten cents per mile	9	78
	1	30
Amount	$79	58
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	$79	58

Received of [illegible] C. S. Army, this 3 day of August 1862 Seventy Nine Dollars and 58 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) A. D. J. Harcrow

Witness: [illegible]

397 A

Hardeman, N. J.

Co. C. 20 R.F. Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

1	16
2	17
3	18
4	19
5	20
6	21
7	22
8	23
9	24
10	25
11	26
12	27
13	28
14	29
15	30
16	31
17	32
18	33

Roster of [illegible]

Co C. 20th Battn Vet. Cav.

Priv. N. J. Hardeman

Discharged 10
Surrendered
Cape Girardeau Mo.

See Chap. I. Vol 184
172-H

Paper not on file.

398

Harden, Thomas

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant	Bvt. 2 Lieut

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hardin, Thomas

+ 394

Hardin. Thomas.

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

3 Lieutenant Brt 2 Lieut.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333717	20	
2	3806	21	
3	3162	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

E | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. Harden +

2 Lt., Co. E, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C.N.

July 20, 1864

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, } Mch 19, 1862

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Hass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was ...ized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two ...panies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently ...ed as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of ...pendent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 185, A. & I.G.O. dated ...ne 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's ...ment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in ...mber, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a bat... of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th ...ment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

...k mrrk:

H. H. Hilliard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Harding

3rd Lt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186.

Where Kaufman

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $150 00/100; equipments $25 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Last muster: .....

J. Carp

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. Hardin

2 Lt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. Saunders

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows Bvt. 2 Lt.

Present for duty.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Carl

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 29 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. Harden

2-Lt-Co. E. 29-Regt Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15., 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ____

____, 186 .

Remarks: ____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 44

T. Bay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. H. Ardin

Capt. Co. E. 20th Regt. Cav. Texas.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment ....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Resigned April 2. , 1864.

Remarks: S.O. 131.

Gen. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32.

T. Cary

Capt. & A.A.G.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L	20 Cav.	Texas.

Thos. Hardin

2nd Lt. Co. D. 20th Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Jan. 15., 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Resigned Apl. 27., 1864.

Remarks: as Captain.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

T. Cary

Copyist.

Clearance 6173.
April 1864
H 941
W 153 Pa Cavalry
Thos Sanderson
Capt Company E
20th Regt Penn Cavalry

Tenders his resignation

Hd Qrs 2nd Div 2nd Corps
Ft Pocahontas 19th May
Approved and
Respectfully forwarded
W. H. Cooper
Brig Genl
Comdg

Hd Qrs Fifth Mil Dist
Memphis Tenn May 25th
Respectfully forwarded
Chas Kirby Smith
Brig Genl Comdg

Rec'd Adj't Gen's May 30. '64

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL WAR DEPARTMENT

Doubleville O.
April 19th 1864

Hon James A Seddon
Secty of War

Sir

I would most Respectfully
Tender my immediate and Unconditional
Resignation

Very Respectfully
Your Obedient Servt
Thos Hardin
Capt Co. E. 29th Regt N. C.

Note

This officer was granted the privilege of resigning
from dept thus Rich. having been recommended to be dropped
by Board of examiners

Mr. Scott
Adj Gen

20 Cav,

No. 38.

No 1 Abstract I, 3d Qr, 1863

Requisition for Stationery.

Capt Thos Hardin

Issued to Sept 1st 1863

[No. 38.]

Requisition for Stationery, for Capt Thos Hendrix Commdg Co "C" 21st Regt

stationed at Fort Washita C.N., for the One month

commencing on the 1st day of September and ending on the

31st day of September, 1863

Quires of Letter Paper.	Quires of Foolscap Paper.	Sheets of Cartridge Paper.	Number of Quills.	Ounces of Wafers.	Ounces of Sealing Wax.	Pieces of Tape.	Bottle of Ink-Powder.
1							1

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified.

Thos Hendrix Capt Comdg Co

RECEIVED, at Fort Washita, on the 1st day of September 1863,

of Capt Mattocks Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, one

quires of letter paper, ——— quires of foolscap paper, ———

quills, ——— ounces of wafers ——— ounces of sealing-wax, ———

pieces of tape, ——— sheets of cartridge paper, One

bottle of ink-powder.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

Thos Hendrix Capt Comdg

No. 40.

No. 27, ABSTRACT K, 3d Qr., 1863.

Capt. Jno. Hardin

Sept 21st 1863

20 7 20

1 4 2

[No. 40.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR Clothing for Company B, 20th Regt & Co

1 Jacket
4 pr Pants
5 Shirts
4 pr Drawers
5 " Wool Socks

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: that my men are actually in need of said Clothing

Thos [redacted] Capt Comdg Co

Captain W. A. Welch Assistant Quartermaster, Confederate States Army, will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

W R Johnson
Capt Commanding. Post

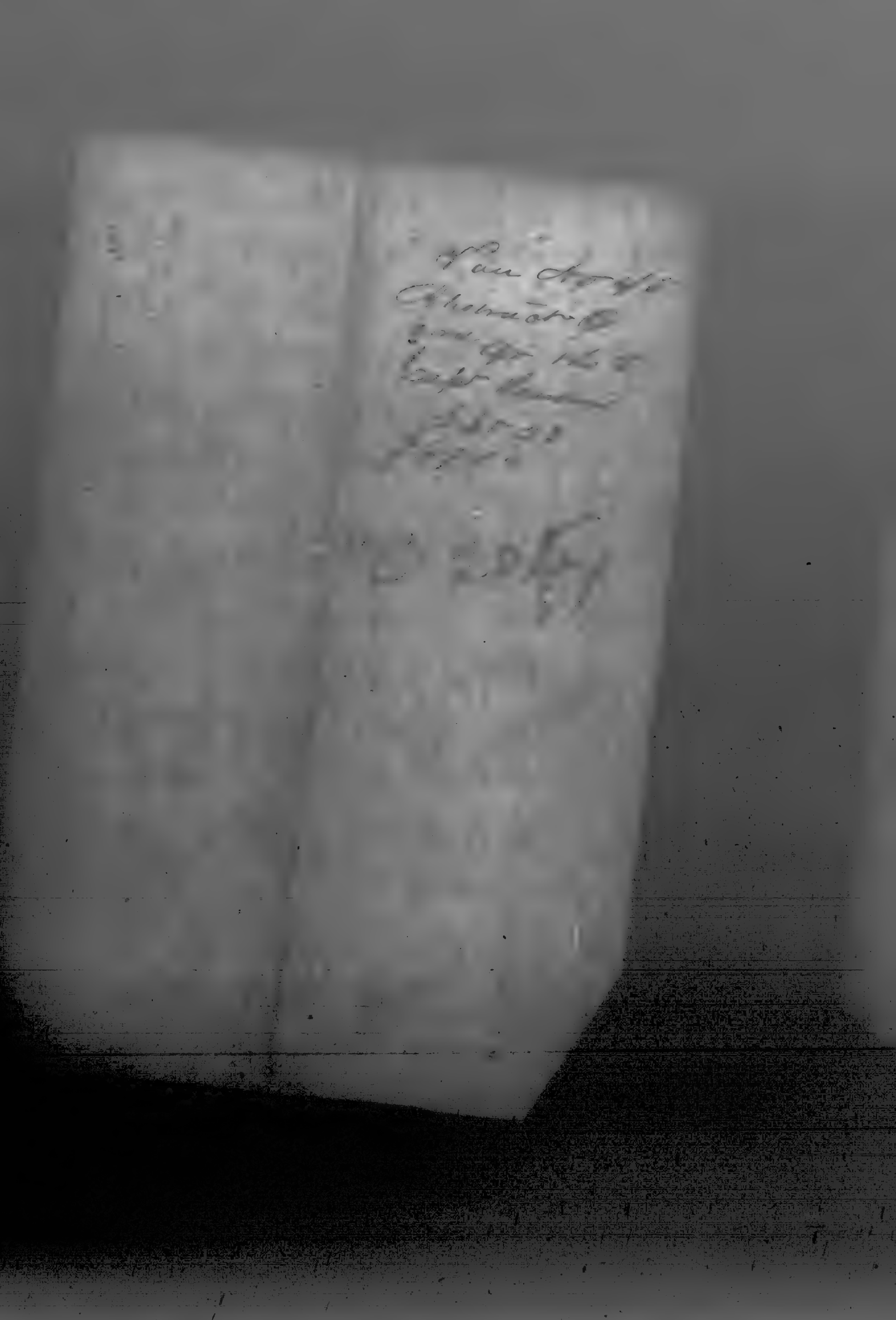
RECEIVED at Fort Washita, the 21st day of September 1863.

of Capt W. A. Welch Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, one Jacket four pr Pants five Shirts four Drawers and five pr Wool Socks

in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Thos Hamlin Capt
Comdg Company



+ 120

Hardin Thomas Carter

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333758	20	
2	3847	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

T.C.Harding

Co.E, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

Roll, 186 .
, 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks: Bal. Mar 19
Amt.Pd.$16.33

No. 236

LEE

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Dept

T. C. Harden
Co E Bass Regt Bass Cav

ppears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

eriod of service:

, 186 .

rom , 186 .

o

When paid July 11 , 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

ded. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Comptr.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Carter Hardin

Pvt. , { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman,

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $130 00/100; equipments $15 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 13, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Hall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H	20 Cav.	Texas.

J. C. Harding †

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bass

(Signature) Captain.

No 34

G. C. Harden

Received of Lieut. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for
my Bounty Money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the army of the Provisional
army in the service of the Confederate States of America
in Company E commanded by Capt Andrews
in Col Polk's Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 15th 1862

Albert J. H. Nicholson J. C. Harden

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Bowie } J. C. C. Mich a Notary Public in
and for Bowie County J. C. Harden
to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed
the foregoing Receipt to L. W. Johnson A Q M C. S. A for the
purposes and consideration therein specified

Given under my hand and official seal
at office in Boston this 11th day of July A D 1862 in said County

J. C. C. Mich

Hardin. H. P

Co. L, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 0 2 3 4 5 6 3	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein _____

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. G. Hardin

Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 16, 186 .
Where
By whom R. L. Barber
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and is subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herera

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

W P Harden
Co I Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

...fed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyer

/ 4 /

W. V. Harden

Received of J. J. W. Johnson assistant
Quartermaster Confederate States America,
fifty dollars in full. for Bounty Money which
I am Entitled by Virtue of my Enlistment
in the Service of the provisionally army of the
Confederate States of America, in Company I
Commanded by Capt Barker in Col. F.C. Bap
Regiment Texas Cavalry; W.W. Harden
State of Texas
County of Navarro } Camp. McCulloch July 1862
This day personally appeared before me,
and for Notary Republic in
County to me personly Known
and acknowledges that he executed the foregoing
Receipt to J.W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the
purpose and Consideration Specified
To Certify which I hereunto set my hands and
official Seal this 31 day of July 1862
At Corsicana in said County

402

Harding, T. G.

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hardin, Thomas Carter

403

Harlin. G

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50834626	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name: [illegible]

Sign also (C. H., 24 & 25 Pa. Cav. (Gamble) (Co. I))

(Confederate.)

76	20 Cav.	Texas.

G. Harlin

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 23, 186 .

Where Kimestone Co.

By whom McGee

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated July 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Norris

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

C.Harlin

Pvt.a.Co.K.20th Tex.Cav.

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

r "Commutation of Rations."
oll dated July 31 186 3

, 186 .
, 186 .

gner's name

marks:
Bal.due 25
Amt.Rds.$4.25

No. 2462

George Harlan

Private

No 26

Receive of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for pay & Bounty belonging to which I
am entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional
army of the Confederate States of America in Company E
commanded by Capt. W. Gwin Col Byler Regt Texas Cavalry
Camp Bee Bullock August 11th 1862 George Harbon

The State of Texas This day personally appeared before me
Co. of Travis J. C. C. Wintle Notary Public in and for
County to me personally known and acknowledged
he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q.
M. C. S. for the purposes [redacted] therein specified
Given under my Hand & Official Seal of Office this 11 Day of July 1862
J. C. Wintle
Notary Public

404

Harold William Spencer

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334087	2	
2	41649	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Spencer Harold

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnsons

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 70

Valuation of horse, $ 165.00; equipments, $ 25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Hewell †

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 26, 186 .

Where Johnson

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Dept

W. S. Harrell
Co. H Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

A. B. Hyatt

23

W. S. Harrell,

Received of Lt Johnson Quitman 2 Mo C S Army Fifty
Dollars in full for My Bounty to which I am Entitled
by Virtue of My Enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army
of the Confederate States of America in Company K
Commanded By Capt Bruce in Col Bufs Regiment
Leon County
Camp Mc Call Feby 11th 1862
W S Carrell

The State of Georgia Thomas personally appeared before me
County of Thomas I Thomas a Notary Public in
and for said County W S Carrell
who personally known and acknowledged that he Executed
the foregoing Receipt to Lt Johnson A 2 Mo C. S. A for the
purposes and Consideration therein Specified
In Testimony Whereof I have hereunto

405

Harper. John

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4009932	21	
2	4011	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Names:

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

J. Harper

Pvt., Co. H, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Mol July 19

Amt. Due $25.00

No. 239

LEEK

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

John Harper

Pt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 42 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J G Bass

Period 12 Mon

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $15 00; equipments $20 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A McCrosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

John Harper

Pvt., Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862.
Date May 19. 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30 1862 Sent to hospital given to Lt Mc Bullock

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Mark:

Allsworth

(Name) Captain.

V 104

Ray Rep

Richardson

$78.75

Co. E. 20th Texas Cav.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

I CERTIFY, That the within named John Harper

a Private of Captain Lee Warren Company (F) of the 16th Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in

in the State of Tennessee, aged 42 years, 5 feet 10

inches high, dark complexion, Blue eyes, dark hair, and by

occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Lee Warren,

at Camp, on the 19th day of March, 1862, to serve

Three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration of term of

Service. The said John Harper was last paid by Lieut Warren to

include the 19th day of March, 186, and has pay due from

this date to present date.

There is due to him Four 00/100 dollars traveling

allowance from Camp Mc Culloch, the place of discharge, to Henderson Co. the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Forty Four 75/100 Dollars and 75 cts

He is indebted to the Confederate States 00/100 Dollars,

on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp Mc Culloch this 30th day of June 1862

Jno Warren Commanding Company.

For pay from 19th of March 1862, to 30th		
June 1862, being 3 months and 11 days		
at Twenty Four Dollars per month	80	80
For pay for traveling from Camp Mc Culloch to	13	95
Henderson Co., being 40 miles, at ten	4	00
cents per mile		
Amount	98	75
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	98	75

Received of P. M. Robinson A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this 31st

day of August 1862 Forty Eight Dollars and 75 Cts.

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

his
John + Harper
mark

Witness : Blackmuch

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

Note.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

H06

Harris. Joseph

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334666	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Number

Film Number

(Confederate.)

No. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Hazen

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to July 1, 1862.

Not dated

Enlisted:
When June 14, 186 .
Where Limestone Co
By whom McCee
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged & Special Detachment from Camp Brooks 23d August 1862

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 188, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

1146
Pay Roll
Oct 1863
$869 3
Co. K. 20th Tex Cav.



Certificate of Muster

I certify that I mustered into the service of the United States on the 14th day of June 1862 at Camp Kentucky near Louisville Ky Thomas Hill (33) years of age 5 feet 8 inches high fair complexion light hair and Blue eyes by occupation a Farmer and was born in Lincoln County in the State of Kentucky and was last paid by Capt Wm McCulloch to the 30th day of April 1862 and that he is entitled to pay from that date to the 30th day of June 1862 at the rate of Twenty Dollars per month and to Commutation of Rations at the rate of Thirty cents per day from the 1st day of May 1862 to the 30th day of June 1862 and that he has received no pay or allowance whatever from the United States except as above stated.

Camp Kentucky near Louisville Ky June 30th 1862

Wm McCulloch
Capt Commanding Company

Pay Roll

For pay from the 14th June 1862 to the 30th August 1862. 2 Months & 16 Days at Twenty Dollars per Month $37.80

Commutation for clothing 9.13

Travel expense from Camp Kentucky to Louisville Ky Two Hundred & Fifty Miles in and Back at Three Cents per Mile $7.50

Rec'd of Maj Thomas A.C. Mc Culloch Eighty Six 93/100 Dollars in full of the above account

$86.93

Witness

Jos A Harris
1st Lieut

Duplicate

Harris - J. A.

Pvt. Co. K. 20. Tex. Cav.

See

J. A. Davenport

K. 20 Inf Car

2024

J. A. Harris

Private

Service of J. N. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States
Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am
entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the provisional
Army of the Confederate States of America in Company E Commanded
by Capt H. Lee in Col Bates Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 4th 1862 J. A. Harris

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Travis } J. C. C. Mueb a Notary Public in and for
said County to me personally known and acknowledges
that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. N. Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A.
for the purposes and Consideration therein expressed

To Certify which I have hereunto set my hand and Official
Seal this the day of July 1862 at Comanche in said County

J. C. C. Mueb

407

Harrison Levi Eubanks

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5	20	
2	4	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Levi Lewbanks Harrison

3 Sergt. { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson Co

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse $ 140 100; equipments $ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible] Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Texas Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Frontier Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 158, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible], and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible], 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

W. Merchall

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Lt. Harrison

3 Serg't, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to May 26, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 26, 186 .
Where Johnson
By whom Lt. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged and final Statement given March 1 Navarro Co

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(642) .

Copyist.

+ 405

Harrod, James Ary

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033495	20	
2	4478	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Cary Harrod

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom H. H. Molloy

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 55

Valuation of horse $125 00; equipments $15 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was reorganized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated March 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in October, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Mark:

W. W. Pettus

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Harred †

Pvt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 22, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom J. G. Bass
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not States

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Mabry's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

(902)

(CONFEDERATE)

J.A.Harred

Pvt., Co. B, 20th Tex. Cav.

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

"Commutation of Rations."
dated
July 30, 186 2 .

, 186 .
, 186 .
r's name
ris:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

. 233

LEEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

J. A. Harrod
Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. H. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ind. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Asst.

No 64

J. A. Harrod

of J. W. Johnson A. G. P.C. Confederate States Army
Dollars being Amount in full for my Bounty Money
by virtue of my enlistment in the Provisional
of the C. S. in Company B Commanded by Capt Moody
in 1st or Bob's Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp St Emile July 11 1862
State of Texas } Before me J. W. Harrod
County of Navarro } a J.C. Cattinder a duly Qualified Notary Public in and for
Navarro County Texas do on Swearing hereon
Personally appeared before me the undersigned
and Consideration therein
Signed

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and
this the day of

409

Hart. William

Co. B., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50233405	14	
2	3494	15	
3		16	
4		17	
5		18	
6		19	
7		20	
8		21	
9		22	
10		23	
11		24	
12		25	
13		26	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Hart

Pvt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas March 15, 186 2.

Muster-in to date March 15, 186 2.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co.

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $ 5 00/100; equipments $ 20 00/100

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible] Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added, I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Dismounted Rangers by S O No 165, A. & I G. O., dated [illegible], and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible], 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment, Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

G G Vest

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Hart

Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 15 to May 15, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Martin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 178, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G G Vest

Copyist.

(968)

(CONFEDERATE)

Wm. Hart

Pvt., Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

er "Commutation of Rations."
oll dated
July 30, 186 .

rom , 186 .
, 186 .
gner's name
marks:
Amt. Pd. $2.55

No. 2.3.5

LEEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Tex

Wm Hart

Co D Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 , 1862

By whom ..... J W Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Ord. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt Compiler.

No 27.

Wm Hart

410

Hawthorne. C. C

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 3 3 3 5 7 1	20	
2	3 6 5 1	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

H | (Confederate.) 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. C. Hawthorne

Pri., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, ~~$50.00~~, equipments, $2.50

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated Oct. 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in October, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to 6 battalions of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

J. Bass Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. C. Hawthorne

Pvt., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When ____ Mar, 186 .
Where Jonesboro
By whom J. R. Johnson
Period 3 mos.

Last paid:
By whom ____
To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ____

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 195, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: ____

J. G. Masters
Copyist.

(962)

(CONFEDERATE)

G.C.Hawthorn

Pvt., Co.C, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .

To , 186 .

Paper's name

Remarks:

Enl.Mar 22

Amt.Pd $4.35

234

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav Det

C. C. Hawthorn

Co C Bass Regt Det Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

No 34

C. C. Hawthorn

Received of A N Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full of my bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company le Commanded by Capt Johnson in C. L. Davis Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp in Calloch July 1st 1862 C. C. Hawthorn

The State of Texas }
County of Navro } this day personally appeared before me Hebbitt a notary Public in and for Navro County C C Hawthorn to me personally known to be acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt & Instrument for the purposes and Consederations therein
To certify which I set my hand & official
day of July 1862 at Corsicana said County
Hebbitt

411

Hawthorne. W. H

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033157 2	20	
2	1662	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mates:

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. W. Hawthorne

Pte. { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas
Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $~~150~~100; equipments, $~~25~~100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 135, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's 35th Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Bass
Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. W. Hawthorne

Pri., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 22 Mar, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. R. Johnson

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bracken

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W. W. Hawthorn

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 20, 1862.

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks: Bal. Mar 22
Amt. Pd. $6.53

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

W. H. Hawthorn
Co C Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom B F Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ind. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Compiler.

Hathorn, W. E.

Bass's Regt. Tex.

(Confederate.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2949 page ----->

Disch. Jan 23, 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

CSR

No 33

N. H. Hawthorn

Received of L N Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confed-
erate States Army Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty Money
which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the
Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in
Company C Commanded by Capt Johnson in
Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

W W Hawthorn

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me
J C Mitch a Notary Public in and
for Navarro County W. H. Hawthorn to me personally known
who acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt
to L N Johnson Asst Q M for the purposes and consid-
erations therein specified

Given under my hand & official seal this
day of July A.D. Seventy said County

J C Mitch

Certificate of Disability
for Discharge

In case of

W. W. Hawthorne
Co. (G) Bass's Reg.
of 20th
Tex. Vol. Cavalry

Little Rock Ark
Jan 23 63

Affirmed
C. Gustafson
Per Surgeon

Discharge

Rec'd Aug.
Mar 14/63.

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Form

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Private William Webster Hawthorne, of Captain J. R. Johnson's Company (C) of 2nd Texas Regiment or Cavalry Mounted Riflemen, was enlisted by Capt J. R. Johnson of Col Bee's Regiment of Texas Volunteer Cavalry, at Pengalle in Jefferson County State of Texas, on the 22d day of March 1861 to serve 3 years or during the war. He was born in Calaboose Parish State of Louisiana, is twenty nine years old, five feet, eleven inches and one half high, dark complexion, black eyes, black hair and by occupation when enlisted a farmer. During the last nine months has been on duty

for duty

We do hereby certify that we have carefully examined Private William Webster Hawthorne of Capt J. R. Johnson's Company and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier because of Phthisis Pulmonalis, and in our opinion he will be disabled for a long time upon Nature.

Surgeon U.S.
W. R. Walker, Surg. P.A.C.S.
Med. Exam. Board

Certificate of Disability
for
Discharge

In case of
W. W. Hawthorne
Co (G) Bass's Regt
of
Tex. Lt Cavalry

Dated Richmond
Jan 22 63

Approved

C. Merryman
Post Surgeon

—

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Oath of Soldier Examined as to Loss of
Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Private William Webster Hawthorne, of Captain
J. R. Johnson's Company (G) of Col Bass's
Regiment of Confederate State Cavalry,
Who enlisted by Capt J. R. Johnson of Col.
Bass's Regiment of Texas Volunteer Cavalry,
at Sempronia in Limestone County, State of Texas,
on the 22d day of March, 1862, to serve 3
years or during the War; he was born in
Calahoula Parish, State of Louisiana;
is twenty nine years old, five feet, eleven
inches and one half high, dark complexion
Black eyes, black hair, and by occupation
When enlisted a farmer. During the last
four Months said Soldier has been unfit for
Duty,

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 5th day of
W. R. Walker, Surgn P.A.C.S.
Med. Exam. Bd.

412

Haynes, William

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Haines, William

413

Harvie Lewis Benjamin

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50930 40 97	13	
2	4480	14	
3		15	
4		16	
5		17	
6		18	
7		19	
8		20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17		29	
18		30	
19		31	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Notes

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

Lewis Benjamin Haynie

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co.

By whom H. H. Molloy

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 15

Valuation of horse $215 00; equipments $35 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. McPotter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt L. B. Haynie

, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 22 to May 22, 1862.

Not dated

Enlisted:

When Mch 22, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom J. L. Bass

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 12 1862

Said Final Statement given

Capt McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, [illegible] B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The regiment (Col. [illegible] Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, I and K, in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added. Company G was detached as a Company of Sappers and Miners for Bass' Regiment by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible], 1862, and is subsequently became Company F, Miller's Battalion, Texas Cavalry. The regiment was [illegible] in [illegible], 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to 8 companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, Hobby's Brigade, Walker's Division, Cavalry.

[illegible]

[illegible]

W. W. Pooler

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Tex

L. B. Haynie
Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ark. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 2-17

J B Hyatt

040
Payroll
Dec 31 1863
Co. H 20 Texas Cav.
B
Texas

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Jan value of camp & garrison equipage belonging to Co. H 20th Texas Cavalry
Dec 31st 1863

I CERTIFY, That the within named L B Haynes

a Private of Captain H H Mallory's Company (B) of the Madison Leo Rifles Regiment of Lum Loraine, born in Madison Co

in the State of Louisiana, aged Thirty One years, Six feet

inches high, Dark complexion, Light eyes, Light hair, and by

occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by H H Mallory,

at Lorraine, on the 22 day of March, 1862, to serve

One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his having furnished

a substitute in the person of W H Keys who has been duly

received as such & mustered in by order of Lieut McCulloch

The said L B Haynes was last paid by him from Lieut Pratt

to include the 22 March day of , 186 , and has pay due from

that date to present date.

There is due to him Nothing dollars traveling

allowance from Nothing, the place of discharge, to Nothing the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him One Hundred & Three 11/100 Dollars,

He is indebted to the Confederate States Nothing

on account of Nothing, this 9th day of July 1862

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch

H H Mallory Commanding Company.

For pay from 22 of March 1862, to 9th

July 1862, being Three months and 20 days

at Sixty Dollars per month to 88 00

For pay for traveling from Commutation for clothing miles, at ten

cents per mile, being Amount 5 11

Deduct for clothing overdrawn, Balance paid, $103 11

Received of P. K. Peterson C. S. M. C. S. Army, this 3

day of August 1862, One Hundred & Three Dollars and 11

Cents, in full of the above account.

L. B. Haynes

(Signed duplicates.)

Witness: Wblellouch Per H H Mallory

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back. Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER

No 54

L. B. Haynie

Receipt of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for 12 months pay which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment as Private in Comy B of the Confederate State of America Company B Commanded by Capt Molloy 2nd Batt Regiment of Cavalry

South Bde Culloch July 1862 L B Haynie

The State of Texas This day personally appeared before me a Notary Public in and for Caldwell Co Texas L B Haynie to me well known and acknowledged the execution of the foregoing receipt

J. W. Johnson A A & I G C S A for the purposes and consideration therein expressed

Given under my hand and seal of office this 2 day of July 1862

[illegible]

414

Head. James. Blakely

F

Co. ___, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50334085	20	
2	4147.	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name: _____

First Name _____

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Blakely Head

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson Co

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments, $12.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 186, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Muldrow

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Head

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 26, 186 .
Where Johnson
By whom F. C. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Rated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 196, A. & I.G.O., dated August 31, 1864, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1864, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Muellhall Copyist.

(642)

Co H - 2d Tex Cav

Priv. J B Head

Discharged on
Surgeon's certifi-
cate of disability.

See Chap. 1. Vol. 183

260 — H

Paper not on file.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.B.Hood

Prte., Co.H, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2

from

, 186 .

Paper's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Amt. Pd. $84.00

Earl Mechlab

239

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Tex

J. B. Head
Co H Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ad. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

No 20

J. B. Head

Received of J. H. Johnson Asistant A.P.M. C.S. Army Fifty dollars in full for My Bounty Money to which I am Entitled by Virtue of My Enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company K Commanded By Capt Bruce in Col Bufs Regiment of Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

J. B. Read

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } J. C. C. Mack a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County J. Bethurum
to me personally known and acknowledged that he Executed
the foregoing Receipt to J. H. Johnson A.P.M. C.S.A. for the
purposes and Consideration therein Specified

To Certify which I hereunto Set My hand and Official
Seal at Corsicana this 11th day of July A.D. 1862

J. C. C. Mack

J 115

Head. John. Jasper

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334086	26	
2	4148	27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Jasperhead

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Feb 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Feb 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnsonville

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $160.00; equipments, $15.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 178, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mullhall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Head

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 26, 186 .

Where Johnson

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 125, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(662)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Det

J J Head

J C H Bass Capt Bass Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyde

(CONFEDERATE)

J. J. Head

Pvt. Co. H. 20th Tex. Cav.

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

r "Commutation of Rations."
l dated
July 30, 186 .

, 186 .
, 186 .

er's name

rks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33
Bal. Mar. 26.

No. 320

Copyist.

21

J. J. Head

Received of J H Johnson Apt and A M C S Army Fifty dollars in full for My Bounty Money to which I am Entitled by reason of My Enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company "D" Commanded by Capt Bunge in Col Bax Regiment of Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 J J Head

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Travis } J. C. Mc[illegible] a Notary Public in
and for Travis County J J Head
to me personally known and acknowledged that he Executed
the foregoing Receipt to J H Johnson A A M C S A for the
purposes and Considerations therein Specified

To Certify which I hereunto Set my hand and Official
Seal at Camp McCulloch this 11 day of July A D 1862

J C [illegible]

416

Head Levi Marian

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033403	13	
2	4145	14	
3		15	
4		16	
5		17	
6		18	
7		19	
8		20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17		29	
18		30	
19		31	
20		32	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roger Mills:

Ex. [illegible]

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Levi Marion Head

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 16, 186 .

Where Johnson's

By whom Capt. Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments, $ 25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 195, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

L. M. Head

Sgt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 26, 186 .
Where Johnson
By whom T. C. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(948) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Co F Dept

L M. Head

Co H Bass Regt Dept Corps

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hu...

(CONFEDERATE)

I.M.Head

Pvte., Co.H, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

[illegible], 186 .

[illegible], 186 .

Number's name

Remarks:

Amt. Pd. $8.33

Carol Mitchell

239

No 18

L. M. Head

Received of Lt Johnson Aid and A.A.G. C.S. Army Sixty
dollars in full for My Bounty Money to which I am Entitled
by Virtue of My Enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army
of the Confederate States of America in Company H.
Commanded by Capt Bruce in Col Bass Regiment
Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 L M Head

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } J. C. E. Mack, a Notary Public in
and for said County L McHead
to me personally known and acknowledged that he Executed
the foregoing Receipt to Lt Johnson A.A.G. C.S.A for the
purposes and considerations therein Specified

To Certify which I hereunto Set my hand and Official
Seal at Corsicana this 11 day of July A.D. 1862

J. C. E. Mack

417

Head. William Hawton

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50033405 4	20	
2	4146	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Notes:

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Commissioner of Pensions
(Source of communication.)

State of ~~[illegible]~~ Tex

W. N. Head
(Name.)

Pvt. Co. H, 20 Reg't Tex. Cav.
As Wm Newton Head
he enlisted in Co. F
(formerly Co. H), said
Regt. March 10, 1862
Roll to May 26, 1862,
(last on file), shows
him as W. N. Head,
presence or absence
not stated.
No remarks
No P. of W. record

2-29-16
3:00

F.W.
F.F.

C.S.D.
Amended records show that
said W. N. Head, July 11/62
received $50.00 bounty for
enlisting in said Co. H.

4th

Harley
Asst

Noted

F.V.

3-1-'16

(Attach this end.)

2074

March 2, 1916.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that W. E. (also borne as W. [illegible]) Ford, private, Co. F (formerly Co. H), 10th Texas Cavalry, Cpl., [illegible] and his [illegible], without [illegible] as to pensions or [illegible], on the roll of the company dated Dec. 31, 1862, the last on file [illegible] on file further show that on July 31, 1863, he received [illegible] in said organization [illegible] relative to his [illegible].

[illegible]

The Adjutant [illegible].

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Newton Head

Lt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas
Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Johnson Co
By whom Capt Bruce
Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $135.00; equipments, $20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 30th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 30th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 30th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Marshall
Copyist.

(868)

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W.N. Head

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 26, 186 .

Where Johnson

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not-stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 185, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W.H.Head

Pvt., Co.E, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
, 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Pd. $20.33
Earl Mahaffey

Roll No. 239

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Regt

W M Head

Co H Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .

To .....

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

Capt.

19

W. N. Head

Received of Lt. Johnson Assistant A & M C S Army Fifty
Dollars in full for My Bounty Money to which I am Entitled
by virtue of My Enlistment in the Service of the provisional Army
of the Confederate States of America in Company H.
Commanded by Capt ~~Bundy~~ Bruce in Col Bass Regiment
Texas Cavalry W. J. Head

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } J. C. C. Welch a Notary Public in
and for said County Texas
to me personally known and acknowledged that he Executed
the foregoing Receipt to Lt Johnson A & M C S A for the
purposes and Considerations therein Specified

To Certify which I hereunto Set my hand and Official
Seal at Corsicana this 11th day of July A.D. 1862

418 +

Heath. Amos

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033 4080	21	
2	4174	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Remarks

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Heath

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 -

Where Johnson Co

By whom Capt. Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments, $20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mullhall

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Heath

Sgt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 26, 186 .

Where Johnson

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30, and final Statement given at Camp Mc Culloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bass's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Check mark:

W. Mullins

Copyist.

[138]

Ca G. 20 Tons Cr

I Certify that the within named A. J. Heath a private of Capt H. G. Bruce's Company Boys, Regt J.C. born in the State of Indiana age 26 years 5 feet 10 in high dark Complection eyes hazle hair Labourer and by profession a Farmer was enlisted at Alvarado Johnson Co on the 26 of March 1862 to serve for this period one year and is now entitled to discharge by reason of age he being over thirty five years of age, I further Certify that said A. J. Heath has pay due him from that date to the 3 of July 1862 the time of discharge there is pay due him thirteen dollars Travelling allowance from Camp McCulloch the place of discharge to aforesaid the place of enrolment Transportation nothing furnished in Kind there is due him One ~~Hundred and~~ Ninety nine dollars and ~~Seventy~~ 99 cts given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 3rd day of July 1862

H. G. Bruce
Com. Co J.C.

~~Twenty~~ for pay from the 26 of March 1862 to the 30th day of June 1862 being three months and ~~Five~~ days at Twenty four dollars per month $ ~~Twenty~~

for pay for Traveling from Camp McCulloch to Alvarado Johnson Co

100 miles at 10 cts per mile 10 00

Commutation for Clothing 13 ~~00~~

Amount $ ~~Twenty~~ 99.17

Received of Lt W. Johnson A.C.S. army this 3rd day of Sept 862 one hundred and ninety nine dollars and 99 cts in full of the above account

A. J. Heath

419

Heath, A. J.

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Heath, Amos

420

Heath Elbert Munroe

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334051	21	
2	4176	22	
3	475-27485	23	
4	7438	24	
5	0453727	25	
6	0661222	26	
7	45-450989	27	
8	46-57555	28	
9	2652505	29	
10	0618518	30	
11	0504205	31	
12	47-262479	32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of historical papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Talbert Munroe Heath

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas
Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson Co

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $150 100; equipments, $10 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No 88, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

E. H. Heath

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 26, 186 .
Where Johnson
By whom J. G. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Served as private
Since the 14 May. before
which served as Brt
2 Lieut.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Texas

E. M. Heath
Co H Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 249

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

K. | 20. Capt Texas

E. V. Heath

1st Lieut. Co. K. 20 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war sent from Fort Blunt, C. N. [Indian Territory], to the Commanding Officer of Fort Scott, Kansas.

List dated

Nov dated, 186 .

Where captured Battle of Honey Springs

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2

E. J. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A. | 20 Cav | Texas

C. M. Heath

Sergt. Maj. 20 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of the C. S. Army in confinement at Fort Blunt, Cherokee Nation [Indian Territory], taken at the battle of Honey Springs, July 17, 1863.

Roll dated Fort Blunt, C. N., August 1, 1863.

Where captured Hunney Springs

When captured July 17th, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll: 1

R. J. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 26 Cav | Tex

Lieut. Elbert M. Heath.
Lt. & Adjt. Co. B 26 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

and political prisoners received at Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo., from Oct. 16 to 20, 1863.

Roll dated Saint Louis, Oct. 21, 1863.

Where captured Hardy Co. Gilmer Station

When captured July 17, 1863.

Received Oct 16, 1863.

Remarks: C. S. A.

Number of roll:

1 sheet 1

L. C. Fehl

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Car | Tex

Elbert M. Heath,
Lt. 20th Regt. Tex. Cav. C.S.A.

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled and forwarded from St. Louis, Mo., to Camp Chase, Ohio, October 27, 1863, by order of Lt. Col. J. O. Broadhead, Pro. Mar. Gen. Dept. of the Mo., under instructions from the Commissary General of Prisoners.

Roll dated St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 27, 1863.

Where captured Ft. Gibson

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

L. E. Tebbetts

Captain

(Confederate.)

A | 20 Cav Tex

Elbert M Heath

1 Lt, Co. , 20 Reg't Tex Cav

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:
Where Fort Gibson
When July 17, 1863.

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:
When Oct 28, 1863.
Whence St Louis Mo
By whose order Maj Gen Schofield

Description:
Height ft. in.; age
Eyes ; hair ; complexion

Date of departure Nov 14, 1863.
Remarks: Transfer to Johnson's Island

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 388

Allcroft
Asst.

(29)

(Confederate.)

J6 | 20 Cav. | Tex.

Robt. M. Weath

Lt., 20 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured Fort Gibson

When captured July 17, 1863

Joined Nov. 14, 1863

Where from Camp Chase

Remarks: Should be Elbert M. Weath &c on Roll. Transferred to New Orleans Feb. 19 65.

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 28

E. R. Thornton

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 | Tex

Elbert M. Heath ×

1 Lieut. 20 Regt Texas

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Johnson's Island, O., and transferred to New Orleans, La., for exchange, Feb'y 19, 1865.

Roll dated Hd. Qrs. U. S. Forces, Johnson's Island, O., Feb'y 19, 1865.

Where captured Fort Gibson

When captured July 17, 1863

Remarks:

Name appears on Column
Names as Robert M.
Heath.

...er of roll:
43

J. B. Dowd
Comp...

(Confederate.)

A 120 Cav. Texas

Robt M. Heatte

1 Lieut 20 Regt. Texas Cavy

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Fort Columbus, New York Harbor, to New Orleans, La., March 1, 1865, for exchange, pursuant to instructions from Office Com'y Gen'l of Prisoners, dated Washington, D. C., February 15, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters Fort Columbus, N. Y. H., March 15, 1865.

Where captured Fort Gibson

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

42

H. Maynard

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K 2 Tex | Tex

Pvt W Epatte +

1 Lieut 2 Bat Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La., transferred to the Mouth of Red River, La., for exchange, April 7, 1865.

Roll dated not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Fort Hudson

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks:

Exchanged as a Sergt Major

+ Error in Muster Roll

Number of roll:

Sheet 1 L C Tibbets

(Confederate.)

N | 20 | Tex.

Elbert W. North

Lieut 20 Regt Tex.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Where captured Port Gibson Miss

When captured July 17, 1863.

When confined Mar 14, 1865.

Where confined New Orleans La.

Transferred:

Where From Governors I.

When Mar, 1865.

Exchanged April 9, 1865.

Released , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

x Name cancelled on Register

New Orleans, La., Register No. 1; page 54.

W. A. Hall

(CONFEDERATE)

E.M.Heath

Pvt., Co.H, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

....., 186 .

....., 186 .

...er's name .....

...rks:

...Pd.$0.25

Enlisted 26

...o. 2.37

Copyist.

No 22

E.M. Heath

1

Recd of J. H. Johnson Aptant 2 Mo C.S. Army fifty dollars in full for My Bounty Money to which I am Entitled by virtue of My Enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company K Commanded By Capt Henry Bruce in Col Bass Regiment of Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch June 11th 1862 E. M. Heath

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } C. C. C. Rucker a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County E. M. Heath
to me personally known and acknowledged that he Executed
the foregoing Receipt to J. H. Johnson A 2 Mo C S A for the
purposes and Considerations therein Specified

To Certify which I have hereunto set my hand and official
Seal at Corsicana this 11th day of July A.D. 1862

C. C. C. Rucker

I E. M. Heath of the State of Texas & County of Johnson ~~State of Texas~~ do Solemnly Swear that the within account & Certificate is just and true. & that I was elected Brevt 2nd Lieut in Company H. [redacted] Regt Tex. Cav on the 26th of March & served until the 24th of May 1862 at which time I was defeated for said Office, So help me God

E. M. Heath

Sworn to and subscribed before me this July 25th A.D. 1862

Wm L. Clk. D.C.
Dist. Ct.

Pay Requisition

Officers Pay Account

The Confederate States to 2nd Lieut E H Heath Dr

In What Account	Commencement Expiration Term 12 Months	Long Service Days	Pay per Month	Amount Due	Remarks
	1861 May				
	26	4	80 00	$104.00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate & just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay for any part of the time charged; that I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty with the department; that I was a Commissioned Officer for the time charged; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of [illegible] Treasury C.S.A. this 28 day of July 1862 the sum of One Hundred & Four dollars being the full amount of said account

E H Heath 2nd Lieut

S 522 P 1140 1864

Johnsons Island O.
July 15 1864

Stevens Chas A.
Lt & A.D.C.

Make Enquiry for Edwd
McHenry Brenner, in regard
to a watch & some Confed.
Money. rec'd by the Commdr.
Genl St Louis Oct 11/63.

Hd Qrs. of the
Dept

Headquarters Department of the Mo.
OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL GENERAL,
St. Louis, Mo., July 20th 1864.

Respectfully returned. I turned
over to J. A Campbell
A.A.G. at the time the
prisoner was transferred.
the confederate money
claimed as $220. and held
his receipt for the same.
The watch was demanded
by Capt Chase Nov 6th 1863
for U.S. Express Co. for
which I also hold receipt.

R E Lee
Lt & A.A.G.

Stats
Wrote a letter to
Answered July 25th 1864
Stats

Office Asst. St Mil. Prison
St. Louis, July 19th 1864.

Respectfully forwarded to
Col. J. B. Sanderson Pro.
Mar Genl.

A receipt for the money
and watch was given to
the prisoner by Capt. C.C.
Byrne on the 16th Oct. 1863.

James M. Harvey
Capt. 18th Regt. Inf.
Comdg. Prison

Head Quarters U. S. Forces,
JOHNSON'S ISLAND AND SANDUSKY,

Johnson's Island, O. July 15th 1864.

Capt Byrne
Comdg Post
Sandusky

Sir

By the Enclosed letter you will see that Edward M. Neal a prisoner of War at this Post claims that a watch and some Confederate money is in the possession of the Commandant of the Military Prison at St Louis. The Lieut Commanding directs me to say to you that if you have any thing in your possession belonging to this prisoner, you will please forward it to him at this Post. The original receipt is in the Col. hands.

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
Chas H Stevens
Lieut & A. A. G.

Porter at Camp Chase, told me the day I left
that 13th about dark, that the enemy was there, but not the
number which he looked for soon - & still would be increas-
ed -

E. Wm Heath

awed

Oct 13th 1861

E. Wm Heath -

We find on
investigation that
Green Mowry has drawn
$ [illegible] from this office
but we can not
find any trace of them

Respectfully
Brown
Clerk & Bookkeeper
Hd Qrs

(U. S Military Prison Block 7 Room 2
Johnsons Island Ohio July 4th 64

Col Hill Comdg. R. S. Forces

Sir

The following is a copy of receipts given me at Gratiot Street prison at St Louis for Confederate Money & Watch, I wish to know whether they are at this Prison or not, The last I heard from them was by letter from St Louis the Comdt of that prison said they had been forwarded by him to Camp Chase where I was first sent from St Louis, The Comdt of Camp Chase wrote me that they were not there.

"Copy"

No 161 Gratiot Street prison Oct 16th 1863

Received of Elbert M Gheens Two hundred & Twenty (C.S.) dollars to be held subject to his order & that of the U.S. Government only.

Charles B Byrne Comdt prison
by L. L. George
Clerk

No 164 Gratiot Street prison Oct 16th 1863

Received from Elbert M Gheens one silver watch No 984. to be held subject to his order & that of the U.S. Government only

Chas B Byrne Comdt prison
by L. L. George clerk

If they are there will you please let me have my Watch & if they are not there will you please have them forwarded to you & much obliged &c

Elbert M. Gheens

Elbert M. Heath

1st Lieut & Adjt 20th Texas

Inf. C. S. A

Prisoner of War

Capt.

Examined Oct 20th/63

Recommend that the prisoner

be exchanged.

J. Clinch Lt Col

A. I. G.

S E C

Examination of

Albert M. Heath

of Johnson County.

Texas

Taken the 20th day of

October 1863

Confined at Old

Street Prison

Taken by S. Clemens Lt.
A. P. M. G.

I recommend that the prisoner be exchanged.

S. Clemens Lt
A. P. M. G.

What impression does the prisoner make—

Truthful ~~most doubtful~~.

Candid ~~most candid~~.

~~Mild~~

Firm.

~~Sanguine Looking~~.

Vigorous.

Healthy.

~~Weak~~

~~Sick~~

Statement of ~~Alb~~ Elbert M. Heath a Prisoner at the Gratiot St Prison, St. Louis, made the 20th day of October 1863.

My age is Thirty three years.

I live in Johnson County, ~~Missouri~~. Texas.

I was born in Indiana ~~County~~

I was captured ~~in~~ near Fort Gibson ~~County~~

on or about the 17th day of July 1862

The cause of my capture was, that I was in the Rebel army.

I was in arms against the United States, and was a [rank] First Lieut & Adjutant

~~in~~ ~~Company~~ 20th Texas Cav. C. S. A.

I was sworn into the Rebel service about the

26th day of March 1862 by Capt. Bruce

in Johnson County, ~~Missouri~~, Texas for Three years or during the war.

When captured, I was first taken to Fort Gibson and remained

there about two months and was

examined there by ——— and was sent to Gratiot St

Prison about the 16th day of October 1862

I never took the oath of allegiance to the United States, ~~before the~~

~~day of~~ ~~1863~~

E. M. Heath

Sworn to
Subscribed by the Prisoner, the day
first named, in my presence.
J. Clemendtx
A. P. M. G.

The Prisoner makes additional statements as follows, in answer to questions:

1. How many times have you been in arms during the rebellion?

Once

2. What commanders have you served under?

Genl Kindman & Steel

3. What battles or skirmishes have you been in?

Fort Gibson

4. Did you have arms, or were you out on picket, or what part did you take in the action?

I had arms & was with my Company, doing duty as a Lieut.

5. Have you ever furnished arms, or ammunition, horses, provisions, or any kind of supplies to any rebels? State when, where and how often.

Never

6. Was there any rebel camp near you, that you did not give notice of to the U. S. troops?

7. Have you ever been with any one taking or pressing horses, arms or other property?

Never

8. Are you enrolled in the E. M. M.—loyal or disloyal?

I am not enrolled
I am disloyal

9. Are you a southern sympathiser?

I am

10. Do you sincerely desire to have the southern people put down in this war, and the authority of the U. S. Government over them restored?

I do not

11. How many slaves have you? *None*

12. Have you a wife—how many children?

I have a wife & seven children

13. What is your occupation? *Farmer*

14. What relatives have you in the rebellion?

A brother, brother in law & two cousins

15. Have you ever been in any Rebel camp? If so, whose—when—where—and how long? What did you do? Did you leave it, or were you captured in it?

I have been in Camp with my Regiment in Texas, Arks, Indian Territory & Mo. I was taken prisoner during the fight near Fort Gibson. I wish to be exchanged

Sworn to & Subscribed before me
this 20th day of Oct 63. *O. McHeath*

G. Pearson Lieut &
A. D. C. M. G.

ivate | Lieutenan

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

ith, Elbert Monr

431

Heath, Robert M.

F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Bat'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Lieutenant

[redacted] | Lieutenant

[redacted] SLIP.

[redacted]

[redacted] Elbert Munro

422

Heatte, Robert M.

F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Bat'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. E, Hodgen's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Lieutenant

+ 423

Heffington, Stephen

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333759	13	
2	53748	14	
3		15	
4		16	
5		17	
6		18	
7		19	
8		20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17		29	
18		30	
19		31	
20		32	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen Heffington

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186.

Where Kaufman,

By whom J. B. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $125 00/100; equipments $15 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 126, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1864, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Capt.

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

S.Heffington

Co.E, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .

To , 186 .

Signer's name

Remarks: Enl.Mar 19

Amts Paid $0.33

No. 236

Ltr.

Confed

(Confederate.)

E | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Stephen Hufington

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. B. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 190, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bass

(over) Copyist.

No. 2

APPROPRIATION.

Pay of officers and privates of the army—volunteers, militia, &c.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES

To [illegible]

late [illegible] of [illegible]

[illegible] County Dr.

For pay of said deceased from [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

As per [illegible]

Payable to [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Clerk.

Controller's Office,

[illegible] 1864

[illegible]

Clerk.

No. E-20 Texas K

CERTIFICATE.

Captain Kellington

Deceased.

Acres 640 1/16 No 2

Betsy L Kellington

Widow

No.

Confederate States of America,

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

Feb 28th 186 3

I certify that I have examined the claim of Wm. [illegible] deceased, late [illegible] of Captain [illegible] Co F, 2d Regiment [illegible], and find that there is due to the said claimant the sum of two hundred and [illegible] dollars and [illegible] cents, ($ 2[illegible]), being for the services of said deceased from [illegible] 186 2, the date of [illegible], to [illegible] 186 2, the date of his decease, inclusive, 4 months and 9 days at $ 12 per month, ($ 5[illegible]) for use and risk of horse at 40 cents per day, ($ 58), ~~bounty ($), and ~~ ~~months and ~~ ~~days~~ commutation for clothing, ~~($) less $ stoppages~~

Commutation for clothing from 19th Oct 1861 to 31st Aug 1862 - 9 mos @ $ 2.52 and 9 days @ 2.52 per mo. 25 Nov 1862 to 31st Aug 1863 - 9 mos @ $ 2.52 and 9 days @ 2.52 per mo. $ 45.36 / $ 45.36 / $ 90.72

Payable to

Wm. F. Harrington Wid. of Lieut.

To [illegible] Esq., Comptroller. } Per

W. H. S. TAYLOR, Auditor.

Assistant Chief Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE, 186

Upon a revision of the above described claim, I admit and certify the amount due to be

Comptroller.

186

Received of

master, the sum of

dollars and cents, in full of the above claim.

$

To any Paymaster or Quartermaster, Confederate States.

APPROPRIATION. Pay of officers and privates of the army, volunteers, militia, &c.

No. .....

Account.

[illegible] Deceased.

[illegible] of Capt. [illegible]

Co. [illegible] Reg't.

Due $ 26 35/100

APPROPRIATION.

Pay of officers and privates of the army—volunteers, militia, &c.

[illegible] 1864

[illegible] 186

CONFEDERATE STATES,

To [illegible]

late [illegible] of Capt. [illegible] Co. [illegible],

[illegible] Reg't [illegible] Dr.

For pay of said deceased from [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Payable to [illegible]

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

[illegible] 186[illegible]

[illegible] Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

186

Clerk.

The State of Texas }
County of Kaufman }

Be it Remembered that on this day personally came before me R. A. Hindman, a Notary Public in and for said County, duly commissioned and qualified, the undersigned Wealthy Hoffwright and James Lide who being by me duly sworn on their oaths each for himself deposes and says that the facts set forth in the foregoing affidavit are true and correct to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the 6th day of March A.D. 1863.

R. A. Hindman
Notary Public
Kaufman County
Texas

Filed for record in the office of the County Clerk of Kaufman County, Texas, on the 6th day of March A.D. 1863 at 2 o'clock P.M. and duly recorded the 21st day of March A.D. 1863.

Wm. J. Hollingsworth
Clerk

Mrs. W. Hoffwright
P.O. Kaufman
Kaufman Co.
Texas

Abstract of Land Titles in Kaufman Co. Texas
As compiled by Mrs. McHunt
21 to 31

Know all men by these presents that I Thomas Hoffwright of the County of Kaufman and State of Texas for and in consideration of the sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars to me in hand paid by Wealthy Hoffwright of the County and State aforesaid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained sold and conveyed and by these presents do grant bargain sell and convey unto the said Wealthy Hoffwright all that certain tract or parcel of land lying and being situated in the County of Kaufman and State of Texas on the waters of Cedar Creek and bounded as follows to wit Beginning at a stake on the East bank of Cedar Creek from which a Post Oak 12 inches in diameter bears S 45 E 2 vrs distant and a Post Oak 12 inches in diameter bears N 45 W 2 vrs distant from which a Post Oak 12 inches in diameter bears S 45 W 2 vrs distant and a Post Oak 12 inches in diameter bears N 45 E 2 vrs distant

Stephen Heffington
N Andrews Co Boss Rep
21st Cav Texas

Wealthy I. Heffington
wid

Ram 6/63.

Mrs. A. Heffington
P. O. Longview
Rusk Co
Texas

State of Texas } On this the 3 day of March 1863 per-
Kaufman County } sonally appeared before me the Subscriber
a Justice of the Peace in and for the County aforesaid
Mrs Wealthy Jane Hovington who after being sworn according to
law deposes and says that she is the wife of Stephen
Hovington deceased who was a private of Captain
Y. P. Andrews' Company Regiment of Texas
Volunteers; Commanded by Colonel Bass
in the service of the Confederate States in the present war
with the United States; that the said Stephen Hovington
entered the service at Kaufman in Kaufman County
State of Texas on or about the 10th day of March 1862
and died at Fort Smith Ark on or about the 23 day
of December 1862, leaving her his first heir at law
That she makes this deposition for the purpose of obtaining
from the Government of the Confederate States whatever may
of his death for pay, bounty or other allowances, for his
time been due the said Stephen Hovington at the time
services as private aforesaid
Wealthy J Hovington
Sworn to before me
R A Hendrson J.P.

And On the same day and year aforesaid also appeared before
me a Justice of the Peace aforesaid Jas W. Lide who
is well known to me, and who I hereby certify to be a person
of veracity, and Credibility. who having been by me duly
sworn says on oath that he is well acquainted with
Wealthy Jane Hovington the claimant, and also well knew
for three years Stephen Hovington the deceased soldier herein
mentioned and that the statement made under oath
by said Wealthy J. Hovington the claimant as to relationship to
the said deceased soldier is true and correct in every
particular to the best of his knowledge belief, and that
he the said J. W. Lide is wholly disinterested.
Jas. W. Lide.
Sworn to before me J.P.
R A Hendrson

No
Stephen Hollingsworth
Co E 2d Regt
Bap' Texas Cavalry

VOUCHER NO.——

Paid ..... day of 186

.....

.....

From ..... day of 186

To ..... day of 186

Pay, $

Clothing, ———

Stopped, ———

Balance,

Order 81
22nd May 1863

I CERTIFY, that Stephen Heffington late a Private of Captain T. P. Andrews Company (E), T. C. Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry was enlisted at Kaufman County Tex on the 19th day of March 1862, by T P Andrews, and that he died at Fort Smith Ark on the 25th day of December 1862.

The said Stephen Heffington was last paid by J W Johnson Quartermaster, to include the 19th day of May 1862, and has pay due from that time to the date of his death.

There is due him Thirty 66/100 dollars, commutation for clothing.

He is entitled to 40 cents per day for use and risk of horse.

He is indebted to the Confederate States — 100 dollars, on account o

Given in duplicate, at Fort Smith Ark this 1 day of April 1863

Thomas Hardin
Lieut Commanding Company.

	DOLLRS.	CTS.
For pay from 19th day of May 1862, to 25th day of December 1862, being 7 months and 6 day, at 12 dollars per month, - - - - - -	86	40
For use and risk of horse 166 days, at 40 cents per day, -	66	40
Commutation for clothing, - - - -	30	64
	166.	44
Deduct for - - - -		
Balance paid. -	$166	44

Received, this — day of — 18— , of
Quartermaster, — 100 dollars, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

(Duplicates)

424

Henderson. Calvin

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	10114400	21	
2	4483	22	
3	4752 7505	23	
4	7459	24	
5	04960 1	25	
6	16624 2	26	
7	4569 9351	27	
8	47211 7566	28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Calvin Henderson

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Limestone Co.

By whom H H Molloy

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $50/100; equipments $25/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

| 20 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. Calvin Anderson, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 22 to May 22, 1862

Enlisted:
When March 22, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom D. C. Bass
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom .
To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 88, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Lotter
Capt.

(562)

(Confederate.)

K. | 20 | Cav | Texas

L. Henderson

Pat. 4 Co. D. 20 Regt. Tex. Cavy

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war sent from Fort Blunt, C. N. [Indian Territory], to the Commanding Officer of Fort Scott, Kansas.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Honey Springs

Remarks:

Number of roll: 2

L. J. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K. | 20 Cav | Texas

A. Henderson

Pvt. Co. B. 20 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of the C. S. Army in confinement at Fort Blunt, Cherokee Nation [Indian Territory], taken at the battle of Honey Springs, July 17, 1863.

Roll dated Fort Blunt, C. N., August 1, 1863.

Where captured Hannney Springs

When captured July 17th, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

(Copyist.)

E. J. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ho | 20 Car | Ter.

Calvin Henderson
Pvt Co F 20 Regt Ter Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

and political prisoners received at Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo., from Oct. 16 to 20, 1863.

Roll dated Saint Louis, Oct. 21, 1863.

Where captured Honey S of Creek Nation

When captured July 17, 1863.

Received Oct 16, 1863.

Remarks: C S A

Number of roll: 12; sheet 1 (page) M.C. Gilleary Copying

(Confederate.)

K | 2c | Tex

Watson Henderson

Pvt. Co. K 2d Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from St. Louis, Mo., to Camp Morton, Ind., Nov. 4, 1863, by order of Lt. Col. J. O. Broadhead, Pro. Mar. Gen. Dept. of Mo., under instructions from the Commissary General of Prisoners.

Roll dated St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 5, 1863.

Where captured Vicksburg Miss

When captured July 4, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll: 239

L. E. Fehle Captain

(Confederate.)

H 20 Tex

Calvin Henderson
Pvt Co. B 20 Texas Regt C.S.A.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Nov 5, 1863.

Where captured { Honey Spring / Creek Nations

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Transferred for Exchange Mch 4-1865.

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 222.

(copy) C E McLaughlin
Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Tex

Calvin Henderson

Pvt Co B 20 Regt Tex Cav

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Morton, Ind., and forwarded to City Point, Va., via Baltimore, Md., for exchange, in pursuance of instructions received from the Commissary General of Prisoners.

Roll dated Hdqrs. Camp Morton, Ind., March 4, 1865.

Where captured Honey Springs Ark

When captured July 17, 1863

Remarks:

Signature on roll

Roll No. 166. Fort Delaware, Del., bears the following indorsement which also applies to the men whose names are borne on this roll: "Received Boulware's & Cox's Wharves, James Riv., Va., March 10th, 11th & 12th, 1865, from Jno. E. Mulford, Col. & U. S. Asst. Agt. Exch., Three Thousand four hundred and ninety-nine (3499) Paroled Confederate Prisoners of War, including One Hundred and Forty-three officers, on within Roll. W. H. Hatch, *Asst. Agent of Exch.*"

Number of roll:

110; sheet 7

Wm. U. Porter Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

Calone Henderson
Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

Time paid July 11 , 1862.

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ark., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 218

L. B. Hyatt

(CONFEDERATE)

C. Henderson

Pvt., Co. B, 20th Tex. Cav.

ppears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

r "Commutation of Rations."

ll dated

July 30, 186 2

om , 186 .

, 186 .

gner's name

rks:

Amt. Pd. $48.25

233

LEE

Henderson, Calvin

Pvt. Co. B. 20. Ky Cav.

2w26

Calom Henderson

service of I W Johnson A[ssistant] Quartermaster Confederate State
Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which I am
entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional
Army of the Confederate States of America in Company B
Commanded by Capt Mills in Col Bell's Regiment Texas
Cavalry attest C. H. Story
Camp McCulloch July 7th 1862 Calom × Henderson
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Travis } me J. C. Mc Kitrick a Notary Public in
and for Travis County Calvin Henderson
to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to I W Johnson
A, M, C, S, A for the purposes and consideration therein
specified
In testimony whereof I hereunto set my hand and
official seal this 11th day of July A.D. 1862 at
Austin in said County J. C. McKitrick N.P.

425

Henderson, Jasper

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 2 3 4 3 9 9	20	
2	4 4 8 2	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

He | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jasper Henderson

Pvt. { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Limestone Co.

By whom H. H. Malloy

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse $115/100; equipments $15/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 28th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 28th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 28th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Name, Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jasper Henderson

Pvt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 22, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom J. B. Bass.

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated .

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Maloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 185, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(902)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Det

Jasper Henderson
Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

ppears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

iod of service:

om ..... , 186 .

o ..... , 186 .

hen paid July 11 , 1862

whom J M Johnson

mount $50

marks: Bounty

d. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

(CONFEDERATE)

J. Henderson

Pvt., Co. B, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 .

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $0.33

Roll No. 233

LEEK

Henderson. Jasper.

Pvt. Co. B. 20. Ky. Cav.

No 80

Jasper Henderson

Received of J. W. Johnson A. D. M. C. S. army fifty dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the provisional army in the service of the Confederate States of America in company B Commanded by Capt. Hollon in Col. T. C. Lasi's regiment - Texas Cavalry.

Camp McCulloch, July 11th 1862

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me J. C. Mc Kitrick a Notary Public in and for said County Jasper Henderson to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson A. D. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and considerations therein specified.

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and official seal, this 11th day of July 1862.

at Corsicana in said County.

J. C. McKitrick

426

Henderson, John. Harrison

Co. L, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5003 4398	20	
2	4481	21	
3	4438 9541	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Check Mark: ✓

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

J.M.Henderson

Pvt., Co.B, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
, 186 .
Paper's name
Remarks:

Amt.Pd.$0.33

No. 233

LEE.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

He

Jno Harrison Henderson

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

March 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Limestone Co

By whom H. H. Molloy

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 9

Valuation of horse $130.00; equipments $25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H. Henderson

Pvt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 22, 186

Where Navarro County

By whom J. L. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 28th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 28th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Confederate Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 128, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 28th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 20 Cav. | Tex

John H. Henderson
Pvt. Co. B. 20th Texas Cav.

Residence Limestone Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not dated

Remarks:

Number of roll:
7
(9985)

J. P. Sprueher
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 Bass Cav Tex

J. H. Henderson
Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 218

J. B. Hyatt
Compiler

No 659

J. H. Henderson

Recd of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army fifty dollars in full for my Bounty
money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment
in the provisional Army in the service of the
Confederate States of America in Company B Commanded
by Capt Kelly in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1861

State of Texas } I, H. Henderson
County of Navarro } Clerk of said County do hereby certify that
H. H. Henderson whose name is subscribed to the foregoing
instrument of writing as a witness thereto was this day personally
known to me to be a Justice of the Peace in and for said County
and State aforesaid and that the said H. H. Henderson
is a credible person and that the said instrument of writing
was executed and delivered in my presence and that I am well
acquainted with the handwriting of the said H. H. Henderson
and believe the signature to the said instrument of writing to be
genuine.

Witness my hand and official seal of office this the 11th day of July

Henderson, J. P.

Co. G 20 Texas Cav.
(Bass Regt.)

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

1.	20.
2.	21.
3.	22.
4.	23.
5.	24.
6.	25.
7.	26.
8.	27.
9.	28.
10.	29.
11.	30.
12.	31.
13.	32.
14.	33.
15.	34.
16.	35.
17.	36.
18.	37.
19.	38.

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also

1858

J. P. Henderson

C J

Rec'd of A. W. Johnson A. G. of C. S. a fifty dollars being amt due me as bounty money due me by virtue of my enlistment in the Provisional army of C.S.A. in Company C Capt J Dewey. in Col Bass 1st Regt Texas Cavalry. July 11th 1862 D D Henderson

The State of Texas }
County of McCulloch } This day personally appeared before me a notary public in and for said County, D. D. Henderson well and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to A W Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A. for the purposes and consideration therein specified D. D. Henderson

To Certify which I hereto set my hand and official seal at Brownwood on this 11 day of July 1862.

D McCulloch

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass's Cav | Det

J. P. Henderson
Co G Bass's Regt Ala Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From .....

To ....., 186 .

....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

†

427

Hendley Ransom. Gwinn

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 3 3 3 5 7 6	20	
2	3 6 6 6	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Ransom Quinn Hendley

Pvt., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. C. Base

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $~~125~~100; equipments, $~~20~~100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of [illegible] Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 126, A. & I.G.O., dated [illegible] 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible] ember, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a bat[illegible] of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th [illegible] Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

[illegible] mark:

J. Brown

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

R. L. Manley

Pri., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 2 2nd Mar, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. R. Johnson
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 128, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Mauzy
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

R. C. Kemily

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

ears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

"Commutation of Rations."
dated

July 29, 186

, 186
, 186
r's name
s:
Mar 22
Pd. $0.35

3 1

LEEK

426

Hennigan A.

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Honigan, Ambrose

429

Henry Albert Galleton.

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033422 9	20	
2	431/6	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 10

Number of personal papers herein ____

Book Mark: ____

See also ____

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Galiston Harvey

Pvt., { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

_____, Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____ 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 24

Valuation of horse $225 100; equipments $45 100

Remarks: Appointed Qr Master Sergt

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

A. L. Henry

Pvt., Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom J. J. McKie
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Last mark:

A. B. Mustain

[illegible]; Copyist.

5 490

Henry William Harrison

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50333719	20	
2	3F08	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Clerk's Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Harrison Henry,

2 Lt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 1862.

Where Kaufman

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $190 00/100; equipments $25 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 125, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Last muster: [illegible]

T. Bass

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Henry

2 Sgt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. B. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 193, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Paul

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav Tex

W. H. Henry
Co E Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

W.H.Henry

2nd Sgt. Co.E, 20 Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From

, 186 .

, 186 .

Owner's name

Remarks:

Bal. Mar 19.
Amt.Pd $8.33

536

No 2

W. H. Henry

Received of J W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States
Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty Money to which I am
Entitled by virtue of my Enlistment in the Provisional Army
of the Confederate States of America in Company E Commanded
Camp McCulloch July 1st 1862 W. H. Heard

The State of Texas, Shi: [redacted] personally appeared before
me County of [redacted] a Notary Public in and
for Navarro County to me personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing receipt to J W Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A.
for the purposes and consideration therein specified

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and
affix my Seal this the 11th day of July A.D. 1862 at
my office in said County

430A

Hensley, Wm.

Co. C. 20 Regt - Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Ark Tex

William Hensley
Co C Bass Regt Texas

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ark. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

Army of the Confederate States

Application for Discharge

Private Wm Hensley of Company C. Johnsons Batt, T.D.C
Aged years 5 feet 7 inches high dark complexion Hazel
Eyes dark hair and by profession a Farmer. born in
the State of County July and enlisted at Prairieville
Hoffman County Texas ~~on the 23rd day of March~~ 1862 to serve three
years or during the war.
Said Soldier has been unfit for service for the last
Sixty Days and is not likely to recover in any given
length of time. therefore I would recommend that he
be discharged from service.

Fort Washita C.N.
Sept. 12th 1864

W P Brown Capt
Cavalry Company

We Certify that we have carefully examined
Wm Hensley of Capt Browns Company (C)
Johnsons Battalion 20th T.D.C and find him incapable of
performing the duties of a Soldier in any Capacity
because of Chronic Organic disease of the Kidneys,
Chronic Rheumatism and General debility, believe
he will never be fit for any kind of Military
duty, we recommend his discharge from the Service.

Boatmans C.N.
September 9th 1864

E. Ran Harris
Post Surgeon
Julian J Todd
Asst Surgeon P.A.C.S.
Lee M. Alexander
Surgeon C.S.A.

Examining Board

Headquarters Sept 4th 1864
I R Johnson
Maj Comdg Post

Application for discharge
Private Hensley Co. "C"
Johnson's Batt. L.D.C.

Head Qrs 28th Ala Vol
Ft Rucker &c
Sept 13th 1864

Approved & respectfully forwarded

Lt Col Johnson
Major Comdg Batt

Head Qrs Left Wing
Ft Morgan &c
Sept 17th 1864

To be discharged
By order Brig Gen Maury
Lieut Mobley
Regt Adjt

Aug 8th

Brig Gen Maury
Commanding Post

REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT
RECORD DIVISION

Army of the Confederate States

Application for Discharge

Private Wm Hemsley of Courtney's Johnson's Bn. C.S. A.

Age [illegible] years 5 feet 7 inches high dark complexion Hazel Eyes dark hair and by profession a Farmer born in the State of [illegible] County and enlisted at Prairieville Kaufman County Texas on ~~22nd March~~ 2nd July 1862 to serve three years or during the war.

Said soldier has been unable for service for the last sixty Days & is not likely to recover in any given length of time therefore I would recommend that he be discharged from service

Surg Washita Bn
Sept 12th 1864

W. C. Brann Capt
Courts Company

"We Certify that we have carefully examined Wm Hemsley of Captain Harrison's Company (C.) Johnson's Battalion 20th R.D.C. and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier in any Capacity because of Chronic Organic disease of the Kidneys, Chronic Rheumatism, and General Debility, believing he will never be fit for any kind of Military duty, we recommend his discharge from the Service

Washington C.H.
Sept 7th 1864.

E. Lee Harris
Asst Surgeon
Julian C Field
Asst Surg P.A.C.S
Lee McAlexander
Surgeon C.S.A

Examining Board

Discharged Sept 4 1864

D. H. Johnson
Maj Comdg Post

Mr yi

Wm Hensley

Rec'd of S.H. Johnson A.G. M.C.S.A. Fifty Dollars
in full of any Bounty money to which I am entitled
by enlisting and mustered in the Provisional army in
the service of the Confederate States in Company C
Capt L.R. Johnson. Batt'n Lt Jones Cavalry,
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

The State of Texas
County of Smith } Thursday personally appeared before me
William Hemphill
J.C.C. Mach a Notary Public in & for Hamilton
Hemphill
County Texas who being duly sworn on oath deposes & says
that he executed the above receipt & that
Johnson A.G.M.C.S.A. for the purposes and consideration therein
described

To which he hereunto set my
hand & official seal this 11th July
1862 J.C.C. Mach

492

Herrell, W. S.

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harold William Spencer

4131

Henson. John. Andrew

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 3 2 4 4 3 5	20	
2	4 4 8 5	21	
3	4 4 3 8 9 7 5 1	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Box No.:

See also

(Confederate)

20 Cav. Texas.

H

John Andrew Kensel

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Age 30 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Ball Texas March 15, 1863.
March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date ..... 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 12

Where Lumpkins

By whom H. H. Molloy Capt

Period .....

No. of miles to rendezvous .....

Valuation of horse $300/100; equipments $25/100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

(Confederate.)

Ec | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J A Hanson

Pvt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 22, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom J. G. Bass
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bailey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Cotton

Copyist.

(862)

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas

J. A. Hanson
Pvt. Co. D. 20th Tex. Dis. Cav.

Residence Limestone Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Name appears in column of signatures as J. A. Henson

13

J. P. Sprecher
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.A.Emerson

Pvt., Co.B, 20th Tex.Cav.

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

r "Commutation of Rations."
ll dated
July 30, 186 2

, 186 .
, 186 .
er's name
rks:
Amt.Pd.$20.33

No. 233

LEEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

J A Henson

Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

...fed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

No 63

~~J. A. Henson~~

or

J. A. Henderson

assistant Quartermaster

Receive of O R Johnson Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars
in full for my Bounty Money to which I am entitled by virtue
of my enlistment in the Service of the Confederate States
Provisional Army in Company B Commanded
by Lester Miller in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp Bee Texas July 11 1862 J. A. Herron
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Navarro } me J. C. Ethridge Notary Public in and for
Navarro County Texas known to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to
O Johnson A A Q M. G C S A. for the purposes and consider-
ation therein specified

To Certify which I have hereunto set my hand

Howson J. A.

, Co. D 29 Va Inf Regt F. Carlyle

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Card Cards	Final Statements
Record	Furloughs or L. of A
of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Assignment	Misc. Information
Clothing	Pay or Clothing
Effects or Effects	Personal Reports
Description	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

J. A. V. Clawson
20 Feb Cary.

Hdqrs Cavalry Forces
Dist of West Miss

No. 2

Brownsville Texas June 19th 1865.

I A. Hannan of H Company 20th

Regiment Texas Cavalry C. S. A., residing in

Limestone County Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of Wesley Merritt

MAJOR GENERAL [illegible], U. S. A.

Edmund Rockwell

Capt 20th [illegible] and Provost Marshal General

181

432 A

Herrickson, D. J.

Co. E. 20 Tex. Cav

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.	

CARD NUMBERS.

1.	20.
2.	21.
3.	22.
4.	23.
5.	24.
6.	25.
7.	26.
8.	27.
9.	28.
10.	29.
11.	30.
12.	31.
13.	32.
14.	33.
15.	34.
16.	35.
17.	36.
18.	37.
19.	38.

Number of personal papers herein.....

Remarks:

Also

(CONFEDERATE)

D.J.Hendrixson

Co.E, 20th Tex,Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 22, 1862.

From, 186.
, 186.
Owner's name
Remarks: Enl. July 2
Asst. Surg. C.S.A.

No. 236

LEEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

D. J. Hemickson
Co E Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ad. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

2078

D. J. Herrickson

ived of J. W. Johnson Assistant
Master Confederate States Army Fifty
being Amount due me as Bounty by virtue
enlistment in the Provisional Army in Com=
E, commanded by Capt. Andrews
Regiment Texas Cavalry. This 11th day
1862. Lieut. D. S. Hemickson
Frank

State of Texas }
County of Navarro } Before me, the undersigned
personally appeared D. S. Hemickson to
well known and acknowledged that he
uted the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson
A. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and Consideration
therein specified

To certify which I have unto set
my hand and official seal
at office in Corsicana, on this
the 11th day of July 1862.

D. S. Hemickson

433

Herrod, J. A.

Co. 14, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harrod James Ary

433 A

Hethington S

Co E 20 Tex Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass's Cav't Dep't.

S. Hethington
Co E Bass's Regt Miss Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From .....

To .....

....., 186 .

....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 1 ....., 1862

By whom ..... J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

(685) ..... J. B. Hyatt

Comptr.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Tex

S. Hethington
Co E Bass Regt Tex Cav

ppears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

iod of service:

m ..... , 186 .

..... , 186 .

m paid July 11 , 1862

whom J M Johnson

ount $50

rks: Bounty

d. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

No. 35

Wethington

Received of J. W. Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for My Bounty Money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company E Commanded by Capt Chambers in Col Ross Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 S. T. Hutchingston

Attest J. W. W. Christholm

The State of Texas } Then day personally appeared before me J. C. C. Mind
County of Navarro } a Notary Public in and for Navarro
County S. T. Hutchingston known personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A
for the purposes and consideration therein specified.

To witness which I hereunto set my hand and official
seal this 11th day of July 1862 at Corsicana in said
County

J. C. C. Mind

4134

Hill William, Green

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

1st Lieutenant. 1st Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50353551	20
2	3614	21
3	3152	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also [illegible]

(Confederate.)

16 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Green Hill

1st Lt., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass. Texas

, Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $165/100; equipments, $30/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No 198, A. & I G.O., dated Dec 31, 1862, and is subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in October, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

J. G. Bass

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm G Hill

1st Lt, Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 Mar, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. R. Johnson
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent? Not stated

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows 1st Lt. Present.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown
Copyist.

(962)

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. G. Hill

1Lt., Co. C, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, } Mch. 15, 1862.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Hunt's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 135, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 29 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Green Hill

Co. F. 29 Regt. Cav Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 15., 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 44

T. Bay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William G. Hill

1-Lt. Co. B. 20-Regt. Cav Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar 15, 1862

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 52

T. Cary

Copyist.

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for that I have not paid any fee on any part of the time herein charged; that for the whole time of the time charged, I actually and legally held said duty as an officer named. That I have been a commissioned officer for the time stated in the charge, and that I am not in arrears with the employees thereof on any account whatsoever. I do do solemnly declare that I have read the foregoing account and find it correct and just

[illegible]
A.A.G.
Dept Regt Cav Cavalry.

(Duplicate)

435

Liner. James

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

2 Lieutenant. 2 Lieutenant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033405-3	20	
2	4117	21	
3	3172	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Hiner

2 Lieut. { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson's

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse $150 00; equipments $ 20 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 35th Battalion Texas Cavalry.

The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Confederate Mounted Rangers by S.O No 238, A. & I.G.O., dated Sept. 2, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Check mark:

W. Merchall

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Hiner

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 26, 186 .
Where Johnson
By whom J. C. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: discharged July 7 1862, final statement given at Camp Mc Culloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. Hiner

1 Lt., Co. H, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, } Mch. 26, 1862.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Burn's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Last mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 20 Cav | Texas.

James Hines
T. E. Co. F. 20 Regt. Cav Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar 15., 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ____, 186 .

Remarks: ____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

T. Cary
Copyist.

James Hesse
$ 310 co
Pay Department

No. 178.

2 names

Hiner, James
2 Lieut

Pay Day Account

The Confederate States to 2nd Lieut. James Hiner Dr

In what account.	Commencement of Service	Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts	Dollars	Cts	
Pay self	June 26	July 5	3	9	90	00	297	00	
Mileage 130 M							13	00	Returning home
							310	00	

I do hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just. that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for. that I have not received pay for any part of the time therein charged. that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of months and days stated in the account for. that I have charged and done duty for the time charged. James Hiner 2nd Lieut

And at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Lieut Col W O Johnson this 11. day of Aug 1862 the sum of $310. dollars being the amount in full of said account.

James Hiner 2nd Lt.

The State of Texas
County of Johnson

Before me G. A. Maxey Clerk of the County Court of Johnson County, personally appeared James Hiner to me well known and after being by me duly sworn deposeth and saith that the above account is just and the certificate thereto is correct and that he was discharged at Camp McCulloch in Smith County Texas on the fifth day of July 1862 and that his place of residence is Buchanan Johnson County Texas.

In testimony whereof I hereunto my hand and seal of Office at Buchanan Johnson County Texas. This 2nd day of September A. D. 1862.

G. A. Maxey Clerk
C. C. J. Co. Texas.

436

Hines F. M

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hines, Francis Marion

436 A

Hunnard, W. J.

Co I 20 Tex Cav

(CONFEDERATE)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1.	20.
2.	21.
3.	22.
4.	23.
5.	24.
6.	25.
7.	26.
8.	27.
9.	28.
10.	29.
11.	30.
12.	31.
13.	32.
14.	33.
15.	34.
16.	35.
17.	36.
18.	37.
19.	38.

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

30

H. J. Hibnard

Yc

H. J. Hibbard

Receipt of J. H. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars
in full for my Bounty Money which
I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment
in the Provisional Army in the service
of the Confederate States. in Company
E. Commanded by Capt. R. S. Barker
Regt Regiment Texas Cavalry
Lieut McCulloch W J Hinnard
July 11th 1861

The State of Texas } This day personally
County of Travis } appeared before
me P. C. Welch a Notary Public
in and for said County W. J. Hinnard
said to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the
foregoing Receipt to J. H Johnson Asst Qut
Mr C. S. A. for the purposes and consideration
therein specified

In testify which I hereunto set
my hand and official seal
this 11th July 1861

P. C. Welch
Notary Public
T. C.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Det

W. J. Hinnard
Co. D Bass Regt Det Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862

By whom F. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(825)

Co [illegible] Tex Cav.

Pvt Wm H Howard

D
S
Co
Sec [illegible] 183

262-H

Paper not on file.

437

Fithcox. V

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50033462 7	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Number: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

46 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

L. Hitchcox

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 14, 1862.
Where Limestone Co.
By whom McClee
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 185, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Check mark:

J. L. Morris
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

V. Hathcock

Pvt., Co. K, 20th Tex. Cav.

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

r "Commutation of Rations."
ll dated
July 22, 186 2

, 186 .
, 186 .

ner's name
rks:
Rol June 14
Amt. Pd. $2.50

No. 240

4138

Hodge, Washington Stuart

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033403	20	
2	3491	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box. Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Washington Stuart Hodges

Pvt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $125/100; equipments $30/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. W. Wash

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

W. O Hodge

Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 186 2
dated May 15 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Dischd 15 July 62 on
Stat ment given at Camp
McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 126, A. & I G. O., dated March 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G O Wass

Copyist.

I transfer the within Articles and
Account to Capt L. H. Martin for
Value Received this the 15 July 1862

Attest
W. P. Nettles 3rd Lt
Co D Bass Regt

W. S. Hodge
Co D

W. S. Hodge
Co D. 20 Texas Cav

869
Pay Department
U.S Navy
$118.66

Signature of the within Officer or Seaman
Account of Capt. Thomas Truxtun for
Value Received of the United States Dr.
Date
To Amount
Cr.
By Pay

U.S. Navy
Co. A. 2d Regt

I CERTIFY, That the within named W S Hodge

a Private of Captain J M Martin Company (D) of the

Bgt Regiment of Ky Cavalry, born in Livingston County

in the State of Kentucky, aged Thirty-seven years, five feet Six

inches high, dark complexion, grey eyes, dark hair, and by

Occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by J M Martin,

at Navarro Co, on the 15th day of March, 186 2 to serve

One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his being Over age

& by order Genl McCulloch

The said W S Hodge was last ~~paid to~~,

to include the day of , 186 , and has pay due from

that ~~last to present date~~ 15th March to the present date

There is due to him Six $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars traveling

allowance from Camp McCulloch the place of discharge, to Navarro Co the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Thirty-Six Dollars Wages

He is indebted to the Confederate States $\frac{00}{100}$ Dollars,

on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 15th day of July 186 2

J M Martin Commanding Company. D

NOTE—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 15th of March 186 2 to 15th July 186 2 being four months and days at Thirty four Dollars per month	96	00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Navarro Co, being Sixty miles, at ten cents per mile Commutation four months Allowed	6	00
	16	66
Amount	118	66
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	118	66

Received of J W Johnson A.Q.M. C. S. Army, this 1st

day of August 186 One Hundred & eighteen Dollars and Sixty-six

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) J M Martin Capt

Witness : Co (D)

490

Hodge, William, Carroll

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333407	20	
2	3490	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

Wm Carroll Hodge

Pvt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 47 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Texas Mch 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $ 25/100; equipments $ 30/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 178, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G W Nash

Copyist.

(888)

(Confederate.)

D | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W G Hodge

Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862.
dated May 15 1862

Enlisted:
When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discht 15 July 1862
Statement given Capt
W. Culloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 98, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible], 1862, and is subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible] 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and consolidated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Descriptive mark:

G B Neal

Capt.

842
Pay Department
U. Edwards
$114.50

45 20 Cav

[illegible] on the 18th day of March 1862 to Serve One
[illegible] is now discharged by reason of being Over age
[illegible] Lodge was born in Stewart County State of Tenn
[illegible] of age 6 ft high dark Complexion Blue eyes
[illegible] by occupation a Farmer
[illegible] Lodge has wages due him from the 18th day
[illegible] 1862 to the present date at 24$ per month
[illegible] due him transportation from Camp McCulloch to Havana
[illegible] of enlistment Sixty-miles at ten Cents per Mile
[illegible] duplicate at Camp McCulloch this the 11th day of
[illegible] 1862

J. M. Martin Capt
C.S.(A.)

To Mdse account

[illegible] due wages from the 18th of March to the 11th July
[illegible] months & Twenty six days at 24$ per month $92.80
[illegible] due transportation Sixty miles at 10¢ per Mile 6.00
Commutation for clothing 6 months & 26 days 16.00
Total amt $114.80

Received of J. M. Johnson Capt. 2d Ark. C.S.A.
One Hundred & fourteen 80/100 dollars in full of the
above account this the 12 day 1862

W. G. Yeargin

Test O. H. Monbonne

†

440

Hoffman, Thomas Munroe

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 3 3 3 5 7 3	20	
2	3 6 6 3	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 2

Copy Made:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Munroe Huffman

Pri., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $ 210 100; equipments, $ 60 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bruce
Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Hufman †

Pri, Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 Mar, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. T. Gilmore
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Unattached Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1062) J. Mauro Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

(?) M. Hoffman

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 20, 186 2.

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Rec'd May 22

Amt. Pd. $6.25

No. 234

Letter

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Pvt.

T. M. Hoffman
B C Bass Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a **Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From , 186 .

To , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862.

By whom J M Johnson

Amount #50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J B Hyatt copyist

No 31

T. M. Hoffman

Received of A N Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment into the Service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company C Commanded by Capt Johnson in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 5th 1862

J. H. Hoffman

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro }

This day personally appeared before me H. B. Mitchell a Notary Public in and for Navarro County J. H. Hoffman to me personally known who acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to A N Johnson Asst Q M for the purposes and considerations therein expressed

To certify which I set my hand and official seal this 11th day of July 1862 at Corsicana said County

H. B. Mitchell

440-A

Hogg. A. J.

Co F 20 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.	20.
2.	21.
3.	22.
4.	23.
5.	24.
6.	25.
7.	26.
8.	27.
9.	28.
10.	29.
11.	30.
12.	31.
13.	32.
14.	33.
15.	34.
16.	35.
17.	36.
18.	37.
19.	38.

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Det.

A. F. Hogg

Co F Bass Regt Tex Cav

ppears on a

Register

f Payments on Descriptive Lists.

eriod of service:

rom ....., 186 .

o ....., 186 .

hen paid July 11, 1862

y whom J. M. Johnson

mount $50

emarks: Bounty

d. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

No 24

A. F. Hogg 1

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to
which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the
service of the provisional Army of the Confederate State of
America in Company F Commanded by Capt Warren
Bl Bafos Regt Texas Cavalry
Camp Bullock July 11th 1862 A. F. Hogg
Attest Jere Warren

The State of Texas } Be it remembered that on this day personally appeared before me
County of Navaro } A. F. Hogg a Notary Public in and for
Navaro County A. F. Hogg to me well known to be the person who
executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A.
for the purposes and consideration therein specified
Given under my hand and official seal this 11th day of July 1862
at Corsicana in said County

4441

Hogg, James. Burris

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333950	20	
2	4010	21	
3	4704960	22	
4	52 7460	23	
5	7527	24	
6	16 6,24	25	
7	45699852	26	
8	23 7565	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Burris Hogg

Pvt. { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 1862.

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $150.00; equipments $ 20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allcorn

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J B Hogg

Pvt, Co. F, Bass' Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as (Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allsworth

Copyist.

(1862)

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Car | Tex

James B Cogg
Sergt Co E - 20 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

and political prisoners received at Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo., from Oct. 16 to 20, 1863.

Roll dated Saint Louis, Oct. 21, 1863.

Where captured Honey Sb Creek Nation

When captured July 17, 1863.

Received Oct 16, 1863

Remarks: C S A

Number of roll: 1 in C Dillaway

(Confederate.)

K. | 29 Cav | Texas

J. B. Hogg

Pvt. Co. K. 29 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of the C. S. Army in confinement at Fort Blunt, Cherokee Nation [Indian Territory], taken at the battle of Honey Springs, July 17, 1863.

Roll dated Fort Blunt, C. N., August 1, 1863.

Where captured Honney Springs

When captured July 17th, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. | 29 Cav | Texas

J. B. Hogg

Capt. Co. H. 29 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war sent from Fort Blunt, C. N. [Indian Territory], to the Commanding Officer of Fort Scott, Kansas.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Honey Springs

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2

E. J. Hanie

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 | Tenn

James B. Hogg
Sgt. Co. F. 20th Regt. Tenn. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from St. Louis, Mo., to Camp Morton, Ind., Nov. 4, 1863, by order of Lt. Col. J. O. Broadhead, Pro. Mar. Gen. Dept. of Mo., under instructions from the Commissary General of Prisoners.

Roll dated St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 5, 1863.

Where captured Henry County Tenn

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks: _____

Copyist of roll:

L. E. Fehl

Copyist.

H (Confederate.)

20 Tex.

James B. Hogg

Sergt. Co. F 20 Texas Regt C.S.A.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Nov 5, 1863.

Where captured Honey Spring Creek Nations

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Transferred for Exchange March 4-1865.

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 222

C. E. McLaughlin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Ky

James B Hogg:
Sergt Co. F 20 Regt Ky Cav.

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Morton, Ind., and forwarded to City Point, Va., via Baltimore, Md., for exchange, in pursuance of instructions received from the Commissary General of Prisoners.

Roll dated Hdqrs. Camp Morton, Ind., March 4, 1865.

Where captured Henry Springs Ark

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll No. 166, Fort Delaware, Del., bears the following indorsement which also applies to the men whose names are borne on this roll: "Received Boulware's & Cox's Wharves, James Riv., Va., March 10th, 11th & 12th, 1865, from Jno. E. Mulford, Col. & U. S. Asst. Agt. Exch., Three Thousand four hundred and ninety-nine (3499) Paroled Confederate Prisoners of War, including One Hundred and Forty-three officers, on this Roll. W. H. Hatch, *Asst. Agent of Exch.*"

Number of roll:

Containing sheet 7

W. M. Potter
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Tex

J. B. Hogg

Co. H Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 , 1862

By whom ..... J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: ..... Bounty

...fed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.B.Hogg

Pvt., Co.F, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt.Pd.$8.33

No. 237

CLERK

In 2

J. B. Hogg

Received of J. R. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate State Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty
money to which I am entitled by virtue of enlistment in
the Service of the Confederate States of America in Com
pany F Commanded by Capt Inskeep in Col Bass
regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 7th 62 J. B. Frogg
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared
County of Travis } before me. D. C. C. Hinds a Notary
Public in and for said County to be personally known
to me acknowledge the execution of the foregoing receipt
for J. R. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and consider
herein specified

~~450~~
441-a

Hogg John

60 F 20 Tex Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also _____

No 59

Jno. Hogg

Received of J B Johnson Assistant Quartermaster in Confederate
State Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to
which I am entitled by virtue of my Enlistment in the ser-
vice in the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of
America in Company &c Commanded by Capt Brown
Col Bat Regiment Texas Cavalry
Subscribed & Sworn
to & Sworn to before me this July 1862 John X Hogg
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared
County of Harris } before me P H Britch a
Notary Public in and for Harris County to me personally
known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing
Receipt to J B Johnson A Q M G S &c for the
purposes and Consideration therein expressed
Given under my hand this 1st day of
A D 1862

Co. T. 2d Tex Cav.

Priv. John Hoyl

183

261 — 4

Paper not on file.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

John Hogg
Co F Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Gen. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 2/9

J. B. Hyatt
Captain

442

Hogg, William Burris

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5833929	20	
2	4009	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

Wm Burris Hogg

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mon

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $150.00; equipments $20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company K, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 88, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. Allen

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm D Hogg

Capt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 12 to May 12, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ..... Mar 12, 186 .

Where ..... Henderson Co

By whom ..... Gen Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... 186 .

Present or absent Not States

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

Allsworth

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K Bass Cav 1st

W. B. Hogg

C. F. Bass Lt. & Adj. 1st Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Archd. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt Comptr.

(CONFEDERATE)

W. D. Hogg

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

No. 237

LEEK

No 201

V. B. Hogg

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional army of the Confederate States of America in Company D Commanded by Capt Warren in Col Baylor Regt Texas Cavalry Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 W. B. Hogg + his mark attest Jere Warren

The State of Texas }
County of Navaro }

This day personally appeared before me J. C. C. Mack a Notary Public in and for Navaro County W. B. Hogg and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A. for the purpose and consideration therein specified

Given under my hand and official seal This 11th day of July 1862 at Corsicana in said County

443

Hogg, William D.

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hogg, William Lewis

445

Holland J. H.

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal	Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Holland, John Newton

444

Holcomb, Joel

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 3 3 3 5 7 4	20	
2	3 6 6 4	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Bn

Joel Holcomb
Co C Bass Regt Miss Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 , 1862

By whom ..... J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Joel Holcomb

Pri. { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

, Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 30th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 30th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Dismounted Rangers by S. O. No. 155, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in October, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 30th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Joel Holcomb

Pvt., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 Mar, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. N. Johnson
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Pvt Present.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 198, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. G. Brown
Capt.

No 30

Joel Holcomb

Received of D W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army fifty Dollars in full of my County money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the ~~Confederate~~ Provisional army of the Confederate States of America in Company C Commanded by Capt Johnson in Col Ross Regiment Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 Joel Holcomb

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me J. C. C. Winch a Notary Public in and for ~~the~~ County Joel Holcomb to me personally known who acknowledged that he executed the forgoing receipt to D W Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A. for the purposes and consideration therein specified

To certify which I set my and official seal this day of July 1862 at Corsicana Navarro County

✓ 446 +

Holland. John. Newton

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal	Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334061	20	
2	4125	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

John Newton Holland

2 corpl { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas
Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Johnsons
By whom Capt Bruce
Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $ 165.00; equipments, $ 30.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Haw's Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 198, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W Mulhall
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

† J. H. Holland

2 Corpl, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 26, 186 .
Where Johnson
By whom J. C. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(842) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.M.Holland

Pvt., Co.K, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 20, 186 2.

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Rol Mar 24

Amt.Pd.$2.52

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav Tex

J. N. Holland
Co H Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J J W Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

17

N. Holland

Received of J A Johnson Assistant Quarter Master Confederate States Army
fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to which I am entitled
Virtue of my enlistment in the Provisional Army in the service
the Confederate States of America in Company F Commanded by
Capt Bass in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 8th 1862 J H Holland

The State of Texas }
County of Travis } This day personally appeared before
me J S Holmes a Notary Public in aforesaid County
the personally known to me and acknowledged that
executed the foregoing Receipt to J A Johnson A. Q. M. G. C. S. A.
for purposes and considerations therein specified In
testimony whereof I hereunto set my hand and Official
Seal this 8th day of July 1862 at Camp in

447

Holland Joseph. Bartlett

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50994062	20	
2	41444	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Barrett Holland

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas
Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson Co

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 40.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 198, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall
Copyist.

(956)

(Confederate)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Holland

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 26, 186 .
Where Johnson
By whom J. B. Bass
Period 1 2 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavary.

Book mark:

W. Merchall

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.B.Holland

Pvt.,Co.H, 20th Tex.Cav.

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

r "Commutation of Rations."
ll dated
July 31 186 2.

, 186 .
, 186 .

er's name
rks:
Bal.Due $5
Amt.Pd.$6.25

No. 231

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cad Dep

J. B. Holland
Co H Bass Regt Fla Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ad. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

16

J. B. Hollans

Receive of J. M. Johnson Aplutant Quartermaster Confederate
State Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which
I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the
Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America
in Company H Commanded by Capt Brown in Col Bap-
tist Regiment Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11 1862 J B Holland

The State of Texas } Then personally appeared before
County of Navarro } me J. C. C. Mecka Notary Public in and
for County to me personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing receipt to J M Johnson A & M G S A
for the purposes and Consideration therein specified

To certify which I hereunto set my hand
and official seal this day of July A.D. 1862
at in said County

J C C Mecka

448

Holt. J

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5	9	13
2	4	10	14
3	7	11	15
4	6	12	16
5		17	21
6		18	22
7		19	23
8		20	24
9		21	25
10		22	26
11		23	27
12		24	28
13		25	29
14		26	30
15		27	31
16		28	32
17		29	
18		30	
19		31	
20		32	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name:

(Confederate.)

76 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. Holt

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 14, 186 .

Where Rusk County Co.

By whom Paul Kuteberry

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 195, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(962)

(Confederate.)

H

J. Holt

Fort Bazee Texas Regt

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War paroled at Fayetteville, Ark., Oct. 29, 1862, by order of Brig. Genl. Schofield.

List dated Hdqrs. Army of the Frontier, Springfield, Nov. 9, 1862.

Remarks:

Roll:

2

W. P. Lea

(662)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.Holt

Pvt., Co.K, 20th Tex. Cav.

pears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

"Commutation of Rations."
ll dated
July 30, 186 2

, 186 .
, 186 .

er's name
rks:
Bal. due 15
app. Pd. $8.57

Pvt 25

J Halt

Private

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to which
I am entitled By Virtue of my enlistment in the provisional
Army of the Confederate States of America in Company H Commanded
by Capt H. C. Lee in Col Bates Regt Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 1st 1862 Taylor
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of } H. C. Minch a Notary Public in and for
Navarro County if one personally known and acknowledged
that he Executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson
A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and Consideration
therein Specified
To Certify which I hereunto Set my hand and
Official Seal this 11th day of July A.D. 62
at Corsicana in said County
H. C. Minch

6

+ 449

Horigan. Ambrose

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333760	26	
2	3849	27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	7
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Roll:

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Ambrose Honigan

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman,

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $130 00/100; equipments $12 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 198, A. & I. G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated as the Bass Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bass

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

A. Hennigan

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.
dated May 19, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, , 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. B. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 10 June at Kaufman Court's trial statements given

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 85, A. & I. G. O., dated March 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Carp

(1867) Copyist.

Hennigan, Ambrose

Co. E/S, 20 Tex, Cav.

1857

Pay Roll

Artillerymen

1857

E Battery

E 20 TEXAS Cav

I CERTIFY, That the within named Ambrose Hennigan
a private of Captain D. L. Andrews Company (E) of the
1st Regt Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in
in the State of Alabama, aged 23 years, 6 feet 9
inches high, fair complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by
occupation a farmer, was enlisted by D. L. Andrews,
at Kaufman, on the 19th day of March, 1862, to serve
three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his term of service
3d Term of Service by reason of the order of Brig Genl H. E. McCulloch
The said Ambrose Hennigan was last paid by his mustering officer
~~to include the~~ ~~day of~~, ~~186~~, and has pay due from
~~that date~~ the 19th March to present date.

There is due to him Forty ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars traveling
allowance from Camp H. E. McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Kaufman the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Twenty Five Dollars on account of Bounty

He is indebted to the Confederate States ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars,
on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp H. E. McCulloch this 10th day of June 1862

D. L. Andrews

Commanding Company.

For pay from 19th of March 1862 to 10th
June 1862 being 2 months and 21 days
at Twenty Dollars per month - - - - - 64 80
Commutation for Clothing 11 07
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to
Kaufman, being fifty miles, at ten
cents per mile - - - - - - - - - - - - 5 00
Amount - - - 80 87
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,
Balance paid, - - 80 87

Received of T. H. Stirman A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this 14
day of August 1862 Eighty ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars and 87
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) Ambrose Hennigan

Witness: W. B. Langston

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

450 A

Hooker Franklin Wayne

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private. | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 0 3 3 2 3 4	21	
2	3 3 1 8	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name:

First Name:

(Confederate.)

H. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Franklin Wayne Hooker

Pvt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

_____, Mch 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass'

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 10

Valuation of horse, $ 1100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added, I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Mounted Rangers by S O No. 168, A. & I. G. O., dated May 24, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's 11th Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in June, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to 8 companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Last muster: _____

(Confederate.)

H. | 20 Cav. Texas.

T. H. Hooker

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time .186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Ramey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 11, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

F.W.Hooker

1st Corp.-Co. G, 20th Tex. Cav.

pears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

"Commutation of Rations."
dated
July 30, 186 2.

, 186 .
, 186 .
's name
Feb. Mar 1
Amt. Pd. $8.55

231

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav Det

F. M. Hooker
Co G Bass Regt Det Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July, 1862.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

Rec'd of Jos McPherson Assistant Quartermaster Col Army
Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty money to which I am entitled
by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional Army
of the Confederate States of America in Company
Commanded by Captain Jno B Beasley in Col. C Bate's
Regt Tenn Vols Camp McCulloch July 31/62
Sworn to
and subscribed before me
this day personally appeared
the State of Texas
County of Limestone

451

Hopkins. J. M

Co. L, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 7 8 3 4 5 6 6	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll, Muster

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

J. M. Hopkins
Co F Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From .....

To ..... , 186 .

..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ark. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 249

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

A. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Hankins

Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 10 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 9, 186 .
Where
By whom R. S. Barber
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 188, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and is subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

No 2d —

J. M. Hopkins

ceived of J. W. Johnson Asst Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to
which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the
service of the Confederate Army of the Confederate States of America
in Company D Commanded by Capt Warren
of the Regt Texas Cavalry
Jno McCulloch July 11th 1862 J M Hopkins

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Harrison } J. C. Cottrell a Notary Public in and for
said County J. M. Hopkins and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A.
for the purposes and Considerations therein expressed
To Certify which I hereunto set My hand and
Official Seal this 11 day of July 1862
at Common in said County

J. C. Cottrell

451 A

Hopper, C. W.

Co. G. 20 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

1.	20.
2.	21.
3.	22.
4.	23.
5.	24.
6.	25.
7.	26.
8.	27.
9.	28.
10.	29.
11.	30.
12.	31.
13.	32.
14.	33.
15.	34.
16.	35.
17.	36.
18.	37.
19.	38.

Number of personal papers herein

Book mark

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

G.W.Hopper

Pvt., Co. G, 20th Tex. Cav.

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

r "Commutation of Rations."
ll dated
July 30, 186 2.

, 186 .
, 186 .

er's name

rks:
Enl. June 16
Amt. Due $25.00

l No. 238

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav Det

C. S. Hopper
Co G Bass Regt Det Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

C. H. Hopper.

ceived of J W Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States army
sixty dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional army of the
Confederate States of America in Company H Commanded by
Capt ~~Adams~~ Bunn in Col Bass's Regiment of Texas cavalry
Camp McCulloch Allen's Brigade W M Hopper
July 5th 1862

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Adams } H C Wirth a notary Public in and for
Jackson County W M Hopper to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson
A A C S for the purposes and Consideration therein specified
To Certify which I have set to let my hand and official seal
This 5th day of July A D 1862
at Brenham in said County

H C Wirth

4513

Hopper, J.

Co. G. 20 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Rough sketch.....

See also.....

J. Hopper.

Received of J.A. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate State Army
Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to which I am entitled
by Virtue of My enlistment in the Provisional Army in the service
of the Confederate States of America in Company G Commanded by
Captain Bassey in Col Bab Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 A J Mapson

The State of Texas } Attest J B Taylor
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me
J. C. K. Hunter a Notary Public in aforesaid County to me
personally known and acknowledged that he executed the
foregoing Receipt to J.A. Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A. for the purposes
and Considerations therein specified. To Certify Which I hereunto
set my hand and Official Seal this 11th day of July 1862 at
my office in said County J C K Hunter

(CONFEDERATE)

J.L.Hopper

Pvt., Co. G, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From

, 186 .

, 186 .

Number's name

Remarks:

Roll, June 14

Amt. Due $25.00

237

LEEK Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

J. Hopper

Co G Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .

To .....

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

452

Hopper W. S.

Co G 20 Tex Cav

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

H. S. Hopper.

Rec'd of L. N. Johnson A. A. M. C. S. A
Fifty — Dollars being amt due as bounty money
by virtue of my enlistment in the Provisional
Army of the Confederate States in Company
K. Commanded by Capt J Bowen in
Bass' Regiment Cavalry. July 11th 1862
Lt. P.C. Cannon
The State of Texas } U. S. Army
County of Grayson } This 11th day personally
appeared before me a notary public
in and for the County and State aforesaid
P. L. Stephens, to me well known
and acknowledged that he executed the
foregoing receipt to L. N. Johnson A. A. M. C. S.
for the purpose and Considerations therein
Specified.

To certify which I hereunto
set my hand and official
seal at Sherman, this 11th Day
of July 1862.

Schmidt

(CONFEDERATE)

W.S.Hopper

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 20, 1862.

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Bal. due 14

Amt. due $35.00

No. 238

LEE & Co. Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Det

W. S. Hopkins
Co H Bass Regt Ten Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ord. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Compiler.

45 2 A

Horn James Hardy

Co. B., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033401	13	
2	3489	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Hardy Horn

Pvt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Texas, Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 1862.

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $115 100; equipments $12 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 188, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G L Wall

Copyist.

(856)

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Tom

Pvt., Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 15 to May 15, 186 2

Dated May 15 1862

Enlisted:

When March 5, 186

Where Navarro Co

By whom J. M. Martin

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Wished 5 July first Statement given Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 22, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Tom

Copyist.

I hereby Transfer the within Certificate
and recommend to Capt Hilton
for value Received this the 15th
July 1862
J H Horn

attest
J W Wade

D- Bard Regt. C.S.A.

James H. Horn
Co. I 20 Texas Cav

I CERTIFY, That the within named James H Horn
a private of Capt. J M Martin's Company (D) of the
Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in San Augustine Co
in the State of Texas, aged Eighteen years, four feet six
inches high, fair complexion, blue eyes, light hair, and by
occupation a farmer, was enlisted by J M Martin,
at Navarro Co, on the 18 day of March, 1862 to serve
One year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his being under age
& his ordering off from Gen McCulloch

The said J H Horn was ~~last paid by~~
to include the day of , 186 , and has pay due from
that date to present date. 18 in March to the 3rd inst

There is due to him Forty dollars traveling
allowance from Camp D. Reynolds, the place of discharge, to Navarro Co the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Ninety days Wages Dollars,

He is indebted to the Confederate States
on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 18th day of July 1862

J M Martin Commanding Company D

For pay from 18th of March 1862, to 18th
July 1862 being four months and days
at Twenty four Dollars per month - - - - - $96 00
For pay for traveling from Camp D. McCulloch to
Navarro Co, being Forty miles, at ten
cents per mile Commutation 4 Months Extra - - 16 66
Amount - - - 112 66
Deduct for clothing overdrawn, Balance paid, - - 112 66

Received of J. H. Graham A. A. Gen. U. S. Army, this 1st
day of July 1862, One hundred & Eighteen Dollars and Sixty six
Cents, in full of the above account.

J M Martin Capt
Co (D)

(Signed duplicates.)

Witness :

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

453

Howard Elijah Samuel

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503382 66	20	
2	3819	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Other items:

(Confederate.)

H. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah Sanni Howard

Pvt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mch 15, 186 2.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 186 2.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible] 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible]ber, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough Jr.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H. | 20 Cav. Texas.

† A. C. Howard

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 1862.
Where Anderson Co.
By whom A. C. Bass'
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Rainey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No 128, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

E. S. Howard
Co H Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. H. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

E. S. Howard

ceived of A J^no Johnson assistant Quarter Master
Confederate States Army ~~of~~ the Fifty Dollars in full of my bounty Money
to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service
of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America
in Company G commanded by Capt. Bussey in 6th Regt
Regiment Texas Cavalry Allen's Brig Gen E. S. Howard
Camp McCullough July 11th 1862

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Travis } me J. H. Winich a Notary Public in
and for Travis County E. S. Howard
to me personally known and acknowledged that he
executed the foregoing Receipts to A J^no Johnson A. Q. M.
& C. S. A. for the purpose and consideration therein specified.

I Certify which I hereunto set my
hand and Official seal this 11th day
of July 1862 at Bonham in said County

4154

Howard, E. E.

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Howard, Elijah Samuel

455

Howell James Buchan

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50883 4195	20	
2	42821	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Clerk Name:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

J. B. Howell
Capt Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 , 1862.

By whom ..... J M Johnson

Amount ..... #50

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Ord. Annh., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 218

J. B. Howell

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Lucian Howell

2 Cpl. { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom B D McKie

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 54

Valuation of horse $ 100 ; equipments $ 25 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 185, A. & I. G.O., dated [illegible] 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible] ember, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate)

9 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J G Harrell

2 Corp, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom R. D. Mercer
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(1862).

Copyist.

2w2

J. B. Howell

mine of J. M. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
the army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which I am
entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional
Army of the Confederate States of America in Company a
Regiment by Capt. McClure in Col. Bat. Regiment
T. B. Howell
Texas Cavalry
Capt. McCulloch July 11 1862
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Travis } me J. C. C. Wirth a Notary Public
in and for said County J. B. Howell & who personally known
to me acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt &
Discharge A. P. M. G. & C. S. A. for the purposes and considerations
therein specified

In Testimony Which I hereunto set my hand and
Official Seal this day July A.D. 1862
In Travis County

1456

Howell. Walter

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50338426	21	
2	43113	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also Johnson's Regt. Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Walter Fowell

Pvt., { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 15 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom B D McKie

Period 12 Mon

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $140 00; equipments $ 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(888)

(Confederate)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Martin Hamil

Pvt., Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 30, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom B. D. McKie

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible] 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible]ber, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

[illegible] mark:

A. B. Mustain

[illegible]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

Walter Howell
Cpt Bass Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 218

J. B. Hyatt

No 31

Walter Howell

Received of J.W. Johnson assistant quarter master Confederate States
Army Fifty Dollars Dollars in full for bounty money to which
I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the Service
of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America
in Co
the Company A Commanded by Capt W. Poe
Texas Regiment Texas Cavalry
Hamp. McCulloch-

July 11th 1862

Walter Howell

State of Texas
County of
Dawson

This day personaly appeared before me
A.L. Mitchell a Notary Public in and for
Walter Howell to me personally known and
knowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J.W. John
C.S.A. for the purposes & Consideration therein
Fifty Dollars which I hereunto set my hand an
Official Seal this

2137

Howell. Walter. Bryant

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58934190	20	
2	4177	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Walter Bryant Howell

2 Sgt. { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom B D McKie

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 54

Valuation of horse $ 125 00; equipments $ 35 00

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added, I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Partisan Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible], 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in June, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

H B Mustain

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. B. Mantel

2 Sgt., Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom B. L. Wynne

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent P't stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Miller's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Tex

W. B. Howell
Co A Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ... July 11 , 1862

By whom ... J M Johnson

Amount ... $50

Remarks: ... Bounty

... Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 248

J. B. Hyatt

ceipt of J. M. Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate
the sum of Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am
entitled by virtue of my Enlistment in the Service of the Provisional
Army of the Confederate States of America in Company A Commanded
by Capt Walters in Col Baylor's Regiment Texas Cavalry
Mounted Rifles July 11 1862 W. B. Harrell

State of Texas
County of } This day personally appeared before me
J. C. C. Mitch a Notary Public in and for
Travis County W. B. Harrell to me personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. M. Johnson A. Q. M.
for the purposes and considerations therein specified

Given under my hand and official seal this the 11th day July A.D. 1862
at Austin in said County

J. C. C. Mitch
Notary Public

√ -455

Hoyle Adam Clarke

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 6 3 3 4 0 5 9	20	
2	4 1 5 1	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Adam Clark Hoyle

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas
Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson Co

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments, $20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

A. L. Hoyle

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 26, 186 .
Where Johnson
By whom J. L. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30, 1862, final statement given. appointed Sergt

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

(642) Copyist.

/157/

Page Book

Acetanyle

SILS-6

H. Book Page

Copy

A.C. Hoyle

at H 20 Texas Corp

I Certify that the within named A C Hoyle Sergt Maj of Regt of Captain H G Bruce Company (K) of Bass Regiment of Texas Cavalry. born in the State of North Carolina aged Forty years. 5 and 11 inch high. fair Complexion Hazle Eyes light hair and by Occupation a Farmer was enlisted by Captain H G Bruce at Alvarado Texas on the 26th March 1862 to serve one year and is now entitled to a discharge by reason of his being over Forty Five Years of age & by Order of Brig Genl H E McCulloch The said A C Hoyle has never been paid & has pay due from 26th of March to present date.

There is due him $13 Cts traveling allowance from Camp McCulloch the place of discharge to Alvarado Johnson Co the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in Kind.

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States

on account of.

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 16th day of August 1862.

H G Bruce

Commanding Company

For pay from 26th March 1862 to 16th July 1862.		
3 Months & 20 days at $ 33 1/3 Cts per month.	121.	00
Commutation for Clothing	15.	46
Traveling expenses from Camp McCulloch to Johnson County transportation not being furnished in Kind	12.	00
	$148.	46

Received of J W Johnson A Q M C S Army. this 6th day of September 1862 One Hundred & Forty Eight Dollars and 46/100 Cents. in full of the above account

(Signed duplicate)

A C Hoyle

Witness

458-A

Huddleston, S. H.

Co F 20 Tex Cav

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

S.W.Huddleston

Pvt., Co.F, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 2.

From ....., 186 .
To ....., 186 .
Signer's name .....
Remarks:

Mal. June 22
Amt. Due-$25.00

437

LEEK
Quartet.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Def

L. H. Huddleston
Co F Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Captain

No 23

S. H. Huddleston

Received of F. B. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty dollars in full for my Bounty Money to
which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the
Service of the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America
in Company F Commanded by Capt Warren
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 L.H. Huddleston

The State of Texas }
County of Travis } This day personally appeared before me
J. C. C. Mueh a notary Public in and for
Travis County L.H. Huddleston and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to F. B. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C.S.A
for the purposes and Consideration Therein Specified
Given under my hand and
Official Seal this 11th day of July 1862
at Austin in said County

459

Hudduston, William

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Corporal	Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hudelson, William

460

Hudson, D. M.

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334624	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

D.M.Hudson

Pvt., Co.K, 20th Tex.Cav.

pears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

"Commutation of Rations."
dated
July 30, 186 2.

, 186 .
, 186 .
's name
:
Jones.25
Co.25

240

LEEM Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

D. M. Hudson

Pvt., Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 15, 186 .
Where Limestone Co.
By whom Alford
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, Sixth Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

L M Hudson

Private

Receive of J. B. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States
Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to which I
am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the provisional
army of the Confederate States & Mustered in Company H
Commanded By Capt R. D. Gee in Col Bates Regt
Texas Cavalry Camp McCulloch July 14th 1862 [illegible] Cavalry

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of } J. W. C. Winch D. M. Hudson
for Navarro County } to me personally known, and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. B. Johnson A.Q.
M.G.D. for the purposes and consideration therein expressed
I certify which I endorsed this my hand and
official seal, this 11th day of July 1862
at Confederate Camp [illegible] County

J. W. C. Winch

√ + 461

Huff. Gehu

Co. S, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333762	20	
2	3851	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

√ Book Mark:

√ See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Gehu Huff

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman,

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $120 00/100; equipments $15 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1863, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Dismounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated Aug. 3, 1863, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in June, 1864, and about March, 1865, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

T. Kauf

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jehu† Huff

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar' 19, , 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. A. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 25th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 25th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 125, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 25th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

I. Lang

Signature.

(CONFEDERATE)

G. Haff

Co. E, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 1862.

, 186 .
, 186 .
Number's name
Remarks: Enl. Mar 19
Amt. Due $6.25

136

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Boss Cav Tex

G. Huff

Co E Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

[illegible] Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

[illegible]

No 64

G. Huff

Receive of J. N. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty Money to which
I am entitled By Virtue of my enlistment in the service of
the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America
in Company E Commanded by Capt Andrews in
Col Bates Regiment Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 G. Huff.

Mark of the Said

The State of Texas }
County of Travis } This day personally Appeared before me
Wm Wilcox a Notary Public in and for
said County G. Huff
to me personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. N. Johnson
A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and Consideration therein Expressed

I Certify which I hereunto set my hand and
Official Seal this 11th day of July A.D. 1862
at Austin Travis County Texas

462

Huff. John

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Huff, John

463

Huff. John

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334180	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Names:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

John Huff

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 26, 186 .
Where Johnson Co
By whom H. J. Bruce
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Not in Co.
Accounted for in Co.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(1862) Copyist.

464

Huffman T. M.

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hoffman, Thomas Munroe

465

Hufington, Stephen

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Heffington, Stephen

461

Hughes. D. Mc

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5	2	3 3 4 5 6 4
3		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 20 Cav. | Texas.

D McNaughton

Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 10 to Aug. 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 16, 186 .

Where

By whom R. L. Barton

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Kenna

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Tex

D. M. Hughes
Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From .....

To ....., 186 .

....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. H. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ark. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 218

L. B. Hyatt
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

R.M.Hughes

4th Corp.-Co.B, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 20, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt.Rd.$8.25

Roll No. 233

2446

D. M. Hughes

Received of J. W. Johnson assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States Army Fifty dollars in full for my
Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistm
ment in the provisional army in the service of the
Confederate States of America Company B Commanded
by Capt Molloy in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

D & H Hagler

The State of Texas }
County of Navaro } This day personally appeared before me
a Notary Public in and for said
P. C. C. Winch
A. M. Slaughter
County to me personally Known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson
C. S. A. for the purposes and Considerations therein
specified.

To certify which I hereunto set my hand
official seal this day of July A.D. 186
in said County

467

Hughes N. J.

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hughs, Nich Joseph

466

Hughs. D. H.

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033445 4	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

He | 20 Cav. | Texas.

D. M. Hughs

†Capt., Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 27 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 27, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom L. L. Bass

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent† Not Stated

Remarks:

†Recapitulation shows four Corporals present for duty

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Slater, Capt.

(642)

+ 469

Hughs Rich, Joseph

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334058	20	
2	4150	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Nich Joseph Hughs

Capt. { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson co

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse $135 100; equipments $25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Consolidated Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 188, A.A.I.G.O., dated Dec. 21, 1864, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. Texas.

Mr. W.J. Hughes †

Pvt., Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 26, 186 .

Where Johnson

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time .186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(Copyist.)

(CONFEDERATE)

M.J. Hughes

Pvt., Co. I, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Last Pd. $
Enl. Mch. 2d

No. 239

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav + Det

M. J. Hughes
Co H Bass Regt Det Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .

To .....

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt Capt.

24

N. J. Hughes

Receive of I W Johnson asp is tant Quartermaster Confederate
State Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which I am entitled
by Virtue of my Enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army of
the Confederate States of America in Company "F" Commanded
by Capt Bruce in Col Bufs Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp Mc Culloch July 4th 1862 No J Hughes

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Navarro } me H. H. Mitchell a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County J. Hughes to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to I W Johnson
A A Q M & C for the purposes and consideration therein
specified

To Testify which I hereunto set my hand and official
Seal this 11th day of July A D 1862 at Corsicana
in said County H. H. Mitchell

470

Humphreys, J. K.

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Humphries James Knox Polk

+ 471

Humphries James Knox Polk

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033375 6	20	
2	3845	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Knot Polk Humphries

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $185 00/100; equipments $25 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company K, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in October, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Mark:

T. Bass

Capt.

(Confederate.)

F | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. K. Humphreys †

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186

Where Kaufman

By whom C. P. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 128, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Clerk mark:

J. Bass

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.K.Humphrie

Co.E, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 .

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks: Bal.Mar 19
Amt.Pd. $0.00

No. 236

LEEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav Dev

James Humphreys
Co E Bass Regt Dev Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Comptr.

Jas. Humphreys

Sworn of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army
Fifty Dollars in full for any Bounty Money to which I am entitled by virtue
of my enlistment in the service of the provisional army of the
Confederate States of America in Capt E Command by
Capt Andrews Col Brig Regt Texas Cavalry
Camp In Co Antioch July 11th 1861

James Humphreys

State of Texas
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me J. C. C. Wright
a Notary Public in and for Navarro
County James Humphreys to me personally known and acknowl-
edged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson
A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and considerations therein
expressed. To certify which I hereunto set my
hand and official seal this 11th day of
July 1861 at Corsicana in said County

J. C. C. Wright

472 A

Hunt A

Co H 20 Tex Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also _____

61

A. Hunt

Received of J. W. Johnson Quartermaster Confederate States army
fifty dollars in full for my bounty money to which I was entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional army of the confederate States of America in Company H.
Commanded by Capt Bond in Col. Bass Regt Tex Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 1862 E Shuart

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me
[illegible] a Notary Public in & for aforesaid County (Adams)
and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt for
the purposes and consideration therein
[illegible]

(CONFEDERATE)

A. Hunt

Pvt., Co. H, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 22, 1862.

From ..... 186 .
To ..... 186 .
Signer's name .....
Remarks:
Rec'd July 5
Amt. Due $25.00

No. 232

LEE & CO.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

R. Hunt
Co H Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Gen. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt
Comptr.

J 472

Humphries John Meriett

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58337576	20	
2	5856	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

J

Roster Marks:

J

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Tex

John Humphries
Co E Bass Regt Tex Cav

ppears on a

Register

f Payments on Descriptive Lists.

riod of service:

rom ..... , 186 .

o ..... , 186 .

hen paid July 11 , 1862

y whom J M Johnson

mount $50

emarks: Bounty

d. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyer

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Meriett Humphries

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $160 00/100; equipments $12 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company K, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Carl

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Humphries

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar. 19, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. Andrews
Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 29th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 29th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bass

Copyist.

John. Humphries

Received of J W Johnson assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional army of the Confederate States of America in Company E commanded by Capt Baudry
join Col Bosh. Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

The State of Texas
County of

Jabez Humphries
This day personally appeared before me J. C. C. Strickland a Notary Public in and for Navarro County John Humphries to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson A Q M. C S A for the purposes and consideration therein specified

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and Official seal this 11th day of July A D 1862 at Corsicana in said County

J C Strickland

473

Hunt, Benjamin, Franklin

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334227	21	
2	4314	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Y | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Benjamin Franklin Hunt

Pvt. { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 62 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom E D McKie

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 54

Valuation of horse $225 100; equipments $25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 288, A. & I. G.O., dated Oct. 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in October, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

B. F. Hunt

Pvt, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom B. D. Mattie
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks Discharged and final statement given July 16 1862 Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Mattie's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 125, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain.

Copyist.

123

Co "G" 20th Pa Cav.



I CERTIFY, That the within named B. F. Hunt

a private of Captain McGinnis Company (A) of the 1st Texas Regiment of Infantry, born in Bexar Co. in the State of Texas, aged 42 years, 6 feet 1 inches high, light complexion, Gray eyes, Gray hair, and by occupation Farmer, was enlisted by B. Dumke, at Corpus Christi, on the 10th day of March, 1862, to serve three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his being over 35 years of age & by order of Brig Gen H. E. McCulloch.

The said B. F. Hunt was last paid by Capt Mann to the [illegible] day of [illegible], 186[illegible], and has pay due from the date to present date.

There is due to him Six ⅝₀₀ dollars traveling allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Corpus Christi the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him One Hundred & Eighty Four Dollars & Sixty cents

He is indebted to the Confederate States [illegible] ⅝₀₀ Dollars, on account of [illegible]

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 16th day of July 1862

J. S. White
Lt & A.A.G.
Commanding Company.

For pay from 10th of March 1862 to 16th July 1862 being 4 months and 6 days		
at Twenty Four Dollars per month - - - - -	100	80
For pay for traveling from Camp Gonzales to Camp McCulloch to Corpus Christi, being Sixty miles, at ten cents per mile - - - - -	17	44
	6	00
Amount - - -	124	24
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid, - -	124	24

Received of J. T. Johnson A. A. G. U. S. Army, this 9th day of August 1862, One hundred & twenty four Dollars and 24 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) B. F. Hunt

Witness: B. L. Osborn

No. — This Abstract is transferred, it must be on the back, attested by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

IN REPLY REFER TO

[redacted]

[redacted]

The enclosed [redacted] of primary interest to [redacted] information of this [redacted].

[redacted]

[illegible]

473 A

Hurst David.

Co H 20 Tex Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

David Hurst

Pvt., Co. H, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2

, 186 .

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enl. June 15

Amt. Due $25.00

239

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Bass Cav | Dist

David Hurst

Co H Bass Regt Bass Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____

To _____

_____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 .

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J B Hyatt

Compiler

Pw 25

David Hurst

Received of J W Johnson Assistant Quarter master Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty Money to which I
am entitled by virtue of enlistment in the service of the Provi-
sional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company
of Commanded by Capt ~~Smith~~ Price in Col Bass's Regi-
ment Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 8th 1862 David Hurst

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Navarro } me H Bell Mitchell a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County David Hurst to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to
J W Johnson A Q M C S A for the purposes and con-
siderations therein specified

In certificate which I hereunto set my hand and official
seal this 8th day of July A D 1862, at Corsicana

H Bell Mitchell

474

Hyatt. Jason. Cason

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Farrier | Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333729	13	
2	3818	14	
3		15	
4		16	
5		17	
6		18	
7		19	
8		20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17		29	
18		30	
19		31	
20		32	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jason Cason Hyatt

Farrier, { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $150 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Bass

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Hyatt

Farrier, Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.
dated May 19, 1862

Enlisted:
When Mar. 19, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. B. Andrews
Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 10 June 1862, final statements given at Kaufman County.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 11, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Clay

Agent.

(962)

yatt, Jarvis C
Bars' Regt
Tex Cav

688
Day Dft
C. Cathyatt
to 50.06

2 mules
20 Tex Cav

I certify That within named Jason G Rigatt
Pvt Co Regt of Texas Cavalry born in the State of
aged 45 years 6 ft. 1 in high light complexion
blue eyes light hair and by occupation a farmer
was enlisted in C.S. service at Sherman on
the 19 day March 1862 to serve one year and was
Killed in a discharge he being over 35 years of age
Pvt Jason G. Rigatt has pay due him from the
19 March to the 30 June 1862

There is due him $2.00 Travelling allowance from
Camp Long the place of discharge to Sherman the
place of enlistment transportation not being furnished
Deduct
Amount dollars (~~100~~ 00)
There is due to him one hundred
Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch near
June 1862

C.S. Andrews
Commanding Co

For pay from 19th March 1862 to 30th June 1862 being
2 Months & Twenty one days at Twenty three Dollars per month 6.49
Commutation for Clothing 11.07
Travel from Camp Long to Kaufman and to Mclen 100
2.00
$80.56.

Rec'd of S. M. Thurmond A.Q.M. C.S.A.
Eighty Six 56/100 Dollars in full for said account
June 1862

H.C. Gregg
Atty for
Claimant

475

Hyden William, Alex.

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 0 8 3 4 4 3 6	20	
2	4 4 8 6	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name,

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Alex Hyden

Pvt, { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Limestone

By whom H. H. Molloy

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $ 1?? 100; equipments $ 1? 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Hayden

Cpl, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 22, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bailey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 13, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Last mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W.A.Eyler

Pvt. Co.B, 20th Tex.Cav.

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

or "Commutation of Rations."
oll dated
July 20, 186 2

rom , 186 .
o , 186 .
ignor's name
emarks:
Amt.Pd.$8.50

No. 233

(CONFEDERATE.)

H Bass Cav Tex

W. A. Hyden

Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 219

J. B. Hyatt

Comptr.

2448

H. A. Hazen

Received of J. H. Johnson Opsitant - 2. M. C. S. Army fifty
dollars in full for my Bounty Money to which I am Entitled
by virtue of My Enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army
the Confederate States of America in Company K
Commanded by Capt Martin
Texas Cavalry Camp Mc Culloch July 11th 1862 in Col Bat Regt
The State of Texas } This day personally Appeared before me
County of Navarro } H. C. Mitchell a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County W. A. Hydon
me personally known and acknowledged that he executed
the foregoing Receipt to J. H. Johnson A. 2 No. C. S. A for the
purposes and Considerations therein specified
To Certify which I hereunto set my hand and official
Seal of Office this 11th day of July A.D. 1862
H. C. Mitchell

In 62

H. A. Hyden

Receive of J O'r Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
of the United States Army Fifty Dollars in full for any
and all pay to which I am entitled by virtue of my
services in the Service of the Confederate States
of America in the Army in Company B Commanded
by Capt Mallay in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry
from the 1st day of July 1862 to the 1st day of
the State of Texas This day personally appeared
before me Thomas Johnson and H B Wiech a Notary Public
in and for Havana County Texas and personally known
to me acknowledged that he executed the foregoing
receipt to J O'r Johnson A A Qr Mr C S A for the purposes
and considerations therein specified

I Certify which I hereunto set my hand
and official Seal this 1st day of July A D 1862
At Bridgeport Jack County

476

Hynard. W. J

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333456 5	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Blanks:

(Confederate.)

A | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. Linard
Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 2 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 17, 186 .

Where

By whom R. L. Barber

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Mark:

L. Kenna.

Captain.

477

Jackson, A. G.

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jackson, Albert

478

Jackson. Albert

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033274	20	
2	3329	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

J. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Jackson

Pvt. { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

_____, Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 20

Valuation of horse, $175.00; equipments, $110.00

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

*This company was successively designated as Captain _____'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, _____ Company G, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th _____ Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was _____ March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two _____, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently _____ as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of _____ Rangers by S. O. No. 128, A. & I. G. O., dated _____ 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's _____ Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in _____, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a bat- _____ four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th _____ Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

J. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

+

A. E. Jackson

Capt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 2 - Apr. 1862.

Dated May 1

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30 at Camp McCulloch final statement given.

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of [illegible] Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 98, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible] 11, 1862, and is subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible], 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a bat[illegible] four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th [illegible] Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Last muster: [illegible]

B. R. Stough

Co. A

12

Capt Wm Jackson
Co. A 20 Texas Cav

Capt Wm Bates

For hire from 1st March 1862 to 30th June 1862 4 Mules at-
tached for Month
For hire for Horse for same time $10 per day $18.00
For hire for Traveling from Camp McCulloch to
Palestine 80 Miles 8.00
For hire for Communication for Clerking 11 Mos @ $16 per Mon 176.00
$117.64

Rec'd of J W Jackson A G M C S A in Arkansas
Treasury Notes Dollars in full of the above
account this 29 day July 1862.
Test
A B Jackson

I Certify that the Within Named Albert Jackson
a Private in Capt. D B Bufkey Company G Bgt
Regt of Cavalry born in Shelby County Tennessee
Age 17 Years five feet eight inches high Complexion Gray
Eyes & light Hair. & by occupation when enlisted
& Farmer was enlisted by Capt. D B Bufkey at
Palestine Anderson County Texas on 1st of March 1862
to Serve 12 Months & is now entitled to a Discharge
by reason of Disability by order of Col McCulloch the said Albert Jackson
has received no pay for his services & is entitled
to his pay from the 1st of March 1862 to the 30th of June
1862 there is due him five Dollars Traveling expenses
from Camp McCulloch the Place of Discharge to
Palestine Transportation not being furnished in
Kind. there is due him for his own Services $18.00
for the use of his Horse $18.00 for Commutation for
Clothing $6.66 in all $47.66

Given in Duplicate at Camp McCulloch
1st July 1862

James Comaney
1st Lt Comdg Co (G)

479

Jackson. Andrew

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033583	13	
2	3673	14	
3		15	
4		16	
5		17	
6		18	
7		19	
8		20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17		29	
18		30	
19		31	
20		32	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

J | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew Jackson

Pri. { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas
, Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $150/100; equipments, $15/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 158, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown
Capt.

(Confederate.)

I | 20 Cav. Texas.

Andrew Jackson

Pri., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862,

dated May 22, 1862.

Enlisted: 22 Mar, 186 .

When

Where Kaufman

By whom J. L. Johnson

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discha' June 22.

final Statement given

by Capt McCulloch.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 195, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Brown

Copyist.

(662)

C. C.

Andrew Jackson

Receipts &

Confederate Army &c.

1864

Paid

$ 3

C. C. 20th Tex Cav.

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL RECORDS
WAR DEPARTMENT

I Certify that the within named Andrew Jackson a private of Cap. Jno. R. Johnson's Company (C) of 1st Batt Reg.t Texas Cavalry, born in Southampton Co. Virginia, aged 36 years. 5 ft 10 ins. high, dark complexion, blue eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Cap. Jno. R. Johnson at Kaufman, Texas, on the 22nd day of March 1862. To serve 1 year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his being over 35 years of age. The said Andrew Jackson has never been paid. There is due to him 6 Dollars travelling allowance from Camp McCulloch the place of discharge to Kaufman the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind. There is due him $92.07 on account of travel. He is indebted the Confederate States as on Co. acc. Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 30th June 1862

J. R. Johnson
Commanding Company.

To pay from 22nd March 1862 to June 30th 1862.
Being 3 Months & 8 Days @ $24 per Month . . $ 78.40
To Commutation for Clothing 13.67
To Pay for travelling from Camp McCulloch to
Kaufman. being 60 miles @ 10 cents per Mile . . 6.00
$ 98.07

Received of J. W. Johnson. Capt. Quarter Master C. S. Army this 12th day of August 1863. the sum of Ninety eight 07/100 Dollars in full of the above account

Witness
P. M. Moorhouse

Andrew Jackson
X
his Mark

180 A

Jackson, Robt.

Co. D. 20 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

Jackson, Robert

Art. Co. D. 20. Fx. Cav.

Lee

John H. Duke

No 47

Robt. Jackson

Received of J H Johnson Asistant Quartermaster Confederate State
Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty Money to which I am
Entitled by virtue of my Enlistment in the Service of the Pro-
visional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company
D Commanded by Capt Hamilton in Col Bass Regiment
Texas Cavalry attest J R Sherman
Camp Mc Culloch July 1st 1862 Robt x Jackson
The State of Texas This day personally appeared before
County of Navaro me J C Hinds a Notary Public in
and for Navaro County Robt Jackson
to me personally known and acknowl-
edged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J H Johnson
A D M C S A for the purposes and Considerations therein
Specified
In certify which I hereunto set my hand and
Official Seal this 1st day of July A D 1862 at
Navaro in said County
Delivered

(CONFEDERATE)

Robt. Jackson

Pvt., Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .

, 186 .

Signer's name

Remarks:

Amt. Due $25.00

2. 33

(CONFEDERATE.)

J Bass Cav Tex

Robt Jackson

Co D Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .

To .....

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J M Johnson

Amount #50

Remarks: Bounty

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 244

J. B. Hyatt

450

Jackson John. Watson

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033934	20	
2	4012	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

John Watson Jackson

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J G Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $ 200/100; equipments $ 25/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 185, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. McCrosky
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J W Jackson

Pvt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862

Dates May 19 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30 1862 final statement given

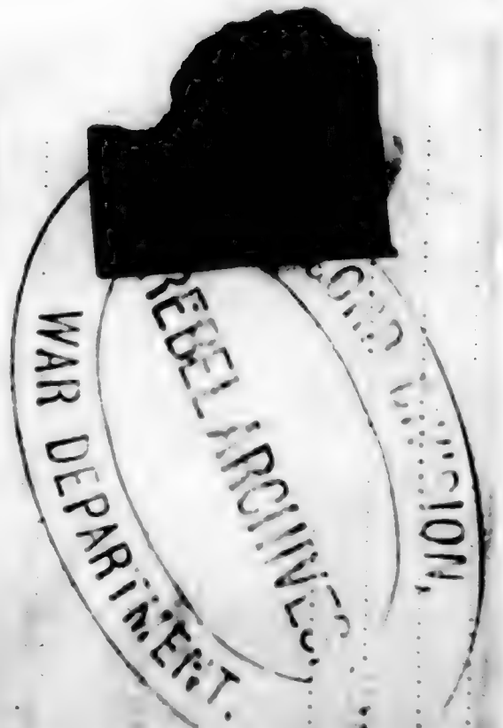
*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company K, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbright Capt.

Co. E. 20th Tex Cav.



I CERTIFY, That the within named John M. Jackson

a Private of Captain Geo. Williamson Company (F) of the

Bapt. Regiment of Va. Cavalry, born in

in the State of , aged 38 years, 5 feet 6

inches high, light complexion, Gray eyes, Light hair, and by

occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Geo. Williamson,

at Culpeper, on the 19th day of March, 186 2 to serve

Three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Not having served 24 years

of age, at the expiration of Brig. Gen. R. E. McCulloch

The said John M. Jackson was ~~last paid by~~ Commissioned Officer

~~to include the~~ ~~day of~~, ~~186~~, and has pay due from

19th March ~~last date~~ to present date.

There is due to him None dollars traveling

allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Millwood Co. the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Nine Hundred & Thirteen cleven/100 Dollars

He is indebted to the Confederate States None ~~100~~ Dollars,

on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch, this 30th day of June 186 2.

Geo Warren

Commanding Company.

NOTE—When the certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 19th of March 186 2, to 30th June 186 2, being 3 months and 11 days at Nine & 11/100 Dollars per month	8 0	31
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Millwood Co., being 110 miles, at ten cents per mile	18	93
	11	11
Amount	71	13
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	89	75

Received of Lt. Johnson A.C.S. C. S. Army, this 7th

day of August 186 2 Thirty Eight Dollars and 75

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) John M. Jackson

Witness: J. R. Johnson

481

Jackson. Shadrach

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333933	20	
2	4013	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37 -	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. | Texas.

J | Shadrach Jackson

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom Lt Bass

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $ 130/100; equipments $ 15/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 14, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 178, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbrooks

Copyist.

(886)

(Confederate.)

F | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Shad Jackson

Pvt., Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 14 to May 14 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 14, 186

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allsworth

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Rhoda Jackson

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $2.35

Roll No. 237

(CONFEDERATE.)

Bass Cav Tex

Shade Jackson
C F Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a **Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service: , 186 .

From , 186 .

To , 1863

When paid July 11

By whom H Johnson

Amount #50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 2464

J. B. Hyatt
Comptr.

Nu 26

Shade Jackson

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty Money to
which I am entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the service
of the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America
in Company H Commanded by Capt Warren in
the Regt Texas Cavalry Shade his + mark Jackson
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862
Attest Geo Warren

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } [illegible] a Notary Public in and for
Navarro County Shade Jackson and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A.
for the purpose and Consideration therein specified

Given under my hand and official seal this 11 day of July 1862
at Corsicana in said County

452

Jaggers, James. David

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333968	20	
2	4014	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James David Jaggers

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jer Warren

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $125/100; equipments $20/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Cowgrove Copyist.

(886)

(Confederate.)

J | 20 Cav. Texas.

J R Jaggers

Pvt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not States

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Albroly
Copyist.

(162)

(CONFEDERATE)

J. D. Jaggers

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

from , 186 .

, 186 .

Number's name

Remarks:

Amt. Pd. $8.33

No. 237

LEEK Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J Bascaw Dft

J. D. Joggers
Co. F. 3rd Bat. Lt. Art. Texas

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 244

J. B. Hyatt
Captain.

nw27

J. D. Joggers

Receive of J. W. Johnson Aspt Qua Commissary Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to
which I am entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the Service
of the Provisional army of the Confederate States of America
in Company H Commanded By Capt Warren in
the Texas Regiment Texas Cavalry J. D. Jaggers
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

Attest Jere Warren

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } [illegible] a Notary Public in and for
said County J. D. Jaggers and Acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A
for the purposes and Considerations therein Expressed

Given under which I hereunto set my hand and
Official Seal this 11 day of July 1862
at Corsicana in said County

[illegible]

J 483

James. Larson Bates

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 30 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

1st Lieutenant | 1st Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334361	20	
2	4443	21	
3	3148	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓Book Marks:

See also

(Confederate.)

C | 20 Cav. Texas.

Captain Bates James

1st, { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

March 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10 186 .

Where Limestone Co

By whom H H Molloy

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse $200/100; equipments $25/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 186, A & I G O, dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(665) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 20 Cav. Texas.

G W James

1st ____, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 22 to May 22, 186 .

No dated

Enlisted:

When Mch 22, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Limestone Co June 12 1862

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: ____

W. A. Potter

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

I | 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. B. James

Lt., Co. B, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, Mch. 22, 1862

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Hass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 188, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mrk:

W. D. Hibbard Copyist.

(968)

James, Isham S.

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry,
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Pvt Pvt

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

James, I. S.

1184

James. J S

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033495	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

J | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. James

Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 15 to May 15, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 15, 186

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Martin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks: Not on Original Roll

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Last mark:

G. W. Witt

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.S.James

Pvt., Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Amt. Pd. $6.35

No. 215

LEE

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | Bass Cav | Tex

J. S. James
Co. D Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ... July 11 ... , 1862

By whom ... J. M. Johnson

Amount ... $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 244

J. B. Hyatt
Comptr.

2428

J. S. James

Received of J W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full of My Bounty Money
to which I am entitled by Virtue of My enlistment in
the service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate
States of America in Company D Commanded by Capt Hawkins
in Col. Bass. Regt Texas Cavalry J. J. Groce Mes

Camp McCullough July 1st 1862

State of Texas
County of Navarro

Be it Remembered This day personally appeared before
me J.C. Mills a Notary Public
in and for Navarro County
Texas personally known and acknowledged that he executed
the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson A Q M D S A for
the purpose and Consideration therein Specified

In Certificate whereof I hereunto set My
hand and official seal this 1st day
of July 1862 at Corsicana in said County

J C Mills

485

James Robert Munroe

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333406	13	
2	3496	14	
3		15	
4		16	
5		17	
6		18	
7		19	
8		20	
9		21	
10		22	
11		23	
12		24	
13		25	
14		26	
15		27	
16		28	
17			
18			
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Marks:

See also

(Confederate.)

F | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Robert Munroe James

Pvt, { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $175.00; equipments $25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. L. West

Copyist.

(956)

(Confederate.)

J | 20 Cav. | Texas.

R M James

PR, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862.
dated May 15 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Desires to file final Statement given at Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G B West

(over) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

R.M.James

Pvt., Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 4

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Amt. Pd. $8.33

LEEK Compiler.

I transfer the within Certificate and account to Capt. Hinnaman for value Received this the 15 July 1864

Attest

J W Wade

R M James

Roll Mustered

Co. B 20 Texas Cav

973
Pension Office
U.S. Mexican War

I CERTIFY, That the within named Robt McJames

a Private of Captain J. M. McCall Company (A) of the

6th Regt Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in

in the State of Alabama, aged 36 years, 5 feet 6

inches high, Light complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by

occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by J. M. McCall,

at Marion Co. on the 15 day of March, 1862, to serve

One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of being over 35

years of age by order of Gen McCulloch

The said Robt McJames was ~~last paid by~~ has never been paid

~~to include the~~ day of , 186 , and has pay due from

~~that date to present date.~~ 15 March to the present date

There is due to him ~~—~~ 100 dollars traveling

allowance from Camp McCulloch the place of discharge, to Marion Co the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Nine Dollars

He is indebted to the Confederate States ~~—~~ 100 Dollars,

on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 15 day of July 1862

J M Martin Commanding Company.

Note—This certificate is transferred, is not to be on the back, or annexed by a Quartermaster, Officer, if practicable, or some other responsible person will be sent to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 15 of March 186 2, to 15		
July 186 2, being 4 months and days	96	00
at Nine Dollars per month	14	66
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to		
Marion Co., being 60 miles, at ten	6	00
cents per mile		
Amount	116	66
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	116	66

Received of J. M. Martin Capt. M. R. C. S. Army, this 15th

day of August 1862, One hundred & Eighteen Dollars and Sixty six

Cents, in full of the above account.

J M Martin Capt

(Signed duplicates.)

Co (D)

Witness :

486

Johnson. Abner. Jr

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50338505	20	
2	3675	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

(Confederate.)

J. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Johnson

Pri. { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age ____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. E. Bass

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, ~~$50~~ 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown
Captain.

(2344)

(Confederate.)

C. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Oliver Johnson, Jr.

Pvt., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862,
dated May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 Mar, 186 .
Where Nacogdoches
By whom J. T. Johnson
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 22nd 1862
Statement given at Camp
McCulloch.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 188, A. & I. G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) J. Brown Copyist.

Co C

A B Johnson

~~Receipt~~

Confederate Army

Co C

$ 90.48

Paid

~~126~~

136

C. Bass Fox

Cal 20 Double Barr

I Certify that the within named A.B. Johnson a private of Capt. Jno. R. Johnson's Company / Co. J 3d Batt. Reg.t J Texas Cavalry born in Christ County, State J Arkansas, aged 27 years. 6 ft 1 in high dark complexion, Blue eyes, dark hair and J occupation a Minister J the Gospel. was enlisted by Capt. Jno. R. Johnson at Kaufman, Texas on the 22 nd. March 1862. to serve 1 year and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his inability to perform the duties J a soldier. The said A. B. Johnson has never been furnished. There is due him 6 Dollars expense from Camp McCulloch the place J discharge to Kaufman the place J enrolment, Transportation not being furnished in kind. There is due him $ 84.48 reckoning J travelling. He is indebted the Confederate States so on Roll. Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 22 day J June 1862.

J R Johnson
Commanding Company.

To pay from 22nd March 1862 to June 22nd 1862.
being 3 months @ $ 24 per Month. . . . . $ 72.00
To Commutation for Clothing. 12,48
To pay for travelling from Camp McCulloch to Kaufman being 60 miles @ 10 cents per Miles 6,00
$ 90,48

Received of J. R. Johnson, Capt. Quarter Master. C.S. Army. this 13th day J August 1862. the sum J Ninety 48/100 Dollars. in full J the above account.

Witness - W. M. Moorhouse

A.B. Johnson

(Duplicate)

487

Johnson. James

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333582	20	
2	3672	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

J | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Johnson

Pri. { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas
Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $~~25.00~~, equipments, $~~25.00~~

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of [illegible] Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 93, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible] 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible]ber, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th [illegible] Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

J. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse Johnson

Pri., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 22 Mar, 186 .

Where Kingston

By whom J. H. Johnson

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Last stated.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 13, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown

Copyist.

Johnson. J.
Pvt. Co B. 20 Tex Inf.

COURT MARTIAL OF ---

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

N. Chapman
20 Tex.

39

10

(CONFEDERATE)

Jas. Johnson

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal. Due $2
Amt. Pd. $0.75

No. 234

CLERK
Compiler.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. Bass Cav Tex

James Johnson
Co C Bass's Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Fed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 244

J. B. Hyatt

No 36

James Johnson

C. 20 Sep 1865

Received of J W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty money to
which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service
of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in
Company C Commanded by Capt Johnson
1st Bn Cal Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

James Johnson

The State of Texas
County of Navarro

This day personally appeared before me
Hebert Welch a Notary Public in and
for Navarro County James Johnson known personally
known who acknowledged that he executed the
foregoing receipt to J W Johnson A Q M
C S A for the purposes and considerations therein
specified. Given under my hand and seal this
11th day of July 1862 at Navarro said county

Hebert Welch

Hd Qrs Dist of Texas
Houston June 7th 1864

Assigned.

J. H. Parsons
Surg. & Med. Director

for S. J. Cartwright
Med. Inspector
Dist of Texas

Hd Qrs Dist of Texas
Houston June 7th 1864

Assigned to duty as
Surgeon in charge of
Hospital

RECEIVED
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Co. C. 20th Texas Inf.
Toy -





488

Johnson. Jasper. W

Co. C, F & B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private A. & M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333578	
2	3668	
3	3141	
4	52320528	
5	52461895	
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

J. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jasper N. Johnson

Pri., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Chapman Co.

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $100; equipments, $40.00

Remarks: Quartermaster

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 195, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown
Captain.

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Johnson

Sergt, Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 Mar, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. T. Johnson
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Obtained Rigiment
at Camp Mabry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Brown

(902) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Johnson

Adj. 20-Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Jan. 15., 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

T Ray

(926) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | 20 Batt'n | Cav | Texas

J. W. Johnson

Capt. 20 Batt'n Texas Dismtd Cav.

Appears on a partial

Roster

of the Staff and Acting Staff Officers of the District of Indian Territory.

Dated Fort Towson C N

March 6, 1865.

Post

Department or corps A Q M

Date of election or appointment. Apl 12, 1862.

By whom appointed

Department assignment

District assignment

Remarks:

G. E. Jones

(648) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Johnson

Pvt., Co....., 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 30, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, April 12, 1862

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of [illegible]dhurst Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible] 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible]ember, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a bat[illegible] of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th [illegible] Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. H. Hilliard

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. W. Johnson
Lieut & A.D.C.

Appears on a

List

of Quartermasters and Quartermaster Agents on duty in the Trans-Mississippi Department.

List dated Feb 13, 1863.

Where on duty Drakesville
District Ind.ⁿ Terry
By whom appointed President
Date of appointment April 12, 1862
Whether bonded or not Bonded
Disposition of bond In Richmond.
Remarks:

H. L. Taylor
Copyist.

(2822)

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | 20 Cav **Texas.**

J. W. Johnson

Asst 2. Lt. 20 Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. I, File No. 96, page 199

W. H. Collings

Copyist.

Johnson, J. W.

Capt. A. Q.M.
20 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Subject: Report for duty

Special Order Number 120/25

May 20 , 186 3

Adjutant & Inspector General's Office, Confederate States, contains information relative to the man named, on the subject mentioned above.

Vol No 34
Abstract C.
3rd Qr 1863
Sept 11th 1863
6 per J. M. Johnson
$6.00

20 Ter

Fort Hudson Sept 11th 1863

I certify that I have this day purchased from Capt H Aldrich a quartermaster
the following articles of Clothing at the cost Price and that the same is
for my own use

2 Twelve Yds Bleached Domestic @ 30 $6.00

J W Johnson
Capt 4 A Q M
20 Ky Regt

4159

Johnson. Jesse Biddle

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333580	20	
2	3670	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse Biddle Johnson

Pri., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments, $ 5.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 11, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Brown
Capt.

(Confederate.)

1 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Johnson

Pri., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 March, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. K. Johnson
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown

Copyist.

(968)

(CONFEDERATE)

J.B.Johnson

Pvt., Co.C, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal. Due 22
Amt. Pd. $2.35

No. 234

LEEK

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. Bass Cav Tex

J B Johnson
Col Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Fed. Arch., Chap. 5. File No. 53, page 2446

J. B. Hyatt
Captain.

m 3 y 6.20. Fry

J. B. Johnson

Received of J. B. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army
Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional Army of the
Confederate States of America in Company C Commanded by
Capt. Johnson in Col. Bass Regiment of Texas Cavalry.

J B Johnson

Camp McCulloch
July 1st 1862

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me
Heb. Myers a Notary public in and for the
County aforesaid J B Johnson to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J B Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A
for the purposes and considerations therein specified

To certify which I have hereunto set my hand and
official seal this 1st day of July A.D. 1862
at Corsicana in said County.

H Myers

490

Johnson. J. L

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033 4629	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

I | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Johnson

Pvt., Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 19, 186 .
Where Kingston Ga
By whom McGee
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 188, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. L. Johnson
Copyist.

(662)

(CONFEDERATE)

J. L. Johnson

Pvt., Co. K, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 .

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Mail June 19
Amt. Pd. $8.33

No. 240

Copyist.

No 28

J. L. Johnson
Private

J 1191

Johnson John Randolph

Co. E., 20 Texas Cavalry.

F & S

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Captain | Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0335-30	20	
2	36 31	21	
3	31 5-1	22	
4	31 15-	23	
5	31 82	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 10

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

I | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Randolph Johnson

Capt., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas
Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When March 10th, 186 .
Where Kaufman Co.
By whom J. C. Bass
Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $40 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown
Copyist.

(955)

(Confederate.)

J. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Johnson

Capt., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 Mar, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. G. Bass
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present *

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows Capt. Present.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 128, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642) J. Bowers Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 20 Cav. | Texas.

E. R. Johnson

Capt., Co. C, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Stockton, C. N.

July 20, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, Mch. 15, 1862

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Hunt's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Gilbert Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Johnson

Major, Co....., { Johnson's Batt'n 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C.N.

July 20, 1864.

Date of election or appointment, } Jany. 27, 1863

If appointed, by whom

Commd. by Gen. Steele

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Reed's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was dismounted as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 88, A. & I.G.O., dated March 31, 1862, and is subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Your mark:

R. H. Hilliard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Johnson

Major, Co. ....., { Battalion 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Battalion 20th Texas Dismounted Cavalry. Organized April 12, 1862. Mustered into Confederate service April 12, 1862, for 3 years.

Roster dated Not dated

....., 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service. } ....., 186 .

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service. } Mch 27, 1862.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion, } Promoted 27 Jan, 1863.

Date and cause of vacancy, } ....., 186 .

Name of successor .....

Remarks: .....

The 20th (also known as Hale's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 196, A. & I.G.O., dated August 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

H. H. Gibbons

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John R. Johnson
Capt. Co. C. 20 Regt. Cav Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15, 1862

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

T Bay
Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | 29 Cav. | Texas.

John R. Johnson
Capt. Co. F. 29 Regt Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 44

T. Cary

(936) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | 20 Cav | Texas

J. R. Johnson
Maj 20 Tex Cavy

Appears on a

Return

of the troops, Maxey's Infantry Division,

for the month of Sept. 1865.

Department or corps

Post or station

Remarks: Second Brigade

L. E. Jones

(9811) Copyist.

Johnson, Jno R.

20 Tex Cav

Maj. Comdg Post Ft Washita C.N.

[illegible] Natchitoches La
Nov. 27. 1864

Maj. J. R. Johnson
Adj. Post.

[illegible] following certain ex-
[illegible] oath of allegiance to the

[illegible] 3/64

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Head Qrs Dist Of Nashville
Nov 27th 1864

Col

I have the honor to ac
knowledge the receipt of your favor
of the 24 inst enclosing the
Certificates of Election for the Officers
of My Command at Nashville
I have not received the Circulars
from the A. A. G. Genl to which
Genl H "refers" but shall forward a copy to one soon
You will please forward the muster
Rolls. Current Series for Nov as they are
in hand. asked for some time since
Also blanks for consolidated returns for
this month

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
Maj. Genl Pope

Col
A W Vaille
Asst. Adj. Genl

J.1.

Hd Qrs. 20th Battn T.D.C.
Fort Washita C.N.
(J.1.) Feb 2d 1865.

J. R Johnson
Maj Comdg 20th Battn T.D.C.

Transmitting Inspection
Roll for Feb 1865

No. 41.

Filed Feby 11. 1865

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Head Qrs 3d Brig 1st Div
Fort Washington Md
Feb 9th 1863

Col I have the honor to enclose
you herein inspection report. one
is filled out and so I was not
certain that was the proper way
to fill them I have sent the other
two unfilled as you could perhaps
see by the one filled out the condi-
tion of the command & fill out proper
ly. I have never had anything to
this kind to do before & it is a new
thing to me You will find the
numbers present & absent all right
I think

very respectfully your
obt Servt
Maj Genl 3d Brig

Lt Col
A A Gen
A W Battle
Asst Insp Gen

Ft Washita C.N.
Nov. 17 '64

Maj J.R. Lotherman
Comdg Post.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

RECORD DIVISION.
GENERAL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Hd Qrs 2d Div 2d Corps
Hd Qrs Nr Petersburg Va
Nov 17th 1864

Col

In obedience to instructions
from Col Probst I return the enclosed
papers of Elections & proceedings
of my Command also Rosters
of the same. Owing to the loss many
papers by the Petersburg Office block
I cannot come at the
correct date of all the regts nature
of the officers dropped from the
Rolls. I have had to leave them
blank where I had not the dates
& will send up the Muster Rolls
& the correct dates on a few days
when the hours can be given

Respectfully Your Obt Servant

S. R. Johnson
Major 2d Div 2d Corps

Col J. W. Battle
Asst Insp General

Forwarding Muster Roll
Return.

G.O. No 101. Nov. 19/64

File

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Head Qrs Post Washita
Nov 16th 1864

Col.

I have the honor to enclose
our Muster Roll and Circulars
Monthly upon arrival. Both Post
Q.M. had never furnished me one
of his circulars which must be my
excuse for any mistake.

Respectfully Your
Obt Servt
J K Snyder
Mary Comy Post

Lt Col
N. C. Battle
Asst A. G.

Hdqrs Dep. Bar 20th 1864
Gen Orders No. 1
Nov 10, 1864

Lieut. [illegible] Col. A
Battle asst Inspector
General Medical Dept by
Lieut (3) Hants each
will monthly report to
this command.

By Johnson

Maj Gen Com

Fort Monroe V. A.
Nov. 11. /64

Maj. J. K. Johnson
Comdg Post.

Returned copying letters
Letter from O. G. Dept.
/64 & & & & &.

File
RECORD DIVISION
BEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Hd Qrs 1st Bat 21st Ill
Ft Pickens Dec 11th 1861

Col

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of yours of the 7th inst, with the enclosed blanks from which I hereby acknowledge the receipt of. Have Have Monthly Consolidated Reports to be
they are the only called for in your letter.

I have the muster Rolls for Nov. & Dec completed up to the present date & will complete them by the 31st August as required by Col Pritchett & soon as the blanks are furnished, I have the honor to be your obedient Servant

D. N. Johnson
Maj Comdg 1st Bat

Col N. H. Battle
Asst Adjt Genl

Gov Letcher
Gov Candy Post
Gov Peachie.

In relation to Marks
Does.

Ord No Nov: 10/64

Tribe

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Head Qrs Post
Fl Institute A. N.
Nov 1st 1864

Genl

I have the honor
to enclose you the Muster Rolls
for My Battalion from the 31st
August 1864 to 31st day of Oct
1864 which I hope you will
find all correct — I am
Genl with great respect Your
Very Obdt Servant
Wm H Simmons
Major 3rd Regt.
Wm E Prichard
Inspector General

Hd Warhil a b. et.
Nov. 6. /64

Maj J. R. Jackson

In relation to Marta Wells &c &c.

Ans'd Nov 9 – Nov. 10/64

WAR DEPARTMENT

Hdqrs 2nd Bat. 20th I.V.C.
Ft Pocahontas Nov 5th 1864

Col

I have the honor to endorse
the monthly returns asked for in your
letter of October 31st July & Aug not
in until I got mine monthly blanks.
could not furnish you one for
one for the reason that I had but
blank for that month & had no
Copy & the company returns are
in & them misplaced so have made
all copy. Muster rolls for the
months of April June & August
the only for Sept & Oct no pressure
the table muster day. I will have
the rolls completed for the Battalion
payment as soon as possible & will
them also. I am Sir your Ob't Ser
Your very obedient Servant
J. R. Johnson
Maj Comdg 2nd Bat

Col E. E. Potter
Comd Dist

J. R. Johnson
Major

No 91

By Genl Washita C.S.A.
Nov 4th /64

In relation to muster Rolls
& Monthly Reports.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Answ. No 91. Nov 7/64
File

Head Quarters Post
Fort Washita C N
Nov 4th 1864

Col

I am making out the Muster Rolls & Monthly reports for my Battalion. & will require 16 fifteen Blank Current Series Muster Rolls & 3 three Blank Consolidated Monthly Reports.

I would respectfully ask that You send me the above mentioned Blanks & I will have the rolls & reports Completed & forwarded as soon as possible

I have the honor Col to be very Respectfully Your Obdt Svt
S. H. Johnson
Maj Comdg Post

Col
E E Potlock
Insp Gen
Dist Ind Terry

J R Johnson, Maj
Com'dg 20. S.C. B.

Hd Qrs Charleston, Oct 29/64

Respectfully forwarded.

Returns of Regiment
for the month of Oct
1864 of Maj J R Johnson
Muster Rolls &c.

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

Hd Qrs 1st Brig 3rd Div 2d Corps
Hd Quarters C S A Oct 29 1864

Col

I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of Capt D H Johnson
12 Muster & Pay rolls
4 " " " Final statements
4 " Rolls (Current Mens)
4 Blank Consolidated Monthly Returns

It will be a hard matter for me to have
a set of Muster Rolls made out for the ten nine
months companies as one of the companies
was detached by order of the Secretary of War
soon after the organization of the Regiment
and I then sent one of the original rolls
to the Adjutant Genl Office. The Regiment
has never Mustered regularly until I took
command of it, it has never been paid off
but four times since it has been in the
service, the Quartermasters papers are
here & the Captains never kept a copy
of the Muster & pay rolls some of them have been
taken from duty in the field & have taken
the papers with them & can not
give any correct data of all the companies
I will do the best I can however. I will direct
the Surgeon to call on you for rolls. as soon
as I can Col with great respect your obd't Servt

E E Pollock
Brevet Lieut Col

D H Johnson
Maj 6th Corps

Nov Sto 9
Schooner "Bo
3rd Dr 1863
Capt Johnson
Sept 5th

Requisition for Stationery for 2nd Battalion of the 20th Regiment U.S.I. Stationed at Fort Washita C.N. for the Commencing on the 5th day of September and ending on the 30th day of September 1863

2	Quires of letter paper
	Quires of note paper
	Quires of foolscap paper
	Quires of envelopes
11	Number of Steel Pens
	Ounces of wafers
	Ounces of sealing wax
1	Pounds of tape
1	Sheets of Cartridge paper
31	Sheets of blotting paper

I Certify that the above requisition is correct and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified

I R Johnson Comdg 6th Regt

Received at Fort Washita C.N. on the 5th day of September 1863 from Capt I R Johnson Comdg 6th Regt the articles mentioned in the above requisition

2 Quires of Letter paper — 2 Quires of foolscap paper — 11 Steel pens — Ounces of wafers — Ounces of Sealing wax — 1 pieces of Tape — Sheets of Cartridge paper — Quires of blotting paper and one Bottle Ink & 2 Lead pencils in full of the above requisition

I R Johnson
Capt 6th Regt

No. 32.

No. 28 Abstract G, 3d Qr., 1863

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

Lt. Johnson

Sept 1

Lebanon 1863

20 Days

No. 32.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE *for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen*, in the service of Capt

J R Johnson 20th Tex Reg, for 30 days, commencing the 1st day of

September, 1863, at Fort Washita C N

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total Number of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Fodder	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds of	BARLEY. Pounds of	OATS. Pounds of	HAY. Pounds of	FOD'R. Pounds of	REMARKS.
Sept 1st 1863	2	—	—	2	30	60	12	—	—	14	—	720	—	—	840	—	
Required,																	
On hand, to be deducted,																	
To be supplied,																	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

J R Johnson Maj 20th Tex Reg

Received at Fort Washita C N, on the 1st day of September, 1863

of Capt W A Welch A Q M Quartermaster, C. S. Army, Seven hundred

and Twenty pounds of corn, ——— pounds of barley,

——— pounds of oats, Eight hundred & forty pounds of hay,

——— pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(Signed in Duplicate.)

J R Johnson Maj 20th Tex Reg

Pau No 36

Abstract "C"

3rd Yr 1863

Sept 11th 1863

Capt J W Johnson

37.26

20 Jet

Fort Hudson Sept 11 1863

I certify that I have this day purchased from Capt W Wheeler
agent Co Army the following articles of Clothing at the cost prices
named that the same were for my own use

Twelve	12	Yds	Bleached Domestic	@ 55¢	$6.60
Four	4	"	Grey Cloth	@ 10663/3	42663/3
Five	5	"	Dark Grey Cloth	@ 1001	5.00
Seven	7	"	Flannel	@ 180	1260
Thirteen	13	"	Cotton Cassimere	@ 200	2600
					3726

I K Johnson
Capt 20 Ky Regt

Johnson William, Jr

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033581	20	
2	3671	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

J. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Johnson, Jr.

Pri., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, ~~$125~~ 100; equipments, $20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. | 20 Cav. Texas.

Wm Johnson, Jr

Pri., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 22 Mar, 186 .

Where Kingsman

By whom J. K. Johnson

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown

(562) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J Bass Cav Tex

William Johnson Jr
Co C Bass Batt Mtd Rifles

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862

By whom J J McJohnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 244

J. B. Hyatt
Compiler.

No 38

H- Johnson Jr.

C. 20 Fx cav

1

Received of J. M. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Master Confederate States Army
Fifty dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army of the
Confederate States of America in Company C Commanded by
Capt Johnson in Col Baylor's Regiment of Texas Cavalry.
Camp of McCulloch
July 11th 1862

William Johnson Jr

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me a
County of Navarro } P C Welch a Notary Public in and for
Navarro County William Johnson to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. M. Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A
for the purposes and considerations therein above specified,

+

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and
Official Seal this 11th day of July A.D. 1862
at Corsicana in said county.

P C Welch

Johnson William Jasper

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033354	20	
2	3674	21	
3	3128	22	
4	3194	23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

J. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Jasper Johnson

Pri. { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas
May 15, 1862

Muster-in to date May 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. L. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $51 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Brown
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Johnson

Pri., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 22 Mar, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. T. Johnson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Brown

Copyist.

(843)

(Confederate.)

J | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Johnson

2 Lt., Co. C, { Johnson's Batt'n 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864.

Date of election or appointment, { Elected June 22, 1864.

If appointed, by whom

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate)

J | 20 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Johnson

2 Lt., Co. G, } Battalion 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Battalion 20th Texas Dismounted Cavalry. Organized April 12, 1862. Mustered into Confederate service April 12, 1862, for 3 years.

Roster dated Not dated

....., 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service. ..... , 186 .

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service, 22 June , 1864 .

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion, Elected 22 June, 1864 .

Date and cause of vacancy, ... , 186 .

Name of successor .....

Remarks: .....

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 105, A. & I G.O., dated August 11, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

W. W. Hilliard

Copyist.

(968)

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. Bass Cav Tex

W. J. Johnson
C. C. Bass Capt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 2464

J. B. Hyatt
Comptr.

(CONFEDERATE)

W.J.Johnson

Pvt., Co.C, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 4

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal.Mar 22
gst.Pd.$2.33

No. 234

LEEK

Copyist.

No 89

W. J. Johnson

W. J. Johnson

W J Johnson

Kavaus

W J Johnson

Kavaus

J W. Johnson

Johnson, William, Oscar

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333579	12	
2	3669	13	
3		14	
4		15	
5		16	
6		17	
7		18	
8		19	
9		20	
10		21	
11		22	
12		23	
13		24	
14		25	
15		26	
16		27	
17		28	
18		29	
19		30	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Oscar Johnson

Pvt., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas
Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 16, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $ 90 100; equipments, $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 128, A & I G O, dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. J. Brooks
Capt.

(Confederate.)

I | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. Johnson

Pvt., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 Mar, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. K. Johnson
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 238, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown
Copyist.

(842)

(CONFEDERATE)

Wm. Johnson

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Enl. Mar 22
Amt. Pd. $8.33

No. 234

[illegible]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. Bass Cav Test

J. W. C. Johnson
Co C. B. Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 244

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

W. O. Johnson

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 20, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal. Mar 22
Amt. Pd. $2.33

Roll No. 234

LEEK

Copyist.

No 38—

H. O. Johnson

Recvd of J W Johnson a[ssistant] Quartermaster Confederate States Army fifty dollars in full of my Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company [illegible] Commanded by Capt Johnson in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 W C Johnson

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me H C Mc Mullen a Notary Public in and for Navarro County W. C Johnson to me personally known who acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson A Q M C S A for the purposes and Consideration therein specified Given under my hand and official seal this 11th day of July 1862 A D in said County of Navarro

H C McMullen

Jones. Britton

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033 4230	20	
2	4317	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | Bass Cav Tex

J. B. Jones

Capt Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom B. W. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 244

J. B. Hyatt Comptr.

per

(Confederate.)

C | **20 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Gittos, Wm.

Pvt., { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp near Pine Bluff, Ark. Feb 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date Feb 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

No. of miles to rendezvous .....

Valuation of horse $ 120 00; equipments $ 30 00

Remarks: .....

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 178, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

A. B. Mustain

(656) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Capt. [illegible]'s

Co't, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 11, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom B. F. Witt

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain Mackie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

NW 57th

Company A

Brit. Jones!

[illegible] of Six Hundred Spanish Dollars
Gentlemen Confederate States Army Fifty
Dollars in full of any Bounty Money or
other Sum entitled by virtue of my
Enlistment in the Confederate Army in the Service
of the Confederate States of America in Capt
& Command of Capt McKee. Col Wm Read
Texas Cavalry.

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1861

Britt Davis

The State of Texas
County of Navarro } Then day personally appeared
before me J. C. C Wench a Notary Public
in and for said County Britt Davis
personally known and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to Wm Thomas
for the purposes and consideration
therein specified

Given under my hand & seal of my
office this
11th July 1861

Wm Wench
Notary Public

4-

496

Jones. Jef. F. H.

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033 4433	20	
2	4489	21	
3	443897721	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

1

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. J J Jones

Pvt., { Capt. H. B. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 186 .

Where Limestone

By whom H. H. Mallory

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $ 50.00; equipments $ 20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter Copyist.

(856)

(Confederate.)

I | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Jones

John, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 27 to May 27, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 27, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom J. H. Bass

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Maloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 13, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Slater
Copyist.

(982)

(Confederate.)

J.

J. F. K. Jones

Pvt Co. B Bass' Dis Cav.

Residence Robertson Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls: 12

(9986)

J. P. Spreehen

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | Bass Cav | Tex

Francis Jones
Co. I Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July ....., 1862

By whom ..... J. M. Johnson .....

Amount ..... $50 .....

Remarks: ..... Bounty .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 244

J. B. Hyatt
Captain

(CONFEDERATE)

J.F.M. Jones

Pvt., Co. B, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

Roll No. 233

LEEK
Compiler.

Jones J. F. N.

, Co. B Bass' Reg't Fix Gen. Div.

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

d Cards	Final Statements
rial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
ts. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
l. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
tive Lists	Orders
harge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
tment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

mission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
alty Sheet	Med. Examination
lisement	Misc. Information
racts	Pay or Clothing
h or Effects	Personal Reports
tion	Rank
harge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
harge from Service	Transportation

No 1

Headqrs Cavalry Forces
Trans Miss Dept
near Centerville Texas June 19th 1865.

J. H. H. Imes of B Company Bahs

Regiment Texas Cavalry Dismtd C. S. A., residing in

Robinson County Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wesley Merritt

MAJOR CENERAL ~~U. S. VOLS~~, U. S. A.

Lucius Pinckney

~~Brig. Gen. and~~ Provost Marshal ~~General~~

Capt 8th R.I. Cav

152

497

Jones, J H

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jones, Jef F. H.

498

Jones. Joel

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033 45-68	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Marks:

See also

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(Initials) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J Bass Cav Tex

Jacob Jones
Co I Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom B. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 244

J. B. Hyatt
Clerk.

18

Jacob Jones

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States army Fifty Dollars in full
for Bounty Money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provi-
sional army of the Confederate States of America in
Company I Commanded by Capt Barber in Col
Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11 1862

Jacob Fowls

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } Then day personally appeared before
me J.C.C. Winick a Notary
Public in and for Navarro County Jacob Fowls to me personally known
and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt for
J. W. Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A for the purposes and
considerations therein specified

To certify which I hereunto set my hand
and official seal this 11th day of July AD 1862

[redacted] and County

498 A

Jones, J. W.

Co. B. 20 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

J Bass Cav Tex

J M Jones

J C B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 244

J. B. Hyatt Copyist.

(835) 1907

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | Bass Cav | Tex

J W Jones

Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J W Johnson

Amount #50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 244

Comptr. J. B. Hyatt Comptr.

No 24

H.

J. H. Jones

Receipt of S W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States
Army Rolls & Muster for Bounty Money to which I
am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provi-
sional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company
B Commanded by Capt Hall of Regt Mississippi Regiment
Gen Cooper
Camp Fisher Carroll Sept 1st 1862 J H Jones
Pvt Co B 11th Miss Regt
State of Mississippi }
County of Yazoo } Be it remembered that on this day personally came before me
a Notary Public in
and for said County the above named J H Jones who is well known to me
that he executed the foregoing receipt & J H Johnson A Q M C S A
for the purposes and consideration therein expressed
To certify to which I have hereunto set my hand
and official seal this 11th day of July A.D. 1862
at Vicksburg in said County

Jones. M.

Co. L, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 33 4567	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

J Bass Cav Tex

Martin Jones
C/ Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .

To .....

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 244

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

| | 20 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible], Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible], 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible], 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom [illegible]

To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent [illegible]

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

[illegible]

(1863) Copyist.

9

Martin Jones

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States Army fifty Dollars in full for Bounty
Money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment
in the service of the Provisional army of the Confederate
States of America in Company Commanded by Capt
Barber in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp. W Gullock July " 1862
Lt Colonel Martin Jones

State of Texas
County of Travis } This day appeared before
me H. Hoffman a Notary public
in and for said County to me personally known
and acknowledge that he executed the foregoing receipt
to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purpose
and consideration therein specified
To certify which I am hereunto set my hand and official
seal this 11th day of July A.D. 1862 H. Hoffman

Jones, Al. C

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033 H 631	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 20 Cav. | Texas.

M. C. Jones

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 17 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 23, 186

Where Limestone Co.

By whom McGee

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(662)

(CONFEDERATE)

W.E. Jones

Pvt., Co. K, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Rec'd June 25

Amt. Pd. $6.25

240

LEEA Copyist.

No 66

W C Jones

Private

Rec'd of D. W. Johnson agent C.S.A.
Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty
Money to which I am entitled by enlist
ment in the Provisional
Army of the Confederate
States in Company K Boys Regt I.C. in
Company commanded by Capt W. M. McGee
Camp Van Dorn
May 11th 1862

W. L. Jones

The State of Texas } I W. M. McGee Capt of
County of Van Dorn } Company K Boys Regt
I.C. do hereby certify
that I am for the payment of the
foregoing amount of $50. to W. L. Jones. by
Capt D. W. Johnson agent C.S.A.
Witness my hand this 12th day May 62

W. M. McGee

Jones. S. H.

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334630	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

I | 20 Cav. | Texas.

S. M. Jones

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 20, 1862.
Where Kimbrough Co.
By whom McGee
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 198, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

S.M.James

Pvt., Co.K, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 .

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal due 20
Amt.Pd.$8.33

Roll No. 240

7629

S M Jones
Private

Received of J. W. Johnson assistant Quartermaster
Confederate State Army fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty
Money to which I am entitle by Virtue of my enlistment
in the Service of the Provisional army of the Confederate
State of Armerica in Company E Commanded by Capt
M.C. Lee in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry
Capt M.C. Lee July 15th 1862
County of Stevens

J. M. Jones

This day personally
appeared before me a
notary Republica in and for Navarro County B. M. Jones
personally known and acknowledged that he executed
the foregoing receit of J. W. Johnson A.Q.M.C.S.A.
for the purpose and consideration there in expressed
In Testimony whereof I Guarantee to my
hand and official seal this 11th day of August
in said County at Corsicana

B. M. Jones

x

Jones. William

Co. a, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	S-0333267	20	
2	3331	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓Book Mark: _____

✓See also _____

(Confederate.)

J. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Jones

Pvt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

....., Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... Mch 10, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom G. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 200

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

B. F. Stough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Jones

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated.

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bonner's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 198, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Slaugh

Copyist.

(962)

(CONFEDERATE)

Wm. Jones

Pvt., Co. G, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

, 186 .
, 186 .
Officer's name
Remarks:
Bal Due 1
Amt. Pd. $0.33

No. 238

LEEK Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | Bass Cav | Tex

Williams Jones
Co G Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J M Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 3-464

J. B. Hyatt Capt.

~~7044~~

Wm Jones

Received of I W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States
Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty Money to which I am
entitled by virtue of Enlistment in the service of the Provisional
Army of the Confederate States of America in Company G
Commanded by Capt Bassey in Col Bass Regiment
Texas Cavalry Attest- I B Taylor
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 William Jones
The State of Texas } Be it remembered that on personally appeared before
County of Travis } me J. C. C. Veigh a Notary Public
in and for said County William Jones to me personally known
and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to
I W Johnson A A M & C S A for the purposes and consideration
therein specified
To certify which I hereunto set my hand and
official seal this 11th day of July A D 1862 at
my office in said County of Travis

503

Jones, William Franklin

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333763	20	
2	3852	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

J | 20 Cav. Texas.

William Franklin Jones

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 43 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

_____, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186.

Where Kaufman,

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $170 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

J. Kaufman

_____ Captain.

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Jones

, Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

s on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862
dated May 19. 1862.

d: Mar. 19, , 186 .

Kaufman

J. B. Andrews

12 Mos.

aid:

iven

hat time 186 .

nt or absent

Discharged 10 June,
Kaufman County
rial statements
iven.

This company was successively designated as Captain ...'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, ...ny E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th ...ment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was ...ized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two ...panies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently ...ed as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of ...pendent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated ...ber 31, 1863, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's ...ment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in ...mber, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a bat... of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th ...ment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

k mark:

J. Bass

Captain.

1871

Pay Roll

[illegible]

Sept 27

Co. E. 20th Tex Cav.

CONFEDERATE STATES DIVISION.
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

I CERTIFY, That the within named Wm F Jones

a Private of Captain D. P. Anderson Company (E) of the 2d Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in

in the State of Tennessee, aged 42 years, 5 feet 8

inches high, fair complexion, blue eyes, light hair, and by occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by D P Anderson

at Kaufman, on the 19th day of March, 1862, to serve

one years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration of term of service & by order of Brig Gen H E McCulloch

The said Wm F Jones was last paid by Lieut Penn

~~paid~~ to ~~include the~~ ~~day of~~, 186 , and has pay due from

~~that date~~ 19th March to present date.

There is due to him Nothing dollars traveling

allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Kaufman the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Nothing from the Rolls on account of Horse

He is indebted to the Confederate States o o Dollars,

on account of o o

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 30 day of June 1862.

J. P. Anderson

Commanding Company.

Note—This certificate is to be filled, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person will have to be Commissioned.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 19th of March 1862, to 30th June 1862, being 2 months and 21 days at Twenty Dollars per month	64	00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Kaufman, being 80 miles, at ten cents per mile	8	00
Amount	80	87
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	80	87

Received of Lt W. Johnson A.C.S. C. S. Army, this 14

day of August 1862 Eighty Dollars and 87

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) W F Jones

Witness: D. A. Geoghegan

No 68

Francis Jones

Received of Gen Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army
Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue
of my enlistment in the Service of the Confederate
States Provisional Army in Company D Commanded
by Capt Thomas Capt Bap Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 1862 Edward Conner his Thomas X Downs
mark
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me J. C. C.
County of Travis } Winch a Notary Public in and for said County
County to me personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing Receipt & Declaration as his act & deed for the
purposes and consideration therein expressed, & Certify that he is
personally known to me to be the same person who executed
Louisiana

503 A

Jordan, C. W.

Co. B. 20 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

Remarks

See also

Mod 2

E. H. Jordan

Received of J W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster C S Army Eight
dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the provisional Army in the service
of the Confederate States of America in Company B commanded
by Capt Molloy in Col Baylor's Regiment Texas
Cavalry Camp M Culloch July 11th 1862

The State of Texas } Before me Albert H Taylor C M Jefferson
County of Navaro } this day personally appeared before me
C & C Welch a Notary Public in and for said County
to me personally known C W Tisdale and acknowledged that he
executed the foregoing receipt to J W Johnson A Q M C S for the
purposes and consideration therein specified

Given under my hand and official seal at Corsicana this 11th day of July 1862

A H Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

Bass Cav Tex

J. C. M. Jordan

Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a **Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service: , 186 .

From , 186 .

To , 1862.

When paid July 11

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 244

J. B. Hyatt
Comptr.

524

Jordan. J. W.

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4 4 3 8 9 7 4 4	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C. | 20 Cav. | Texas

J. W. Jordan

Pvt. Co. D 20 Div. Mt. Texas Cav.

Residence Robertson Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

J. P. Sprueher

Copyist

305

Jordan Thomas Westmoreland

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-D33444D2	20	
2	4487	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

	20 Cav.	Texas.

Thos Westmoreland Jordan

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Limestone Co.

By whom H. H. Molloy

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse $95 100; equipments $12 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 11, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. J. Jordan

Pvt., Co. B, 'Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 22 to May 12, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 22, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom J. C. Bass
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 13, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Dotter
Copyist.

(662)

(CONFEDERATE)

T.W.Jordan

Pvt.,Co.B, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 1862.

From , 186
To , 186
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt.Pd. $6.33

No. 233

Jordan, J. W.

, Co. D 20th Ky Cav. Reg't

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

l Cards	Final Statements
ial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
n. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
L. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
iptive Lists	Orders
ge Certificates	Pris. of War Record 1
ment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

sion to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
ty Sheet	Med. Examination
ment	Misc. Information
	Pay or Clothing
s or Effects	Personal Reports
	Rank
ge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
ge from Service	Transportation

No. 2.

Headqrs Cavalry Forces
Mil Div West

Uvalde Texas June 19th 1865.

J W Jordan of H Company 20th

Regiment 2d Texas Cavalry C. S. A., residing in

Uvalde County Texas having been, with the approval of the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in forces where he may reside.

By order of

Wesley Merritt

MAJOR GENERAL ~~U. S. VOLS~~, U. S. A.

Thos Roderick

Capt & A. D. C. ~~Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General~~

Cav

174

506

Judson James Barkly

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 33 44 34	20	
2	44 90	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

| | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Barkley Jutson

Pvt, { Capt. H. H. Molley's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 15, 186 .

Where Limestone

By whom H. H. Malloy

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $157/100; equipments $20/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molley's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was di-mounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Q | 20 Cav. Texas.

C ? B Slater

Pvt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 22 to May 22, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 22, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom J. C. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Slatter's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Will Slatter

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)

J.B.Jackson

Pvt., Co.B, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt.Pd.$8.33

Roll No. 233

LEEK
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J Bass Cav Tex

J B Judson

Co B Bass's Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From .....

To ....., 186 .

....., 186 .

When paid July, 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5 File No. 53, page 244

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

No 84

J. B Jutson

Received of J. B. Fulton Captain Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which
I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the Provisional
Army of the Confederate State of America in Company B
Commanded by Capt Molloy in Col Bosh Regiment Texas Cavalry
James McCulloch July 1862

The State of Texas } Sworn and subscribed before me
County of Navarro } this day personally appeared
James McCulloch to me personally known and acknowledged
to me that he executed the
foregoing receipt for the purposes & consideration therein expressed
Given under my hand and official
seal This 11th day of July A.D. 1862 at
Corsicana in said County of Navarro

527

Justson. H

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334628	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

J | 20 Cav. | Texas.

M Jutson

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 17 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 186 .

Where Limestone Co.

By whom McGee

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of [illegible] Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 186, A. & I.G.O., dated [illegible] 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible]ber, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th [illegible] Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Last remark:

J. H. Robertson

Copyist.

No 27

M. Jackson

Mt Jackson

Private

Received of J. M. Johnson Captain Co. I 1st Regiment Texas Infantry Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which I am entitled by the act of Congress of the Confederate States approved 11th day of April 1862 and for services rendered in the service of the Confederate States in Company H Commanded by Capt J. M. Johnson in the 1st Texas Regiment Infantry Commanded by Col Bee Brig Gen Hamilton P Bee Major Gen Earl Van Dorn Commanding Department of Texas

Witness my hand this 9th day of July 1862

J. M. Johnson

Sworn and subscribed before me this 9th day July 1862

H. H. Mebane
Notary Public in and for Harris County Texas

X

The State of Texas
County of Harris

Before me H. H. Mebane a Notary Public in and for Harris County Texas on this day personally appeared J. M. Johnson known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument of writing and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 9th day July A.D. 1862

H. H. Mebane

508

Karr. John. Marion

Co. D., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033768	20	
2	3857	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Marion Karr,

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $115 00/100; equipments $12 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two additional companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

J. Karr

Signature

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Karr

Pvt, Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19, to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, , 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (same known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 25, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 88, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Karr

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.M.Kerr

Co.I, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 29, 186 3

from , 186 .
to , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks: Enl.Mar 19
Amt. Pd $8.33

No. 236

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

John M. Kerr
Co. E Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ord. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 270

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

No 36

Jno. M. Kerr

Receive of J. A. Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army in the service of the Confederate States of America in Company E commanded by Capt Baldwin in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The State of Texas } July 11th 1862 John M Kerr
County of Travis } this day personally appeared before me
F. C. C. Welch a Notary Public in and for
Travis County Jno. M. Kerr to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. A
Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A for the purposes and Considerations
therein specified

I certify which I hereunto set my hand and
official seal this 11th day of July 1862 in
said County

F. C. C. Welch

S.O. 8-A

Keely, Thomas J.

Co. D. 20 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

1		20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 12th Regt Co: Texas

Thomas J. Kelly
Co D 12th Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From , 186 .

To , 186 .

When paid: July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W Johnson

Amount $30 00

Remarks: 12 months

Confed Arch., Chap. 5. File No. 53, page 270

W. Williams
Captain.

(885) 3987

C.S.A

Keely, Thomas G.

Pvt.,
Capt. Collins' Co. Price's
escort

Subject: Appointment

Special Order Number 142/4

June 15, 186 2

Adjutant & Inspector General's Office, Confederate States, contains information relative to the man named, on the subject mentioned above.

Thos J. Keely

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States army Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty Money
to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in
the service of the Provisional army of the Confederate States
of America in Company D Commanded by Capt Thomas
in Col Bass Regiment 1st Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 4th 1862

Thomas J. Kelly

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Travis } E. E. Pickett a Notary Public
in and for Travis County Thomas J. Kelly
to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed
the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A.
for the purpose and consideration therein specified

Given Certificate which I hereunto set my
hand and official Seal this 11th day
of July 1862 at Austin in said County

E. E. Pickett

509

Kelley John

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kelly John

5-10

Kelly. Charles. Duck

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0334231	20	
2	4318	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Name Mark: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

C. D. Kelly
Co. A Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 270

J. M. Williams
Captain.

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Chas. Buckhalter

Pvt., { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

, Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ..... 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom B D McKie

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous .....

Valuation of horse $100 00; equipments $ 5 00

Remarks: Wagoner

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Mark: .....

A. R. Mustain

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

O. B. Kelly

Pvt., Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Navarro County

By whom Capt. Mckie

Period 12 M.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present dated

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Rangers by S. O. No. 125, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Mustain

Copyist.

Wm H.
D. Kelley

Received of J W Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States army
Fifty Dollars in full for any Bounty money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional army of the
Confederate States of America in Company A Commanded by
Capt W. Fox in Col Pope's Regiment of Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch about
July 6th 1862 } L J Shuler } C. Dx Kelly
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } L L C Mitchell a Notary Public in and for
Comal County C Kelly to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J W
Johnson A Q M C S for the purposes and Consideration therein
Specified
To Certify which I have hereunto set my hand and Official Seal
This 11 Day of July A D 1862 at Lockhart in Said County

Kelly, John

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334404	20	
2	4491	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

| 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Kelly

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

20 years.

...rs on

Company Muster-in Roll

...organization named above.

...ted Camp Bass Tex

March 15, 1862.

...in to date March 5, 1862.

...for duty and enrolled:

... March 10 ..... 186 .

... Limestone Co.

...om H. H. Molloy

... 12 Mos

...f miles to rendezvous .....

...tion of horse $150/100; equipments $5/100

...rks: .....

...company was successively designated as Captain ... Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, ... Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th ... Texas Cavalry.

...(also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was ... March 31, 1863, with eight companies, A to H. Two ... enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently ... and K. Company G was detached as a Company of ... Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 125, A. & I. G. O., dated ..., and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's ... Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in ... said month of March, 1864, it was reformed to a ... ...ion and designated Johnson's Battalion, ... Dismounted Cavalry.

...ks: .....

W. M. Pool

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Kelley

Pvt., Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 22, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom L. G. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Cotton, Capt.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)

Jno. Kelly

Pvt., Co. B, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 2.

From ....., 186 .
To ....., 186 .
Signer's name .....
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

Roll No. 133

LEEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

K Bass Regt Cav Texas

John Kelly
Co B Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 ....., 186 2.

By whom ..... J W Johnson .....

Amount ..... $50.00 .....

Remarks: ..... Bounty .....

Fed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 270

J W Williams

Copyist.

Kelly, Jno
Pvt. Co. B.
Bass Texas Regt.

Subject: rept. to Surg. Taylor

Title of record: S. O. #10
Trans. Miss. Dept. Holmes

Date: Jan. 11, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Jw 28

Jno Kelly

Received of A P Johnson Assistant Quarter master Confederate
States Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty Money to which I am
entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the Provis-
ional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company
B Commanded by Capt Wells in Col Bay's Regiment
Texas Cavalry Attest D. A. Story John x Bell
Camp McCulloch July 1st 1862
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Navarro } me P. H. Winch a Notary Public in
and for said County to me personally known and acknowl-
edged that he executed the foregoing instrument for the
J. M. C. for the purposes and consideration therein
specified
Given under my hand and official seal this 1st day of July A.D. 1862
at Corsicana in said County P. H. Winch

5 12

Kenner William Fitzgerald

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334232	20	
2	4319	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roster Marks:

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Fitzgerald

Pvt., { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

_____, Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom D. D. McKie

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 54

Valuation of horse $250/100; equipments $40/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 185, A. & I G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ft | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. F. Smith

Pvt, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom B. F. McKie

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged and final statement given July 16 1862 Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Last mark:

A. B. Mustain

Captain.

025

Co. G. 20th Tex Cav.

CONFEDERATE DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT.

I CERTIFY, That the within named W. H. Kennon

a Private of Captain McClure's Company (A) of the 5th Regiment of Lee's Cavalry, born in Fauquier Co. in the State of Virginia, aged 36 years, 6 feet 2 inches high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by B. Smoot, at Culpeper C.H., on the 11th day of March, 1862, to serve one year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of the Surrender by order of Brig. Gen. McCulloch

The said W. H. Kennon was last paid by Maj. Lee, to the 31st day of December 1862, and has pay due from that date to present date.

There is due to him Six 00/100 dollars traveling allowance from Camp Gen. McCulloch the place of discharge, to Culpeper C.H. the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him One Hundred & Thirty Four Dollars 66/100 cents

He is indebted to the Confederate States ——— 00/100 Dollars, on account of ———

Given in duplicate at Camp Gen. McCulloch this 31st day of December 1862

L. S. Thruston
Bvt 2d Lt
Commanding Company.

For pay from 11th of March 1862 to [illegible]

31st December 1862, being 9 months and 20 days

at Forty Four Dollars per month 88 00

Commutation for clothing not drawn . . . . . to 15 10

For pay for traveling from Culpeper C.H. to Richmond, being Sixty miles, at ten cents per mile 6 00

Amount . . . 109 10

Deduct for clothing overdrawn, ...

Balance paid, . . 109 10

Received of W. H. Kennon a Pvt 11th C. S. Army, this 2nd day of August 1862, One Hundred & Nine Dollars and 10 Cents, in full of the above account.

W. H. Kennon

(Signed duplicates.)

Witness : [illegible]

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

513

Kersey. Jefferson

Co. B., 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333409	20	
2	3499	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

K | 20 Cav. Texas.

Jefferson Kersey

Pvt, { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Texas Mch 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 53

Valuation of horse $110 100; equipments $15 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 88, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G G Neal

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse Kersey

Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Martin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G O West

Copyist.

(987)

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

J. Kersey

C D Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .

To .....

When paid: July 11, 1862.

By whom: J W Johnson

Amount: $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 270

J W Williams Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

Jeff Harvey

Pvt., Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 1862.

From, 186 .
To, 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $2.75

Roll No. 235

USER

Copyist.

Nov 29

J. Kersey

Received of J W Johnson assistant Quarter Master
Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full of my bounty Money
to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service
of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of america
in Company D commanded by Capt. Martin in the 6th Batt
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCullough July 11th 1862 J Henry

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Navarro } me E C Wood a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County Texas
to me personally known and acknowledged that he
executed the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson A Q M C S A for the purpose and consideration therein specified

To certify which I hereunto set my
hand and Official seal this 11th day
of July 1862 at Corsicana in said County

E C Wood

513 A

Kersey, Winford

Co. D. 20 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

Winford Kersey

Pvt., Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From
To , 186 .
Signer's name , 186 .
Remarks:

Amt Due $25.00

LEER

(CONFEDERATE.)

K Bass Regt Cav | Texas

Stanford Kersey

Co D Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 270

J M Williams

Compiler.

(CONFEDERATE)

W. Kersey

Pvt., Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

r "Commutation of Rations."
ll dated
July 30, 186 2

rom , 186 .
, 186 .
ner's name
marks:
Amt. Due $25.00

235

LERK

No 73

Winford Kersey

Received of J W. Johnson assistant Quarter
Master Confederate States army Fifty Dollars in full of
my bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue
of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional army
of the Confederate states of america in Company D
Commanded by Capt Hearn in Col Bass
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp at McCullough July 11th 1862 Wmford Hersey
The state of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Navarro } me P.C. Hinds a notary Public in
and for Navarro County
I saw personally Known and acknowledge that he
executed the forgoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson C. S. A
for the purpose and consideration therein specified
To certify which I herewith set my
hand and Official seal this 12th day
of July 1862 at Corsicana in said

513 B

~~Kersey, Winkfield~~

Co. D. 20 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

1.	20.
2.	21.
3.	22.
4.	23.
5.	24.
6.	25.
7.	26.
8.	27.
9.	28.
10.	29.
11.	30.
12.	31.
13.	32.
14.	33.
15.	34.
16.	35.
17.	36.
18.	37.
19.	38.

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

Nr 30

Winkfield Kersey

Received of J W Johnson assistant
Quarter Master Confederate States Army fifty
Dollars Cash in full for My bounty to which
I am entitled by Virtue of My enlistment in
the Provisional army of the Confederate States of
America in Company (B) Commanded by Capt
Wade Bass Regiment Lyons Cavalry

Camp Hardee Ga
August 25th 1862

Winfield Kersey
Mark

Witness J H Wade

State of Georgia
County of Screven

Personally appeared before me
J. C. C. Mitchell a Notary Public
for said County W. Kersey and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson
A. M. C. S.A. for the purposes & consideration
therein specified

In testify which I hereunto set my hand
& official seal this 11th July 1862

J. C. C. Mitchell

Notary Public
N. Ga

(CONFEDERATE.)

A Bass Regt Cav Texas

Winkfield Jersey

Co. D Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $5000

Remarks: Bounty

Ad. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 270

J. M. Williams

Compiler.

514

Killen, Alfred Gordon

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033408	20	
2	3498	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Gordon Killen

Pvt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $ 1900; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as (Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 185, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G G West

Copyist.

(956)

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

A. G. Killam

Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Martin

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 15 July
by trial Sentence gen
Ct Court Mc Culloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in Mar and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G G Wash

Copyist.

Transfer the within account and
account to Capt. J. H. Martin 1st
Cav. Miss. Vol. 15th July 1862.
Allen
W. S. Killen
Lt. Col.

I transfer the within discharge account to Capt. D. H. Martin for value received this July 15th 1862

A. J. Killen

Pd

I CERTIFY, That the within named Alfred S. Miller

a Farmer of Captain J. W. McCall's Company (H) of the 6th Ala Regiment of Infantry, born in Calhoun County in the State of Alabama, aged 36 years, 6 feet 4 inches high, fair complexion, blue eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by J. W. McCall, at Camp McCullough, on the 15 day of March, 1862, to serve One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of being over 35 years of age & Overseer of Law McCullough

The said Alfred S. Miller ~~was last paid by~~ has not been paid to include the day of , 186 , and has pay due from ~~that date to present date.~~ 15 March to the present date

There is due to him Nil dollars traveling allowance from Camp McCullough, the place of discharge, to Calhoun County, the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Nil Dollars

He is indebted to the Confederate States Dollars, on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCullough this 15 day of July 1862

J M Martin Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 15 of March 1862, to 15		
July 1862, being 4 months and days		
at 21 Dollars per month - - - - -	96	00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCullough to		
Anniston Ala., being 60 miles, at ten	16	11
cents per mile - - - - -	6	0-0
Amount - - -	118	66
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid, - -	118	66

Received of J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this 1st day of August 1862 One hundred & Eighteen Dollars and Sixty six Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) J M Martin Capt Co (H)

Witness : Wallace

575

Kimbrough Charles Livingstone

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 3 3 3 2 2 5 7	26	
2	3 3 2 D	27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Made:

Name also

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

Chas L Kimbrough
Co G Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

...ted. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 270

J M Williams
Captain

(Confederate.)

K. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

The Livingston Pinebaugh

Capt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 11, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, $200.00; equipments, $30.00

Remarks:

---

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt. Co.

(Confederate.)

K. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. L. Kirkbraught

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent reported

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bonner's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 195, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist.

(2)

Co G.

Voucher

C. L. Kimberly

[illegible] of A. W. Arthur Applies for
Appointment in the Confederate States Army
Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty
Money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the
Provisional Army in the service
of the Confederate States in Company
G. Commanded by Capt Mosby
Col & Insp. Rgt Texas Cavalry.
Camp McCulloch Lieut. L. Trenbreath
July 11th 1862

The State of Texas
County of Travis } This day personally
appeared before me
J. C. McCulloch a Notary Public in
and for Travis County Charles Ellsworth
known personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing Requisition
of A. W. Arthur C. of McCulloch. for the purposes
and consideration therein expressed
In testimony whereof I hereunto
set my hand and official
seal this 11th day of July
1862 at Austin in
said County J. McCulloch

Kimbrough, George Duke

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5D33323 6	20	
2	3321	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

[illegible] Luke Kinbrough

Co. [illegible], { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp [illegible], Texas March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible]

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse, $[illegible]; equipments, $[illegible]

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th cavalry known as Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with ten companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was designated as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185 A. & I. G. O. dated August 21, 1862, and its officers and men became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. R. Stough

(966) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F. | 20 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Linebaugh

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1865.

Enlisted:

When March, 186 .

Where Henderson Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Busser's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. C. Linebaugh

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K Bass Regt Cav Tex

G. D. Kimbrough
Co. G. Bass' Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 19, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 53, page 270

J. W. Williams
Copyist.

1862

G. D. Kimbrough

Received of W. D. Johnson Captain Confederate
Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full of
my Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue
of my Enlistment in the service of the Provisional
Army of the Confederate States of America in
Company E Commanded by Captain Jno R
Bussey in Col J C Pickett Regiment Texas
Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 19th 1862
J. P. Lambrough

The State of Texas } This day personally
County of Travis } appeared before me
J C C Buck a Notary Public in and for
Travis County Texas known to me personally
to be the person whose name is subscribed to the
foregoing Receipt to W D Johnson Capt Co A
for the purposes and consideration
therein specified
Given under my hand and seal of office this
July 19th 1862

517

King Edmund McWilliams

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033764	20	
2	38553	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. Texas.

Edmund McWilliams King,

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $160 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 196, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Capt.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

	20 Cav.	Texas.

E. M. Ewing

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.
Dated May 19, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186

Where Kaufman

By whom J. B. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 10th June at Kaufman Court. Final Statement not given.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 190, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1861, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Carl

Copyist.

592

Ex. Department

Cavalry

8 & 50/100

Ca. D. 20 Dt. Tex Cav.



I CERTIFY, That the within named E M King

a Private of Captain L P Andrews Company (E) of the

1st Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in

in the State of Tennessee, aged 39 years, 6 feet one

inches high, fair complexion, hazel eyes, Light hair, and by

occupation a farmer, was enlisted by L P Andrews,

at Kaufman, on the 19th day of March, 186 , to serve

One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his term of

years of age by order of Brig Gen'l E Kirby Smith

The said E M King was last paid by his Co Lieut

to include the 19th day of March, 1862, and has pay due from

that date to present date.

There is due to him Four dollars traveling allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Kaufman the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Seventy Five 87/100 Dollars in lieu of travel

He is indebted to the Confederate States — Dollars,

on account of —

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 10 day of June 1862

L P Andrews

Commanding Company.

For pay from 19th of March 1862, to 10th of June 1862, being 2 months and 21 days at Sixty Dollars per month . . . 64 80

For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Kaufman, being Fifty-four miles, at ten cents per mile . . . 11 07

Amount . . . 5 00

Deduct for clothing overdrawn, . . . 80 87

Balance paid, . . . $80 87

Received of J M Stinson A Q M C. S. Army, this 14th day of August 1862 Eighty Dollars and 87 Cents, in full of the above account.

E M King

(Signed duplicates.)

Witness: L P Andrews Capt

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, attested by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

5/8

Kirk. F. A

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033 4091	20	
2	4153	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name: _____

First Name _____

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

F. A. Kirk

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Houston

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $150.00; equipments, $40.00.

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

F. A. Kirk

Pvt., Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 26 to Nov 26, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 26, 186 .

Where Johnson

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: absent without leave June 26, 1862

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

(Initials) Copyist.

519

Kirkham. Samuel Bonaparte

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Blksmith | Blksmith

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033 4065-	20	
2	4129	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Saml Barnapart Kirkham

Black Smith, { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 11, 186 .

Where Johnson Co

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $175 00; equipments, $15 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was designated as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Merrihale

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Kirkham

Pvt. Smith, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 26, 186 .
Where Johnson
By whom J. C. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

S. R. Kirkham
Co. K. Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .

To .....

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 270

J W Williams

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

S.B.Kirkham

Pvte.,Co.H, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

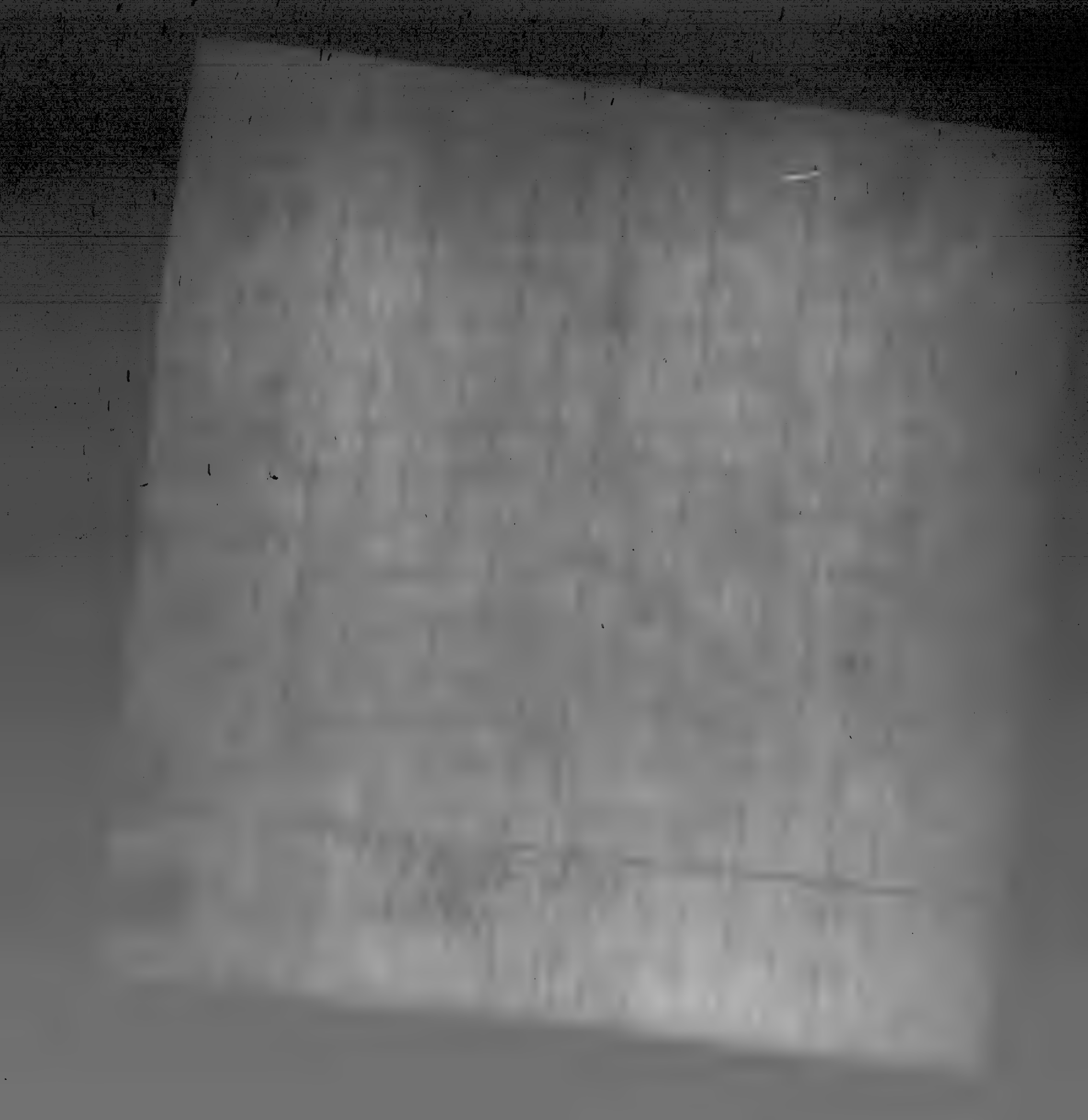
for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 20, 186 2

From , 186 .
, 186 .
Paymaster's name
Remarks:
Bal Due $26
Amt.Pd.$6.25

No. 239

LEEK Copyist.



1857

S. P. Kirkham

Recd of J W Johnson Quartermaster
Confederate States army fifty Dollars in full
for my bounty money to which I am entitled
by virtue of my enlistment in the service of
the Provisional army of the Confederate States of
America in Company F commanded by Capt
Truce F in Col Baylor Regt Texas
Cavalry

1862

Camp Inc Culpeper Va July 11
J B Kirkham

The State of Texas } Be it known that on this 22nd day personally appeared
County of Navarro } before me H Tuttle a Notary
Public in & for Navarro County J. B. Kirkham
and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing
receipt to J W Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A. for the purpose
and consideration therein expressed and certify
which I hereunto set my hand & seal of
this 22nd day of July 1862
H Tuttle N P

Kirkland, Isaac Pollard

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-D 33 4090	20	
2	4152	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Blank:

Date Blank:

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Pollard Kirkland

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson Co

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $155.00; equipments, $15.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Kirksey

Pvt., Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 26, 186 .

Where Johnson

By whom J. L. Bass

Period 1 y Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Merrihall

(862) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Kirtland

Pvt., Co. H, 20th Tex. Cav.

ppears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

"Commutation of Rations."

ll dated

July 30, 186 .2

186 .

, 186 .

er's name

rks:

Bal Due 25

Amt. Pd. $6.25

239

LEEK Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

J. P. Kirkland
Co. H, Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ____, 186 .

To ____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 270

J N Williams

Copyist.

26

J. O. Kirkland

of J. W. Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate State army
Dollars in full for my bounty money D which I am
entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional
army of the Confederate States of America in Company
H Commanded by Capt Pence Col Terrell 11th
Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11 1862 F. F. Kirkland

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me
J. C. Kirkland a Notary Public in and
for Navarro County and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the
use and consideration thereby specified. To Certify Which I hereunto
set my hand and official seal this 11th day of
July A. D. 62 at Burnsville said County

521

Kirksey, James. J

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033269	20	
2	3330	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Texas Com. of Pensions
(Source of compilation.)

J. J. Kirksey
(Name.)

Co. I, Pass's Regt Tex. Cav.

Elmore's Tex. Inf. later
Pyron's Regt.

Pass's Tex Cav. not identified

James J. Kirksey (also
known as James Kirksey)
Pvt. Co. A (formerly Co. G)
20 (also known as Pass') Regt.
Texas Cav.
Enl. Mch 1, 1862, in Anderson Co.
Mch + Apr. 1862 roll last
on file, presence or absence
not stated.

Name may appear on rolls
James J. Kirksey
1 over

Co. I. 20 Regt Tex. Cav.
June 10 to Aug. 31, 1862, only
roll on file.

J. I. Kirksey, Private
Co. I, 20 (also known as
Elmore's) Regt Texas Inf.
appears on Reg. Return of
that Regt for March, 1864
showing Gain by enlistment
Mch 12, 1864, at Galveston.
Reg. Ret. for Dec. 1864.
shows name as J. T. Kirksey,
Absent with leave, furloughed
for 30 days. Dec. 2, 1864.
Not found on rolls of
Co. Jan. or Feb., 1864,
last on file.
No ser. of war record found.

Not found as of 2 (Pyron's)
Regt Tex Cav.
3/30/15

F. V. V.
W. F. L.
mcd

Write nothing above this line.

Other records show his
signature July 11/62
as "J. I. Kirksey", Co. I,
Col Bass' Regt. Texas Cav.
No later record found
in Confed Archives
3/31/15 Harley
10 C. M.

Write nothing above this line.

29r

April 1, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that one James J. Kirksey, private, Co. A (formerly Co. G), 20th (Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted March 1, 1862. His name appears on the roll for March and April, 1862, last on file, without remark as to his presence or absence.

A regimental return of the 20th (Elmore's) Regiment Texas Infantry, C.S.A., for March, 1864, shows that one J. I. Kirksey, a private, Co. I, was gained by enlistment March 12, 1864, and the return for December, 1864, shows him absent with leave, furloughed for 20 days December 2, 1864. His name has not been found on the rolls of this company, nor is his name found on the rolls, on file in this office, of the 2d (Pyron's) Texas Cavalry, C.S.A.

No later record found.

The Adjutant General.

W

(Confederate.)

K. | 20 Cav. Texas.

James Kirksey

Pvt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas
Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When Mch 10, 186 .
Where Anderson Co.
By whom T. C. Bass
Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 21

Valuation of horse, ~~$220~~ 100; equipments, $40 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist.

(956)

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James L. Kirkman

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 30th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 30th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 30th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

[illegible] mark:

[illegible], B. R. Stough Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

J. J. Kirksey

C. S. Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: County

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 270

J. W. Williams

Compiler.

C. E.

Inv 6.5

J. D Kinney

Receive of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for
Bounty Money, to which I am entitled by virtue of
my enlistment in the Provisional Army of the
Confederate States of America in Company
"B", Commanded by Capt. Geo B Rufgers
Col Bap's Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

J. S. Kirkley

The State of Texas } This day personally
County of Navarro } appeared before
me J. C. C. Mich a Notary Public in and for
Navarro County J. Kirkley
to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing
receipt to W. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the
purposes and considerations therein specified
In certify which I hereunto set
my hand and Official Seal this
11th Day July A. D. 1862 at Corsicana
Limestone County.

522

Kirksey J. P.

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Kirkland, Isaac Pollard

5-23

Klinger. John

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033407	20	
2	3497	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Klinger

Pvt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Texas Mch 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 1862.

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $ 150/100; equipments $ 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1861, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. D. Wash

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Klinger

Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862.
Last May 15, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Martin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 15/62
final Statement given at
Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G C Wen

Copyist.

I transfer the within Bill of sale and account to Capt John Marsden for value Received this the 15th July 1862

Attest
A J Fowler

John D Klinger

Ca B 20 Texas Cav

I CERTIFY, That the within named John Klinger,
a Private of Captain J. M. Martin's Company (D) of the
1st Regt Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Germany,
in the State of , aged thirty five years, five feet nine
inches high, dark complexion, Blue eyes, light hair, and by
occupation Farmer, was enlisted by Lt. J. M. Martin,
at Navarro Co, on the 15th day of March, 1862, to serve
three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his having Over
age & by order of Gen McCulloch
The said John Klinger was ~~last paid by~~
to include the day of , 186 , and has pay due from
~~the date of last payment~~ 15th March to the present date
There is due to him Nil dollars 100 cents traveling
allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Navarro Co the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind
There is due him Ninety six dollars 100 cents
He is indebted to the Confederate States Dollars,
on account of
Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch, this 15th day of July 1862

J. M. Martin
Commanding Company. D

Note—When the certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 15th of March 1862, to 15th July 1862, being four months and days at Twenty four Dollars per month	96	00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Navarro Co, being Sixty miles, at ten cents per mile Commutation for Rations at thirty cents per day for sixty miles at ten cents per mile for Forage Sixty days at [illegible] per day	6	00
	16	66
	22	28
Amount	118	66
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	118	66

Received of F. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this
day of August 1862, One Hundred & Eighteen Dollars and Sixty Six
Cents, in full of the above account.

J. M. Martin Capt.

(Signed duplicates.)

Witness : Co (D)

534

Kyle William Alex.

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033403	20	
2	4488	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Alex Kyle

Pvt., { Capt. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Limestone Co

By whom H. H. Molloy

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous .....

Valuation of horse $150/100; equipments $15/100

Remarks: .....

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

W. U. Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Tyle

Pvt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 22 To May 22, 1862.

Roll not dated

Enlisted:

When Mch 22, 186

Where Navarro County

By whom J. L. Bass

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged June 30 1862 and final Statement given at Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Motley's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm Porter

Copyist.

For value rec'd I hereby transfer the within
Certificate to Alex Montgomery July 18th 1862
H. H. Rogers
Attorney for D. D. Tyler
I transfer the within Certificate to Sam. Calaway
July 25th 1862
Alex Montgomery
Attorney W. Pierson
I transfer the

Col. No. 2nd Regt Engrs
U. S. A. Texas

RECEIVED DIVISION,
RECEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT

I CERTIFY, That the within named W A Kyle

a Private of Captain W H Mellon's Company (B) of the 1st Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Morgan Co

in the State of Alabama aged Seventeen years, 5 feet 5 inches high, dark complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by W H Mellon, at Limestone Co, on the 22 day of March, 1862, to serve One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his being under the age of 18 years & by order of Col McCulloch.

The said W A Kyle ~~was last paid by~~ has been paid

~~to include the~~ 22 March ~~that date~~ to present date.

There is due to him Eleven 00/100 dollars traveling allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Limestone Co the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Ninety One 90/100 Dollars & cents for horse

He is indebted to the Confederate States —— 100 Dollars, on account of ——

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch, this 30th day of June 1862

W H Mellon Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 22 of March 1862, to 30th June 1862, being Three months and 8 days at Twenty Dollars per month	78	40
For pay for traveling from Camp Lt Col McCulloch to Limestone Co, being 110 miles, at ten cents per mile	11	00
Amount	102	98
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	$102	98

Received of J H Johnson Capt C. S. Army, this 5 day of August 1862, One Hundred & Two Dollars and 98 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) J. H. H. Callaway

Witness: Oldham

525

Ladd Noble Evans

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033 4236	12	
2	4323	13	
3		14	
4		15	
5		16	
6		17	
7		18	
8		19	
9		20	
10		21	
11		22	
12		23	
13		24	
14		25	
15		26	
16		27	
17		28	
18			
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Brig. Name:

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. E. Ladd

Pvt, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom B. D. McKie
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks Discharged and final statement given July 16, 1862 Capt McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Miller's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1864, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(1862) Copyist.

028

Pay roll
N B Canal
2/12 2nd

Co "A" 20th Tex Cav
N.B. Land



I CERTIFY, That the within named N. C. Ladd

a Private of Captain Bonnekie's Company (A) of the Bass Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Williamson County in the State of Tennessee, aged 38 years, 6 feet 1 inches high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by B. L. McKie, at Louisiana, on the 10th day of March, 1862, to serve One year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of this having over 35 years of age & by order of Brig Gen McCulloch

The said N. C. Ladd has been paid by

to ~~include the~~ March 10th day of ~~1862~~, and has pay due from that date to present date.

There is due to him ~~for Transportation~~ 6 00/100 dollars traveling allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Louisiana the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him One Hundred & Eighteen 24/100 Dollars by clothing drawn

He is indebted to the Confederate States 0 00/100 Dollars,

on account of 0 0

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 16th day of July 1862

L. G. Wheeler

B. L. McKie Commanding Company.

NOTE—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some old or reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 10th of March 1862 to		
July 16 1862, being 4 months and 6 days	100	80
at 24 Dollars per month	17	44
For pay for traveling from Commutation for clothing McCulloch to	6	00
Louisiana, being July miles, at ten cents per mile		
Amount	124	24
Deduct for clothing overdrawn, 0 0		
Balance paid,	$124.	24

Received of L. J. Thomas Capt. & A. Q. M. U. S. Army, this 5th day of August 1862 One hundred twenty four Dollars and 24 Cents, in full of the above account.

N. C. Ladd

(Signed duplicates.)

Witness :

526

Laird John Watson

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033 3237	20	
2	3322	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark: _____

Age also _____

(Confederate.)

L. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Watson Laird

Pvt. { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, $220.00; equipments, $35.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Laird

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom W. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible] 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible]ember, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.W.Laird

Pvt., Co. G, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 20, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Enl Mar 1
Amt Pd $8.33

No. 238

LEEK Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

J. W. Laird
Co. G, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. M. Williams

Capt.

1123

J. W. Laird

Received of J M Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company E Commanded by Capt [illegible] Hillsboro in the 2nd Bosque Regiment Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

J W Laird

State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me the undersigned authority in and for said county to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J M Johnson A Q M for the purposes and considerations therein specified

A Notary Public in and

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and official seal this 11th day July A D 1862 at Corsicana in said County

[illegible]

527

Lamar, M. P.

Co. —, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lamar, Moses P.

528A

Lamar, W. A.

Co. H 20 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.	20.
2.	21.
3.	22.
4.	23.
5.	24.
6.	25.
7.	26.
8.	27.
9.	28.
10.	29.
11.	30.
12.	31.
13.	32.
14.	33.
15.	34.
16.	35.
17.	36.
18.	37.
19.	38.

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE)

W.P. Lam[illegible]

Pvt., Co.H, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 20, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal Nov 25
Amt Due $35.00

No. 139

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

W. A. Lamar
Co. H, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July, 186 2.
By whom J. W. Johnson
Amount $50.00
Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. W. Williams
Captain.

29

M. A. Lamar

Received of J. W. Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Sixty Fifty Dollars in full for my bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional army of the Confederate States of America in Company H Commanded by Capt. J. G. Bruce Col Bass's Regiment Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 1862

W. J. Lamar

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Harrison } J. C. C. Mitch a Notary Public in and for said County W C Lamar and acknowledged that executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and Considerations herein specified.

To Certify which I herein set my hand and Official Seal this day of July 1862

J. C. C. Mitch
County

525

Lamar Moses. P.

Co. –, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	14417216	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5	–	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Your Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

† Privates [illegible]

Art Louisiana Regt

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War paroled at Fayetteville, Ark., Oct. 29, 1862, by order of Brig. Genl. Schofield.

List dated Hdqrs. Army of the Frontier, Springfield, Nov. 9, 1862.

Remarks:

× Duplicate list shows Mt. B † Lawan

W. R. Lee

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Enos Regt Cav. | Texas

M. C. Lamar
Co. H, Enos' Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .

To .....

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom L W Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. M. Williams
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

M. P. Lowe

Pvt., Co. H, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 4

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Roll May 25
Amt. due $35.00

Roll No. 232

28

M. P. Lamar

Receive of J. W. Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army sixty Dollars in full for my bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company H. Commanded by Capt. H. G. Bruce Col Bass's Regiment Texas Cavalry

Camp M'Culloch July 11 1862

M. P. Lamar

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me J. C. C. Thurlow
County of Navarro } a notary Public in and for Navarro
County M. P. Lamar and acknowledged that he executed the
foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes
& Considerations therein specified.

To certify which I hereunto set my hand
and official seal this 1st day of July 1862
at Corsicana in said county

J. C. C. Thurlow

529

Lamar Zach

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033 3410	20	
2	35-00	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Other Names: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Zach Lamar

Pvt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Texas Mch 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 1862

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $60.00; equipments $30.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G P Nash

Captain.

(888)

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. Texas.

Zack Lamar

Pvt., Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862.
date May 15 1862

Enlisted:
When Mch 15, 186 .
Where Navarro Co
By whom J M Martin
Period 1 yr

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent:

Remarks: Enlisted July 10 - Final statement given at Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G G West
Copyist.

(662)

Lamar, Zach

D

Co. B, 20 Tex, Cav.

I transfer the within Certificate and account to Capt. J. M. Mathes for value Received this 15 July 1864

Attest
A. J. Fowler

Jas. H. Lamar
Co. "B" 20th Tex Cav.
(D)



I CERTIFY, That the within named Jack Lamar
a private of Captain J. M. Martin's Company (D) of the
Bap Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Johnson Co.
in the State of Georgia, aged Sixteen years, four feet Eight
inches high, fair complexion, Grey eyes, light hair, and by
occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by J. M. Martin,
at Navarro Co., on the 15 day of March, 186 2 to serve
One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his being under
age & by order of Gen McCulloch
The said Jack Lamar was last paid by
to include the 15 day of March, 186 2, and has pay due from
that time to the present date
There is due to him Six 100 dollars traveling
allowance from Camp McCulloch the place of discharge, to Navarro Co. the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind
There is due him Ninety Six 100 Dollars,
He is indebted to the Confederate States
on account of
Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 15 day of July 186 2
J. M. Martin Commanding Company

Note.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other respectable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 15 of March 186 2 to 15		
1862 being Four months and days		96 00
at Two Dollars per month		8 00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to		
Navarro Co., being 266 miles, at ten		16 66
cents per mile Commutation for Clothing		
Amount		118 66
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,		118 66

Received of S. W. Johnson A. & P. M. U. S. Army, this 1st
day of August 1862, One hundred & Eighteen Dollars and Sixty Six
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

J. M. Martin Capt
Co (D)

Witness :

530

Lancaster William Thom

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333801	20	
2	3889	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

Remarks

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Board Pension Examiners, Okla.
(Source of communication.)

William T. Lancaster.
(Name.)

Co. E, 20 Reg't Texas Cav. C.S.A.

Statement made.

Archives Div.:
Any addl record?

J. Frech
O.T.I.

10/8/18

10th
Records show that
he was discharged
at Little Rock (Ark.)
on Dec 11/62. Surgeon
Cert of disability

W Allemon
P.A.G.

10/7/18
Noted

(Confederate.)

L 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Thomas Lancaster

Pvt. Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom N. C. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $135 00/100; equipments $25 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. (Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 22, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Cav

(888) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Lancaster

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom T. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 238, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Cauf

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

M. T. Lancaster

Co. E, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks: Bal. Mar 19
Amt. Pd. $20.25

236

LEEK

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

W. J. Lancaster
Co. E Bass' Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. M. Williams
Comptr.

204

H. T. Lancaster

Receive of J W Johnson a sistant Quarter master Confederate State
Army Fifty Dollers in full for Bounty money to which I am
Entitled by Virtue of my Enlistment in the Service of the Pro-
-visional Army of the Confederate States of America in Compy
E Commanded by Capt Andrews in Col Bass Regiment
Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 15th 1862
W J Lancaster

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared
County of Travis } before me J. C. C. Welch a Notary Public
in and for said County to me personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing receipt to J W Johnson A Q M
C S A for the purposes and consideration therein specified
To certify which I hereunto set my hand and
Official seal this 16th day of July A D 1862 at
Austin in said County

J C C Welch

62

CERTIFICATE
OF
DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
IN THE CASE OF

William S. Lancaster
Sgt. of Co. E
Bass' Regt. 20th
Texas Vols. Cav.

Place of Portsmouth
Date Rock Island
Dec 9th 62

Witnessed by Wm Lay Co
Portsmouth

Received (A. & I. G. Office) January 7
1863.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Wm I Lancaster, of Captain Andrews Company (C) Regt Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, was enlisted by Major Franklin Rawlins at Camden on the 21st day of March 1862, to serve Three (3) years; he was born in Lewis County in the State of Missouri, is Twenty four years of age, Five (5) feet Six (6) inches high, Light complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last Six Months days said soldier has been unfit for duty. *

STATION:

DATE:

APPROVED.

Col. Com.) Commanding Company.

I do Certify, That I have carefully examined the said Wm I Lancaster Sergeant of Captain Andrews Company (E), and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier because of Morbus Coxalgia of the Left Hip Joint. Atrophy of the Integuments Muscles and Shortening of the Left Leg. And he is in my opinion at all is distant time incurable

✓ C. A. L. Wood Surgeon P. A. C. S.

✓ W. L. Thacker Surgeon P. A. C. S.

Med. Examining Board

Discharged this 11th day of Dec. 1862, at Little Rock Ark

B. F. Dawson Col Commanding the Post.

Note 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
Note 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.
* Here consult directions on Form Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.

TOWN— COUNTY— STATE—.

(DUPLICATES.)

CERTIFICATE
OF
DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
IN THE CASE OF

William S. Lancaster
Lieut of Co E. Bass'
Regt Texas Vols

~~Wm S Robertson~~
Little Rock Ark
Dec 9th 62

Approved
C. H. Taylor
Asst Surgeon

Received (A. & I. G. Office)
186

WAR DEPARTMENT. REBEL ARCHIVES. RECORD DIVISION,

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Wm J Lancaster, of Captain Adams Company (E) Bass Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, was enlisted by Major Bearden at Panola Co Miss on the 21st day of March 1862, to serve Three (3) years; he was born in Lauderdale County in the State of Mississippi, is Twenty four years of age, Five (5) feet Six (6) inches high, Light complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last Six Months days said soldier has been unfit for duty. *

STATION:

APPROVED. DATE:

Col. Com'd.

Commanding Company.

I do Certify, That I have carefully examined the said Wm J Lancaster Corporal of Captain Adams Company (E), and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier because of Morbus Coxalgia of the left Hip Joint - atrophy of the Surrounding muscles and Shortening of the left leg by his disease is at all is distant and uncertain

C. L. S. White Surgeon C.S.

W. R. Walker Surgeon P. & S. C. S.

Miss. Cavalry Brigade

Discharged this 11th day of Dec, 1862, at Pine Bluff

B. F. Danley Col Commanding the Post.

Note 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
Note 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.
* Here consult directions on Form Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.

TOWN— COUNTY— STATE—

(DUPLICATES.)

531

Landers, Jesse Anderson

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033 4092	11	
2	4154	12	
3		13	
4		14	
5		15	
6		16	
7		17	
8		18	
9		19	
10		20	
11		21	
12		22	
13		23	
14		24	
15		25	
16		26	
17		27	
18		28	
19		29	
20		30	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Above:

Also

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse anderson Landers

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson Co

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $ 175.00; equipments, $ 35.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Y. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Yaudes

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 24, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 26, 186 .

Where Johnson

By whom F. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom .186 .

To what time

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall Capt'n.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)

J.A. Landers

Pvt., Co. H, 20th Tex. Cav.

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

r "Commutation of Rations."
ll dated July 30, 186 4

, 186 .
, 186 .

ner's name

rks:
Amt. Pd. $8.25
Comb. Mach. Lt.

259

Copied.

Bucks Co
3 Bunches

Rec'd of J. W. Johnson Enrolled muster & Com Rolls of Co "A" 3rd Regt Arkansas Infantry, Sixty dollars in full for my bounty money to which I am entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional army of the Confederate States of America in Company "A" Commanded by Capt Jones in Col Lyon's Regt Texas Cavalry. Camp McCulloch July 11 1862

J. C. A. Lowery

Personally appeared before me this January 24 1863 Clerk of the County Court of Navarro the within named

J. C. A. Lowery

Notary Public in & for Navarro County

J. C. A. Lowery and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson Sgt. Co. A. 3rd Ark. Inf. for the purposes and consideration therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal this 11th day of July 1862

At Corsicana in said County

Clerk

532

Langham William Aehlwm

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0334233	20	
2	4320	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Last Name: _____

First Name _____

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Ashburn Langham

Pvt. { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom B. D. McKie

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 54

Valuation of horse $225.00; equipments $25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Partisan Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible], 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible] 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

A B Mustain

(Confederate)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W A Langham

Pvt., Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom B D McKie
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks: Discharged and final statement given July 16, 1862
Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 128, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and is subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A B Mustain
Copyist.

no 27

Pay Roll

W a Langham

$104.00

Co A 20th Tex Cav

W. a Langham

RECORD DIVISION,
NATL. ARCHIVES.
NATL. DEPARTMENT.

I CERTIFY, That the within named W A Langham
a Private of Captain Mason Company (C of the
1st Regt Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Warren Co
in the State of Georgia, aged 37 years, 6 feet
inches high, Dark complexion, Black eyes, Dark hair, and by
occupation Farmer, was enlisted by Bonner,
at Camp Van Dorn, on the 10th day of March, 1862 to serve
one years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration of term of service by order of Gen McCulloch
The said W A Langham was last paid by Lieut Mason
to [illegible] day of
February, 186 , and has pay due from
that date to present date.

There is due to him Six 00/100 dollars traveling
allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Camp Van Dorn the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him One Hundred & Three 10/100 Dollars exclusive of bond
He is indebted to the Confederate States none 00/100 Dollars,
on account of none

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 30th day of June 1862

L. T. Wheeler
Brvt 2d Lt
Commanding Company.

NOTE—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 10th of March 1862 to 30 June 1862 being 3 months and 20 days at Twenty Four Dollars per month	88 00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Commerce, being Sixty miles, at ten cents per mile	6 00
Amount	109 10
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,	
Balance paid,	109 10

Received of [illegible] C. S. Army, this 7th
day of August 1862 One Hundred & Nine Dollars and Ten
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

W A Langham

Witness: J D Wandtook

533

Lavarra Selvan

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333239	20	
2	3324	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Master

(Confederate.)

L. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Sullivan Lawrence

Pvt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 10

Valuation of horse, $ 1100; equipments, $ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stroughton

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

S. Lawrence

Barrier, Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass'

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Ramey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

J. Lavarsa

Co. G, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. W. Williams.

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

S. Levarn

Barrier Co. G, 20th Tex. Cav.

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

r "Commutation of Rations."
ll dated
July 30, 186 2.

, 186 .
, 186 .
er's name
rks:
Bal. Due 1
Amt. Pd. $0.55

No. 23 K

LEEK Copyist.

No 66

S. Lavarsa

Rec'd of C. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full
of my Bounty Money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the service of the
Provisional Army of the Confederate States of
America in Company B Commanded by Capt
— Ham Sec. J. C. C. Mitch in [redacted] La
Regt Cavalry
Camp Moore Tangipahoa July 11th 1862

State of Louisiana
Tangipahoa Parish } This day personally
} appeared before me
J. C. C. Mitch a Notary
Public in and for [redacted] Parish La
came personally and acknowledged
That he received the sum of Fifty Dollars
Johnson Capt A.Q.M. for the purposes and
Considerations therein specified
In testimony which I have set my hand & affixed
my official seal this 22nd day of July 1862
in said Parish

J. C. C. Mitch

X

534

Landerdale J. H.

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334634	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Lauderdale

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 12, 186 .
Where Kimbleton Co
By whom Paul Kuelberg
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Hass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.H. Lauderdale

Pvt., Co.K, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal due 14
Amt.Pd $4.25

No. 240

LBS

J. H. Landsdale Brevet

2w 61

J. H. Landsdale

Private

Record of I N Johnson Assistant Quarter
Master Confederate States Army Sixty Dollars in
full for Bounty Money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the Provisional Army
of the Confederate States of America in Company
K Commanded by Capt McGee in Col Bass's
Regiment Texas Cavalry I N Johnson
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862
The State of Texas } This day personally ap-
County of Travis } -peared before me J H Hollimon
a Notary Public in and for Travis County to me
personally known and acknowledged that he
executed the foregoing receipt to I N Johnson
A A M & S A for the purposes and consideration
therein expressed
Given under my hand and seal of office this the 11th
July A D 1862, at Brownsville
Cameron County Texas
J H Hollimon
Notary Public

535 A

Lawhorn, J. M.

Co. F. 20 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also

No 69

J. M. Lawhorn

Rec'd of C N Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty
money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlist-
-ment in the service of the Provisional Army of the
Confederate States of America in Company "H" Comman-
-ded by Captain ~~Jno H Warren~~ in Col L C Bass
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 19th 1862 J. M. Lawhorn

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared
County of Navarro } before me J C Mitchell
a Notary Public in and for
Navarro County J. M. Lawhorn to me personally known
acknowledged that he executed the forgoing Receipt
to C N Johnson Agent C.S.A. for the purposes and
considerations therein specified
To certify which I hereunto set my hand & official seal
this the 19th day of July 1862 at Camp McCulloch in said County

(CONFEDERATE)

J.M. Lawhorn

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Roll No. 237

LEEK

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass' Regt Cav | Texas

J. M. Lawhorn
Co. F, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 19, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 791

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

535

Lavarsa, S.

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Farrier

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lavarsa, Selevan

5-36

Lawhorne N. M.

Co. F. 20 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Bass' Regt Cav. Texas

W. M. Lawhorn
Co. F, Bass' Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50 cc

Remarks: Bounty

[illegible]fed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. W. Williams

[illegible] Captain.

No 29
N. M. Lawhorn

Receive of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty Money to
which I am entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the Service
of the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in
the Company & Command of Capt Marrs
Col Bates Regt Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

N. M. Lawhon

The State of Texas
County of Navarro } Before me Abelard Reagan a Notary Public in and for
County M. M. Lawhon and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A.
for the purposes and Consideration therein specified
Given under my hand and seal this 11th day of July 1862
A. Reagan
Notary Public in said County

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

[illegible] Jackson

a Private of Co. D,

[illegible] of [illegible] Reg't of 106

Served 2 yrs 13 Battalion
Vermont Vol. Inft. from Oct 16 1864
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Capt Commdg Batt

[illegible]

[illegible]

Approved
Lt. M. Alexander
Asst Surg (Dist. Ky.

Received (A. & I. G. Office)

186 .

Hd qrs Dist. Ind. Ky
Ft Jackson March 28th 1865
Private Lyon will be discharged
By command of
Bvt Lieut Genl Meyer
Thos T. Whitney
A. A. Genl

DIVISION

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

..... , of Captain ..... 's ..... Company, (C,) of the ..... Regiment of Confederate States ....., was enlisted by ..... , of the ..... Regiment of ....., at ..... on the ..... day of ..... 186 2, to serve ..... years; he was born in ..... in the State of ....., is ..... years of age, ... feet, ... inches high, ... complexion, ... eyes, ... hair, and by occupation when enlisted a ..... . During the last two month said soldier has been unfit for duty ..... days. *(Here consult directions on Form Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.)*

STATION: ..... ✓

DATE: ..... ✓ ..... Capt.

Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said ..... of Captain ..... Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *(Here consult par. 1134, p. 2[illegible], and directions on Form 12, p. 209, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.* ..... ✓ .....

Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this ..... day of ....., 186 , at .....

✓ .....

Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability.

NOTE 2.—The *place* where the *soldier* derires to be *addressed* may be here added.

Town— *County*... *State*—

(DUPLICATES.)

L 65 File

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

[illegible] Sullivan

a Private of Co. C, 20th

Regt of Mich Vol Regt of Inf'y

Mustered into Service March 20th 1862

Mustered out of Service [illegible]

(Honorably Discharged)

Jill Warren

Capt Comd'g Co

Recommended for Discharge by Surgeon in March 18th 1864

Approved and recommended

J. H. Hallowell

Surgeon U.S. Vols

Capt C. and respectfully forwarded

D. H. Cooper

Col Comd'g

Received (A. & I. G. Office) 1865

186

Rec'd Jan. 10/65

Approved.

Lewis Alexander

Chief Surg Dist S.T.

N. C. & S. R.R.

Jacksonville Nov 23. 1864

Sent Lawton with the discharges

By Command of

Brig Gen Hawley

Gen. Orders

Respectfully report that Wm E. Mansfield is discharged Certificate of Disability for Promotion Examiner A. A. I. Gen'l

Jno. Watters,

A. A. I. G.

Sept 11/64.

A. A. G.

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

I, [illegible] Lawhorn, of Captain [illegible]'s Company, (C,) of the [illegible] Regiment of Confederate States Army, was enlisted by Capt Warren, of the [illegible] Regiment of [illegible], at Camp Jones on the 5th day of June 1862, to serve 3 years; he was born in [illegible] in the State of Mississippi, is [illegible] years of age, [illegible] feet, [illegible] inches high, [illegible] complexion, [illegible], eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Farmer. During the last two month said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days. *(Here consult directions on Form • Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.)*

STATION: Camp Jones Co.,
DATE: March 28th 1864

[illegible] Stevens Capt,
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Private W. W. Lawhorn of Captain Stevens's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *(Here consult par. 1134, p. 247, and directions on Form 12, p. 269, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.* Endocarditis and Valvular Affection of the Heart. I further declare my belief that said Soldier will never be able for duty.

Geo Tebault Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this 28th day of March, 1864, at Camp Jones

[illegible] Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability.
NOTE 2.—The *place* where the *soldier* desires to be *addressed* may be here added.

Town— *County*... *State*—

(DUPLICATES.)

536 A

Lawrence Isaac

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2033440 5	20	
2	4492	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Bros. Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac Lawrence

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: ____, 186 .

When March 10

Where Limestone Co.

By whom H. H. Molloy

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous ____

Valuation of horse $125/100; equipments $25/100

Remarks: ____

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 188, A. & I.G.O., dated August 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: ____

W. W. Potter Capt.

(886)

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. Texas.

Isaac Lawrence

Pvt., Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 22 to May 22, 1862.

Roll not dated

Enlisted:

When March 22, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom Lt. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died June 9 1862 in Limestone Co

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bailey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 188, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. C. Porter

(Copyist.)

5337

Leach, John Henry

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 33 38 95	21	
2	- 39 75	22	
3	31 66	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. Texas.

John Henry Leach

3 Lt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex

March 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $ 165/100; equipments $ 20/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbrooks

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 20 Cav. Texas.

John Henry Leech

Bot Lt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent + Mot States

Remarks:

+Recapitulation shows Bot Lt present for duty

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbaugh

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Leech

2 Lt., Co F, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, } Mch 19, 1862.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Ross') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. H. Hilliard

(688) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 29 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. Henry Leach
2 Lt. Co. D. 29 Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 44

T. Cary

(226) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. Henry Leach
2. Lt Co. E. 20 Regt Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar 15, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

T. Cary

(2285) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L Bass' Regt Cav. Texas

J. H. Leech

Co. F, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $30.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

NW 28

J. H. Leech

Received of Lt. W. Johnson Aspt Asst Quartermaster Confederate
States army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to
which I am entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the
service of the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America
in Company H Commanded by Capt Warren in
1st Regt Regt Texas Cavalry J. H. Leech
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

The State of Texas } Then appeared personally
County } Dr. C. Murphy Notary Public in and for
County J. H. Leech and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to Lt. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A.
for the purposes ~~herein~~ ~~expressed~~ therein expressed

To Certify which I hereunto set my hand and
Official Seal this 11 day July 1862
Ex-Officio in said County

Lee George Joseph

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333240	20	
2	3332	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

Co. [illegible]

[illegible]

Pvt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Cooper Texas

March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 12, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 12, 1862.

Where Indianola Tex.

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse, $ 1400; equipments, $ 3000

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 198, A. & I G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

L. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

G. L. Tee

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom L. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Ramey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Geo. J. Lee

2nd Sgt. Co. G, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 2.

From ..., 186 .
To ..., 186 .
Signer's name ...
Remarks:
Rols. Mar. 1
Amt. Pd. $8.33

Roll No. 238

LEEK Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass' Regt Cav. Texas

G. J. Lee

Co. G Bass' Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11, 1862.

By whom ..... J W Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J M Williams

Copyist.

(2000) 2007

Rec'd

G. J. Lee

Received of J W Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States army
Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the Services of the Provisional army of the
Confederate States of America in Company B Commanded by
Capt [illegible] Busey in the Bass's Regiment of Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch
July 11th 1862

C. Ider

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } J.C.C. Hinds a Notary Public within for
Navarro County Tx. } the said County and State to me personally known and
acknowledges that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson
A.Q.M.C.S. for the purposes and considerations therein specified
In Testy which I hereunto set my hand and official seal
this [illegible] day of July A.D. 1862 at Corsicana in said County

J.C.C. Hinds

539

Lee, J. F.

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lee, J. F.

5240

Lee J. M.

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033 4638	21	
2	44417 7188	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Where Roll:

Last seen

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Price

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 12, 186 .
Where Kimbrough Co.
By whom Faulkenberry
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. F. Harris

(1862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W.

W. A. Lee

Pvt Bacon Regt

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War paroled at Fayetteville, Ark., Oct. 29, 1862, by order of Brig. Genl. Schofield.

List dated Hdqrs. Army of the Frontier, Springfield, Nov. 9, 1862.

Remarks:

W R Lee

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.M.Lee

Pvt., Co.K, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From ....., 186 .
To ....., 186 .
Signer's name .....
Remarks:
Bal. June 14
Amt. Pd. $2.25

240

No 32

J Lee

Private

Received of J W Johnson Assistant 2 M C S. Army Fifty dollars
in full for my Bounty Money to which I am Entitled by virtue of
my Enlistment in the provisonally army of the Confederate States
of America in Company H Commanded By capt
McGee in col Bass Regiment of Texas cavalry
Camp McCulloch Alton Ills 13 Inf Co
July 11th 1862 Jesse X Lee

The State of Texas } This day personally Appeared before me
County of Travis } H Collinel a notary Public in
and for Travis County Jesse Lee
to me personally known and acknowledged that he Executed the foregoing
Receipt to J W Johnson A 2 M C S A for the purposes and
Considerations therein Specified
To certify which I hereunto Set my hand and official
Seal at Austin this 11th day of July A D 1862
H Collinel

Lee J. F

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334635	21	
2	44171756	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Various Names: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Lee

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 28, 186 .

Where Kimbrough Co

By whom Wilson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 195, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

T. Lee

Pvt Gaines Regt

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War paroled at Fayetteville, Ark., Oct. 29, 1862, by order of Brig. Genl. Schofield.

List dated Hdqrs. Army of the Frontier, Springfield, Nov. 9, 1862.

Remarks:

W. R. Lee

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.T.Lee

Pvte., Co.K, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Enl June 26
Amt.Pd.10.55

240

J T Lee

Private

Received of J W Johnson Asistant I M C S army fifty
dollars in full for my Bounty Money to which I am Entitled
by virtue of my Enlistment in the Service of the provisional Army
of the Confederate States of America in Company D
Commanded By Capt W Taylor in Col Bass Regiment
of Texas Cavalry Lieut W Taylor D. S. Lee

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Travis } J. C. Eberhardt notary Public in
and for Travis County D S Lee
to me personally known and acknowledged that he Executed
the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson A. I. M. C. S. for
the purposes and consideration therein Specified

To certify which I hereunto Set my hand and Official
Seal at Camp this 11 day of July A D 1862

J. C. Eberhardt

542

Leech, J. H.

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

3d Lieutenant | 2d Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leach, John Henry

5-43

Leetch, John Henry

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

3d Lieutenant	2d Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leach, John Henry

544

Leitch, Robert Galloway

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334235	20	
2	4322	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

[illegible] Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co.,
[illegible] Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age [illegible] years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated [illegible], 186[illegible].

Muster-in to date [illegible], 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When [illegible], 186[illegible].

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

No. of miles to rendezvous [illegible]

Valuation of horse $[illegible]; equipments $[illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, organized in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. The company to was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated Aug. 21, 1862, and [illegible] became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and in March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and was called Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

[illegible]

Pt, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [illegible] 1862.

Enlisted:

When [illegible] 186 .

Where [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

Period [illegible]

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ..., 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks [illegible]

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company K was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated as Bass' Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

[illegible]

Copyist

(642)

D 26
Pay Roll
R. G. Leach
D 124 2d
Co A 20th Iowa Cav
R.G. Leach



NOTE—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

I CERTIFY, That the within named B. G. Lester

a ~~Private~~ of Captain B. D. McInes Company (C) of the Regt. Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Gilmer Co.

in the State of Tennessee, aged 37 years, 6 feet

inches high, Light complexion, Dark gray eyes, Sandy hair, and by

profession a Farmer, was enlisted by B. D. McInes

at Centreville, on the 10 day of March, 1862, to serve

One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his term of

The said Lt. B. G. Lester was last paid by

to include the day of , 186 , and has pay due from

that date to present date. 10th march to 16 July 1862

There is due to him Use dollars traveling

allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Centreville the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him One Hundred & Eighteen 2/100 Dollars

He is indebted to the Confederate States 100 Dollars,

on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch, Ark. 16th day of July 1862

L. Gilmer

R. Lt

Commanding Company.

For pay from 10 of March 1862, to 16th July 1862, being 4 months and 6 days		
at Mounted Infantry Dollars per month	100	80
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Centreville, being Eight miles, at ten cents per mile	1 7 6	44 66
Amount	124	24
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	124	24

Received of J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this 9th

day of August 1862 One hundred & twenty four Dollars and 24

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) B. G. Lester

Witness : Heleenmon

575 A

Lewis, C. L.

Co. A. 20 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

56

G. N. Lewis

Received of A. M. Johnson Quarter Master Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my
Quarterly Wages to which I am entitled
by Virtue of my enlistment in the Service
of the Provisional Army of the Confederate
States of America in Company "G"
Commanded by Capt Bruce in Col
Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Camp McCulloch July 11 1862

Witness J. C. Kuum C. M. Lewis

The State of Texas }
County of Travis } This day personally appeared
before me J. C. C. Mueh a
Notary Public in and for Travis County
C. M. Lewis and acknowledged that he executed
the foregoing receipt to A. M. Johnson A. Q. M.
C. S. A. for the purpose and consideration
therein expressed.

To certify which I
hereunto set my hand
and seal. This 11th day of July 1862. A. D.

J. C. C. Mueh
Notary Public

(CONFEDERATE)

C.K. Lewis

Pvt., Co. H, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Enl. July 3

Amt. Due $25.00

21 No. 239

LEEK

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

C. K. Lewis
Co. H, Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. W. Williams
Copyist.

(over)

545

Lester Thomas Joseph

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50332382	20	
2	3323	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

I. | 20 Cav. Texas.

Thompson Christopher

Pvt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom J. C. Bass.

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 35 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. B. Stough.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

T. L. Lester

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 186 .
Where Anderson Co.
By whom T. C. Bass
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Ramey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
(...) Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

T. J. Lester

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From

, 186 .

, 186 .

Owner's name

Remarks:

Bal. Due $

Amt. Pd. $2.55

No. 2 A 2

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

T. J. Lester

Co. F, Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July, 1862.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. W. Williams

Captain.

T. J. Lester —

I Leander [illegible] Jackson and Adjutant Commander Confederate
States Corps Texas Cavalry do hereby appoint
[illegible] which I do and entitled by Virtue of this instrument
in the service of the Confederate army of the Confederate
States of America in Company C Commanded by Capt Young
in said regiment Texas Cavalry.

Camp McCulloch Feb 1862
Camp of Arms. Sworn to personally appeared before
me this 11th J. C. C Veach a Notary Public
in and for County to me personally known
and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Commission to
W. W Jackson and delivered the same for the purpose and consideration
therein specified.

In Testimony which I hereunto set my hand
and official seal this 11 day of July A.D.
at Corsicana in said County

546

Lewis Henry Green

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033900	20	
2	3888	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5	—	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13	—	32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal paper herein 0

Name Above:

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

H. G. Lewis

Co H Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $ 50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. T. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Green Lewis

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $150 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Lay

Comdg.

(Confederate)

L | 20 Cav. Texas.

H. G. Lewis

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. P. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Carp

(over) Copyist.

Jno S Sr—

H. G Lewis

Jeff Davis

Received of F. W. Johnson Quartermaster Confederate States army Fifty dollars in full for my bounty Money to which I am entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional army of the Confederate States of America in Company H. Commanded by Capt Bruce in Col. Bass Regement Texas Cavalry.

Camp McCulloch July 11, 1862

H G Lewis

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared
County of Navarro } before me J. C. C. Pruett a
notary Public in and for Navarro County
H G Lewis and acknowledged that he exe-
cuted the foregoing Receipt to F. W. Johnson
A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and consideration
therein expressed.

To certify which I hereunto set my
hand and Seal this 11th day of July A.D.
1862 [illegible]

5247

Lewis James Edward

Co. L, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033359	20	
2	3680	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Edward Lewis

Pvt. { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas
Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 18, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $~~115~~ 100; equipments, $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Dismounted Mounted Rangers by S.O. No 168, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Lewis

Pri., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar' 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 22 May, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. K. Johnson

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. C. Brown

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 20th Bass Regt | J.

James Lewis

Pvt Co. F, Bass Regt

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of General Hospital,

at Fort Smith, Ark.,

for May & June, 1863.

dated June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When ....., 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Attached to Hospital:

When Jan 10, 186 .

How employed Nurse

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....,186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Served to Apr 27

Book mark: .....

J. W. Williams

(245) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.R.Lewis

Pvt., Co.C, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 20, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Paper's name
Remarks:
Sub. Mar 22
Amt. Pd. $0.75

Roll No. 234

LEEK

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L Bass' Regt Cav. Texas.

J. E. Lewis

Co. L Bass' Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Gen. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. M. Williams

Captain.

Nr 39

J. & Lines (?)

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army
Fifty dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army of the
Confederate States of America in Company C Commanded by
Capt Johnson in Bl Bass Regiment of Texas Cavalry.

J E Leeds

Camp McCulloch
July 1862

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me D. C. C. Wade
County of Navarro } a Notary Public in and for said
County J E Leeds to me personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A
for the purposes and consideration therein Specified

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and
Official Seal this day of July A.D. 1862
at Corsicana in said County

D. C. C. Wade

548 A

Lewis, J. N.

C. A. 20 Texas Cav

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	

Number of pencil pages here

(CONFEDERATE)

J.M. Lewis

Pvt., Co.H, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2.

From ....., 186 .
To ....., 186 .
Signer's name .....
Remarks: Bal. July 8
Amt. Due $25.00

Roll No. 239

LELA Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

J. N. Lewis
Co. H, Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July, 186 2.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J W Williams

Captain.

Pu 30

J. N. Lewis

Received of J W Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional army of the Confederate States of America in Company H Commanded by Capt W G Bruce Col Bass's Regt Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 1862

J N Lewis

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me H C Thrash a Notary Public in and for Navarro County J N Lewis and acknowledge that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A. for the purposes and Considerations therein specified

To Certify which I hereunto set my hand and official seal this 11th day of July 1862 at Corsicana in said County

H C Thrash

Lewis J. J.

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

1 Lieutenant | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334524	20	
2	3175	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Lewis

1st Lt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June, July, Aug. 2, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 186 .

Where

By whom R. S. Barber

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows 1st Lt present for duty

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Lewis

Capt. , Co. , 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, June 12, 1862

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 105, A. & I. G. O., dated April 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. N. Hibbard

Copyist.

(2)

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. J. Lewis

Capt

Appears on a

Roster

of the Staff and acting Staff Officers at the Post of Doaksville, Indian Territory.

Roster dated Post Doaksville C. N. Apr 1 1865.

Date of commission by the President.	....., 186 .
Date of commission in the Line.	....., 186 .
Date and order of assignment to Staff Duty.	....., 186 .

Remarks:

Name appears only as a signature. Signs Roster as Commanding

Miscellaneous File No. 455.

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

5214

Lightner John William Corwin

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033409 3	20	
2	4 1 5-5-	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. Texas.

Jno Wm Corwin Lightner

Pvt, { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson co

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $ 100.00; equipments, $ 15.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W Marshall

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. C. Lightner

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 26 to May 24, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 26, 186 .

Where Johnson

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(843) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. W. C. Lighten

Pvt., Co. H, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 1862.

From ....., 186 .
To ....., 186 .
Signer's name .....
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33
Comb. Mush 26

No. 219

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

J. W. C. Lightner
Co. H, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. W. Williams

Captain.

No 27

J. H. C. Lightner

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quarter=
master Confederate States army, Fifty Dollars in
full for my bounty money to which I am enti=
tled by virtue of my enlistment in the ser=
vice of the provisional army of the Confederate
States of America in company of Commanded
by capt Bruce in Col Baldi's Regt Texas
Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11 1862

J. W. C. Lightner

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared
County of Travis } before me J. C. C. Mich
a Notary Public in and for the county of
Travis, J. W. Lightner and acknowledged that he execu=
ted the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson
A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and
considerations therein Specified.

To certify which I hereunto set my
hand and official Seal this 11th day of July
A. D. 1862 in said County

J. C. C. Mich

558 A

Linley, J. P.

C. S. 20 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

1849

J. P. Linley —

Recount of Lt. Johnson Asst. I M.C.S.A. Fifty Dollars
in full for my Bounty Money to which I am entitled by
reason of my enlistment in the Provincial Army in the service
of the Confederate States of America in Company D Commanded
by Capt. Buffington Col Bryan Regiment Texas Cavalry
The State of Texas Hutchinson Co. I C. L. Finch J. P. & Ex Officio
County of Navarro
Personally appeared before me J. C. L. Finch
J. P. Ex Officio
a Notary Public in & for said County of Navarro, & the persons
whose name is subscribed to the annexed & foregoing receipt to Lt. Johnson A.
M.C.S.A. for the purposes & consideration therein expressed
To certify which I herewith affix my hand & official seal
this 15th day of July 1865 A.D.
J. C. L. Finch
J. P. Ex Officio

(CONFEDERATE)

J.P. Leaky (Linky)

Pvt., Co. G, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From

, 186 .

, 186 .

Signer's name

Remarks:

Bal. July 1

Amt. Due $25.00

238

LEE & Gurley

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

J. C. Linley
Co. G Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____

To _____, 186 .

_____, 186 .

When paid _____, 186 .

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ord. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. W. Williams

Capt.

550

Lightsey S. J.

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033 4632	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

S. J. Lightsey

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 20, 1862.

Where Kinston Co.

By whom McGee

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Burn's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 188, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Elliott

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

S.J.Lightsey

Pvt.,Co.K, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 29, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal.June 30
Amt.Pd.$0.55

241

Stephen J Lightsey

Private

No. 50

Received of J W Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army fifty Dollars in full for my County money to which I am entitled by reason of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company E Commanded by Capt W C Lee in Col. B Regiment — Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch Sept 15th 1862 J Stephen T Eighteen

The State of Texas } this day personally appeared before me
County of Travis } J. H. Ho. Howard a Notary Public
in and for said County to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson A A M G P A for the purpose and Consideration therein specified

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and official seal this 11th day of July 1862 at Austin in said County

J H Howard

Linsicum, Harman

Co. 6, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50335586	20	
2	3676	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

L | (Confederate.) 20 Cav. | Texas.

Harman Lindicum

Pri. { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $~~30~~ 100; equipments, $~~25~~ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of [illegible] Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible], 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible], 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th [illegible] Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

J. Bass
Capt.

(Confederate.)

L. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

H. Sinclair

Pri., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 2 to May 31, 1862.

Enlisted:
When ____, 186 .
Where ____
By whom ____
Period ____

Last paid:
By whom ____
To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent ____

Remarks: Enlisted in Capt's Company -
Enlisted ____

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 11, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: ____

(648) J. B. Mauzy Copyist.

572

Linsicum, Tilley Gaines

Co. 6, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333587	20	
2	3677	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jeciley Gaines Sinecum

Pri. | Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $[illegible] 100; equipments, $35 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Dismounted Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible], 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible], 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th [illegible] Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. P. Brown

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

F. L. Simicam

Pvt., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 Mar, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. R. Johnson
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 14, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. G. Brown

Copyist.

(982)

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 1 Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

T. G. Lincecum
Co. C, Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.
By whom J. W. Johnson
Amount $50.00
Remarks: Bounty

Gen. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. M. Williams
Comptr.

(CONFEDERATE)

T. C. Linthecomb

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 29, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Roll Mar 22
Amt. Pd. $8.33

Roll No. 234

HERE

553

Linton, Clark William

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503335-88	20	
2	3678	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Clark William Linton

Pri. { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom Capt. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $~~40~~ 100; equipments, $~~40~~ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Confederate Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 188, A. & I.G.O., dated October 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bass

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. W. Linton

Pvt., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 22 Mar, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. K. Johnson

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 193, A. & I. G. O., dated October 21, 1864, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1864, and about March, 1865, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown

(1862) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

C. K. Linton

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From

, 186 .

Paper's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Enl. May 22

Amt. $4.00

234

LEEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

C. W. Linton
Co. C, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. M. Williams Capt.



No 65

E. H. Linton

Received of J. W. Johnson A2 Bn C.S. Army Fifty Dollars in full for
Any Bounty Money to which I am entitled by virtue of my
Enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States
of America in Company C Commanded By Capt
Johnson in C.S. 1st Regiment of Light Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

The State of Texas } C. W. Leyton
County of Travis } this day personally appeared before me
Abell Clerk a justice of the Peace for
County of Travis to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A2 Bn
C.S.A. for the purposes and consideration therein specified
Given under my hand and official seal
at Office in said County this 11 day of July A.D. 1862
Abell Clerk

Littlefield, Josiah

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50339390	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein —

Number of personal papers herein —

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

Josiah Littlefield

Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company,
Bass' Regt Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 42 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated: Camp Bass Tex
Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186

Where Henderson

By whom Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles [illegible] 40

Valuation: [illegible] $25 [illegible] $15

Remarks:

*This [illegible]
Warren's [illegible]
Company [illegible]
Regiment [illegible]
This [illegible]
organized [illegible]
Company [illegible]
[illegible]
Independent
Arkansas
Regiment Texas [illegible]
November [illegible]
[illegible]
Regiment Texas [illegible] 30th

Book mark:

1658

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

Josiah Littlefield

Pvt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y - May 19 1862

Date May 19. 1862,

Enlisted:

When Jan'y

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jno Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or

Remarks: Discharged June 30 1862 at Camp McCulloch

*This

Warren

Company F

Regiment Texas

This

organized

Company

admitted

Independent

August

Regiment

November

January

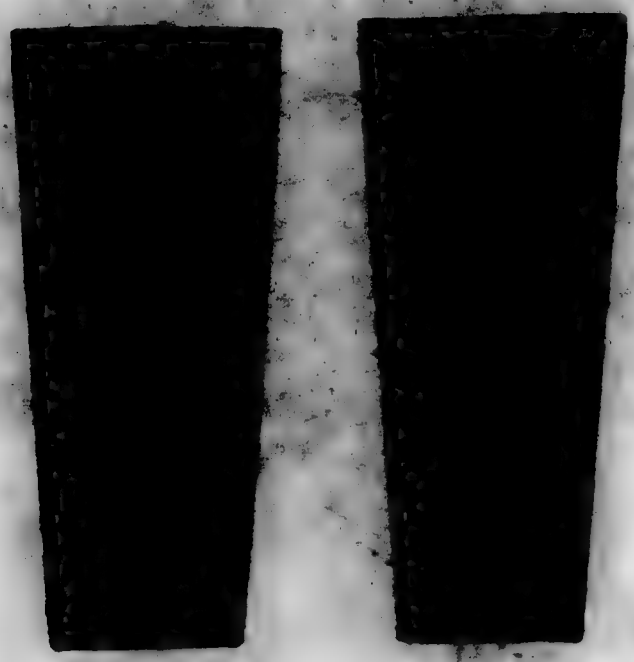
Regiment Texas

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

CORRECTION



Preceding image has been
REPEATED
to assure legibility or
correct a possible error

Littlefield, Josiah

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50339350	20	
2	40150	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Josiah Littlefield

Pvt. { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 42 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $125 100; equipments $15 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A McCrosky

Copyist.

(968)

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Josiah Littlefield

Pvt., Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862

Dated May 19, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jeu Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30 by final statement given Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in Mar and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbrooks

Copyist.

1st Regiment

Second Division

Co "E" 20th Del Vols.



I CERTIFY, That the within named Josiah Littlefield
a Private of Captain Asa Warren Company (H) of the
1st Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in
in the State of , aged 42 years, 5 feet 7
inches high, dark complexion, blue eyes, light hair, and by
occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Capt Asa Warren
at Athens, on the 19th day of March, 1862, to serve
One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Term of service
Thirty Days Notice of Application for Discharge given Genl McCulloch
The said Josiah Littlefield was last paid by Commissary Dean Paid
~~to [illegible] the day of~~ , 186 , and has pay due from
~~that date~~ March to present date.

There is due to him Four $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars traveling
allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Henderson Co. the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Ninety Four & 75/100 dollars, balance of Pay

He is indebted to the Confederate States 0.0 $\frac{00}{100}$ Dollars,
on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch, this 30th day of June 1862

Asa Warren
Commanding Company.

Note—When the certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 19th of March 1862, to 30th		
June 1862, being 3 months and 11 days		
at Twenty Dollars per month	80	80
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to		
Henderson Co, being 40 miles, at ten	13	95
cents per mile	4	00
Amount	97	75
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	97	75

Received of W. M. Robinson A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this 31st
day of August 1862, Ninety Seven Dollars and 75/100
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) Josiah Littlefield

Witness: J. K. Pickman

1-1-5

Lockhart Alex. Pleasant

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033 4234	20	
2	4321	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

I | 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. P. Pickhart

P. I, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom B. F. Wells

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged and final statement given July 16/62 Camp Pt Pickett

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mountain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Alex Pleasant Lockhart

Pvt. { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ....., 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom B.D. McKie

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 54

Valuation of horse $ 150 100; equipments $ 10 100

Remarks: .....

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Dismounted Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 253, A. & I. G. O., dated Oct. 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

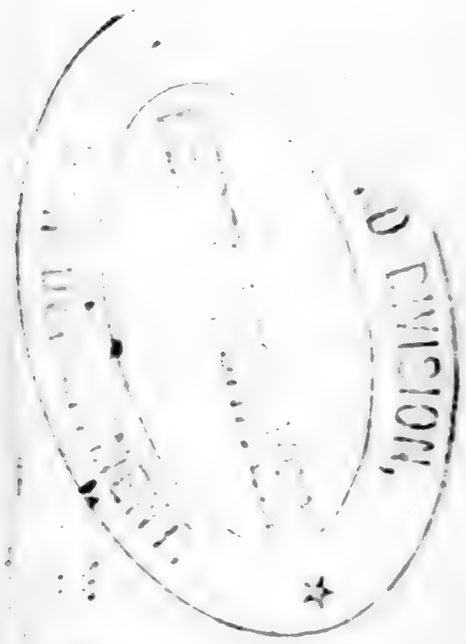
Book mark: .....

A B Mustangs

[illegible]

Co. "A" 20th. Tex Cav.

A. P. Lockhart.



I CERTIFY, That the within named A. P. Lockhart

a Private of Captain B. D. McKee Company (A) of the Texas Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Washington Co

in the State of Texas, aged 17 years, 5 feet 10

inches high, Light complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by

occupation Student, was enlisted by B. D. McKee

at Corsicana, on the 10th day of March 1862, to serve

One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his being

under the age of 18 years by order of Gen. McCulloch

The said A. P. Lockhart ~~was last paid by~~ has never been paid

~~to (illegible) the~~ ~~day of~~ ~~186~~, and has pay due from

~~that date~~ 10th March 1862 to present date.

There is due to him Six Dollars traveling

allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Corsicana the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

~~There~~ is due him One Hundred Eighteen 24/100 Dollars exclusive of

bounty

He is indebted to the Confederate States. 0 00/100 Dollars,

on account of 0

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 16th day of July 186 2

[redacted] L. T. Mullin

Brig Gen Commanding Company

Note—When the certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 10th of March 186 2 to 16		
July 186 2 being 4 months and 6 days		
at Sixty Four Dollars per month - - - - -		100 80
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to		17 44
Corsicana, being Sixty miles, at ten		
cents per mile - - - - -		6 00
Amount - - -		124 24
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid, - -		124 24

Received of [illegible] Paymaster C. S. A. U. S. Army, this 16th

day of July 1862 One hundred & twenty four Dollars and twenty four

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) A. P. Lockhart

WITNESS: W. L. Dixon

Lockhart Charles James Colo

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334237	20	
2	4324	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Charles Lockhart

Pvt., { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 46 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom B D McKie

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 54

Valuation of horse $ 25 100; equipments $ 20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 185, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Norton

(856) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. J. C. Earhart

Pvt., Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186[illegible].
Where Navarro County
By whom B. F. McKie
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged and final Statement given July 16, 1862 Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Copyist.

(642)

o 30
Pay Department
Vol Contract
1124

Tilton
Co "G. 20th Ohio

RECORD DIVISION,
REBELLION RECORDS,
WAR DEPARTMENT.

I CERTIFY, That the within named Lo. J. Lo. Lockhart

a Private of Captain B. D. Wilkins's Company (A) of the

Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Marengo County

in the State of Alabama, aged 47 years, 6 feet 1 inches high, dark complexion, Gray eyes, dark hair, and by

profession a Farmer, was enlisted by B. D. Wilkins

at Gainesville, on the 10th day of March, 186 2, to serve

Five years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his being 45 years old

The said Lt. Lockhart was last paid by Maj. W. C. Bullock

to include the 10th day of March to present date.

There is due to him ..... , 186 , and has pay due from

that date to present date.

allowance from Camp McCulloch the place of discharge, to Gainesville the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind Six ..... 100 dollars traveling

There is due him $118.20/100 exclusive of travel

He is indebted to the Confederate States

on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch Ark. this 16th day of July 186 2

L. J. Thurlow

Brig Gen

Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER

For pay from 10th day of March 1862, to July 16th 1862, being 4 months and 6 days at $24.00 Dollars per month	100	00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Gainesville, being 60 miles, at ten cents per mile	17	00
	6	00
Deduct for clothing overdrawn, 6 00 Amount	123	00
Balance paid,	123	00

Received of C. S. Treasurer Richmond Va. C. S. Army, this 2nd day of August 1862, One Hundred and twenty three Dollars and Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

Witness: B. D. Wilkins

Lo. J. Lockhart

557

Lockhart William Augustus

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

1 Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334186	20	
2	4273	21	
3	3144	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also Crumps Regt, Texas Cav. (7)

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W A Lockhart

1 Lt, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 186 2 ✓

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Navarro Co
By whom R D McKie
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent X Not stated
Remarks Recruiting
Was 1 Lt Left for
duty

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 138, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A B Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Augustus Lockhart

1 Lt., { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom B. D. McKie

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 54

Valuation of horse $ 230 100 ; equipments $ 2 0 100

Remarks:

X Signs Roll as Commanding Company

This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 136, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1864, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

A B Mustain

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Lockhart

1Lt. , Co. A, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, } Mch. 10, 1862

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 88, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. M. Hilliard

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 29 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. Aug. Lockhart

1st Lt. Co. C. 29th Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Jan. 10., 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 44

T. Cary

(225) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Lockhart

Lt. Co. G. 20. Regt. Cav. Tex

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ____

____, 186 .

Remarks: ____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

T. Cay

Copyist.

Lollar Eli

Co. 20, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033331 33	20	
2	3199	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

Eli Lillar
Co. F, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ....., 186 .

By whom J N Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J M Williams
Copyist.

(955) 200

(Confederate.)

G | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Eli Collar

2 Lt., Co. G, { Johnson's Batt'n 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864.

Date of election or appointment, { Elected June 22, 1864.

If appointed, by whom

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 88, A. & I. G. O., dated March 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Eli Lollar

2 Lt., Co. D, { Battalion 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Battalion 20th Texas Dismounted Cavalry. Organized April 12, 1862. Mustered into Confederate service April 12, 1862, for 3 years.

Roster dated Not dated

_____, 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service, _____, 186 .

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service, 22 June, 1864.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion, Elected 22 June, 1864.

Date and cause of vacancy, _____, 186 .

Name of successor _____

Remarks: _____

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 126, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

W. W. Kittrell

Copyist.

M 65

Eli Dollar

Received of J W Johnson Assistant Quarter Master Confederate States
Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bount, money to which I am
Entitled by virtue of my Enlistment in the Provisional army
of the Confederate States of America in Company K
Commanded by Capt Warren in Col Bofs Regiment
Texas Cavalry

Eli Lollar

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navaro } C. C. Nunn a notary Public in
and for Navaro County Texas Eli Lollar personally known to me to be
the same person who executed the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson
and he executed the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson
for the purposes and considerations therein
expressed. To which I hereunto set my hand and
Official Seal this 1st day July A D 1862 at my office
in said county

C C Nunn

559

Longbridge, David Alley

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50033362	20	
2	3448	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

4 2 | 20 Cav. Texas.

David Allen Longbridge

4 Sgt | Capt. F. M. Martin's Company,
Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass
Ten Mch. 5, 1862

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M. Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $ 3500; equipments $ 200

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 85, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G L Watt

(884) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 | 20 Cav. Texas.

J A Fairbridge

4 Sgt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 5 to May 15, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 15, 186

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Mann

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Not present

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows all the Sgts present for duty

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 30th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 30th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 30th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. L. Nash

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

David A. Longabridge
Co. D. Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J M Williams

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

R.A. Lochridge

4th Sgt. Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 .

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:

Roll No. 235

LEEK

222

David A Loughridge

Received of H. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States army fifty dollars in full of any demand money
to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service
of the Provisional army of the Confederate States of America
in Company D Commanded by Capt Martin in 1st Texas
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1861 Danl. V. Longbridge
The State of Texas this day personally appeared before
County of Navarro the J. C. C. Mason a notary public in
and for said County D A Longbridge
to me personally known and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to H. W. Johnson A. Q. M.
C. S. A. for the purposes and consideration therein
specified
To certify which I hereunto set my
hand and official Seal this 11th day
July 1861 at Camp in said County

Lookingbill, W. A.

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033463 3	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. C. J. Kingbill
Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 20, 186 .
Where Kimestone Co
By whom McGee
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Burn's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 188, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Johnson
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W.A.Lockingbill

Pvt., Co.K, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal.May 20
Amt.Pd.$8.33

Roll No. 240

W. A. Lookingbill
Private

Received of Lt. W. E. Turner Quarter Master in the Confederate States army
Fifty two dollars in full for Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue
of my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional army of the Confederate
States of America in company H Commanded by Capt
W. Lee in 6th Regt Miss Regiment
Clay Cavalry
Camp Shelton July 11th 1862
W. H. Lockridge
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of } W. C. C. Mich a notary Public in and for County
Wadkinson } the personally known and acknowledged that the execution of the
foregoing receipt to W. H. Lockridge C. S. A. for the purpose
and consideration therein specified
To certify which I witness my hand and official seal
this 11th day of July A.D. 1862
A. D. Louisiana in said County

560 A

Loop, W. W.

Co. F. 20 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

W. W. Loop
Co. F, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service: , 186 .

From , 186 .

To

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. M. Williams
Comptroller.

(996)

(CONFEDERATE)

W. W. Loop

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal. June 22
Amt. Due $25.00

Roll No. 23

LEEK
Copyist.

No 68

H. H. Loop

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars for County Money Due and Entitled by Virtue of my Enlistment in the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company Commanded by Capt. Warren Col Bass Regiment Col. Cavalry. Gen. McCulloch July 11th 1862

W. W. Loop

State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Navarro } me H. C. Heinel a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County to me Well known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson A. M. C. P. S. A. for the purposes and Consideration
therein Specified. To which I here unto Set my
hand and official Seal this 11th day July A.D. 1862
in said County

H. C. Heinel

561

Love James Andrew

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-D33H238	20	
2	H325-	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Your Name:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

Jas A. Fore
Co. A Bass' Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ref. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. W. Williams Comptr.

(Confederate.)

1 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Andrew Love

Pvt., { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom B. D. McKie

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 5

Valuation of horse $ 75/100; equipments $ 30/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. A. Davis

Pvt, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 2, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom B. F. McInnis

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain Copyist.

(642)

No 68

Jas. A. Love

Know all men by these Presents that I J. M. Johnson of Co. M. 6th S. C. V. am held and firmly bound unto Jas. A. Lowe of Bexar County Texas in the sum of Fifty Dollars in Confederate States Money, to which payment well and truly to be made I bind myself my heirs executors and administrators firmly by these presents. Sealed with my seal and dated this 1st day of September A.D. 1862.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the above bounden J. M. Johnson of Co. M. 6th S. C. V. has this day purchased of the above named Jas. A. Lowe one Bay Mare Mule about fifteen hands high, branded on the left shoulder with the letter A, and on the left thigh with the letter L, and warranted sound and gentle in all harness, and the said J. M. Johnson has executed his promissory note to the said Jas. A. Lowe for the sum of Two Hundred Dollars payable on the first day of January A.D. 1863 at the office of Lowe & Bro. in the City of San Antonio Texas, with interest from date at the rate of ten per cent per annum, and if the said note is not paid at maturity then the said Jas. A. Lowe is to have the right to take back the said mare mule, and the said J. M. Johnson is to pay the said Jas. A. Lowe the sum of Fifty Dollars as liquidated damages for the non performance of this contract, and the said Jas. A. Lowe is to have the right to sue for the same in any court of competent jurisdiction, then this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Witness my hand and seal this 1st day of September A.D. 1862.

J. M. Johnson

Witness

Jas. A. Lowe

The State of Texas
County of Bexar

Before me the undersigned authority a Notary Public in and for Bexar County Texas on this day personally appeared J. M. Johnson known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument of writing and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and official seal this 1st day of September A.D. 1862.

Notary Public Bexar Co. Texas

Love, Wm.

Co. B,

19 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Date filed.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

Wm. Love

Co. B. 19 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr., 1864.

Date of issue March 14, 1864.

Signature X.

Remarks:

1146

Roll No.

O'NEILL

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Wm. Love

Co. B. 19 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr., 1864.

Date of issue Jan. 25, 1864.

Signature X.

Remarks:

Roll No. 1145

O'NEILL

(CONFEDERATE)

Wm. Love

Co. B. 19th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 4th Qr., 1863.

Date of issue Dec. 14th, 1863.

Signature X

Remarks: P. or E. Pris.

2438

(CONFEDERATE)

W. Love

Co. B. 19th Tex. Cav.

pears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

clothing,

3rd Qr, 1864

of issue Jul 2, 1864

ture Wm. Love. X

ks: Par. & exch. prisoners

1685

562

Lourie, D. B.

Co. D & F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

[illegible] SLIP.

[illegible] filed with

[illegible] David Brown

563

Lowrie, R. B.

D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REMARK SLIP.

Sent with

Lowry, Robert Berry

564

Lowry David Brown

Co. D/F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333767	21	
2	3856	22	
3	41852	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

David Brown Young

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $100 00/100; equipments $ 15 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 29th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 29th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 29th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. Camp

1886. Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

D. B. Lowrie

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. P. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1864, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Carl

(over)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

D. B. Lowrie

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 26, 186 .

Where Johnson Co

By whom H. G. Bruce

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Not in co.
Accounted for in Oct 62.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W Mulhall

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Bass Regt Cav Texas

D B Lowrie

Co. E, Bass' Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. M. Williams

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

D.B. Lewis

Co. E, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 1862.

From ....., 186 .
To ....., 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks: Enl. Mar 19
Amt. Pd $8.33

No. 236

LEEK

Mr 3p
6
D. B. Lowrie

Recruit of D.W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States
Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to
which I am entitled by return of my enlistment in the
service of the Provisional Army in the service of the Confederate
State of Missouri in Captain Andrews Company C in
1st Regt Regulars Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 1st 1862

D B Lowrie

The State of Texas
County of Morris } Personally appeared before me
D. McCulloch a Notary Public in and
for Morris County D B Lowrie to me personally
known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt
for D.W. Johnson A.Q.M. C.S.A. for the purposes and con-
siderations therein specified

+ To certify which I hereunto set my hand and
official seal this 1st day of July A.D. 1862
at Omorora in said County

D McCulloch

x 565

Lowry Robert Berry

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033765	20	
2	3854	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Comptroller State of Tex.
(Source of communication.)

R. B. Lowrie
(Name.)

—, Co. E, 20 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Stmt. made
W. W. D. O. R. S. anything
addl?

J. L. P. a

7/9/20.

REC'D S. & S. DIV. A. G. O. JUL 9

10th St.:
Latest record on
file shows him
Pvt., Co. E 20 Texas
Cav. July 11, 1862.
(Receipt for bounty)
Donnelly
qwm
O. R. Sec.
7-10-'20. N-165.
mod L. P. a

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Lewis

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, , 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T Camp

(962) Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Robert Berry Lowry

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10 1862.

Where Kaufman

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $165 00/100; equipments $15 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 195, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Cav

Co. [illegible] Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

L.B.Lowrie

Co.E, 28th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks: Bal. Due 19
Amt.Pd.$6.33

No. 236

LEEA

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Bass' Regt Cav. Texas

R. B Lowrie
Co. E, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2.
By whom J. W. Johnson
Amount $50.00
Remarks: Bounty

Ark. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291

J. M. Williams
Captain.

No 58

R. B. Lowrie

Receive of Lt W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty
money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment
in the service of the Provisional Army in the service of the
Confederate States of America in Company E Commanded
by Capt Landrum in Col Bass's Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

R B Lowe

The State of Texas } the day personally appeared before me Hal Winn
County of Navarro } a Notary Public in and for Navarro
County R. B Lowe to me personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing Receipt to Lt W Johnson A.Q.M.
C. S. A for the purposes and consideration therein expressed
& certify which I hereunto set my hand and
official seal this 11th day of July 1862 at
Corsicana in said County

Hal Winn

565 A

Lutz, J. J.

Co. H. 20 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.	20.
2.	21.
3.	22.
4.	23.
5.	24.
6.	25.
7.	26.
8.	27.
9.	28.
10.	29.
11.	30.
12.	31.
13.	32.
14.	33.
15.	34.
16.	35.
17.	36.
18.	37.
19.	38.

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

/ 24

J. J. Lutz (?)

Received of S W Johnson assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States army Fifty Dollars in full of my bounty
money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment
in the ranks of the Provisional army of the Confederate
States of America in Company H Commanded by Capt
Bruce in 1st Regt Kentucky Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 1862 $50 fifty
County of Morgan } This day personally appeared before me
the undersigned County [illegible] a notary Public in and for
said County and State aforesaid Known to me to be the person
who executed the foregoing receipt & acknowledged
the same to be his act and deed for the purposes therein
mentioned and consideration therein specified
In Testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand
and official seal this 1st day of July A.D. 1862
at Camp aforesaid in said County

566

Lyde James Wilson

Co. 00, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333766	20	
2	3855	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Names:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 | Baes Regt Cav. | Texas

J. W. Lyder
Co. I Baes Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid: July 11, 186 2.

By whom: J. W. Johnson

Amount: $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ark. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 291.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Wilson Lyde,

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 1862.

Where Kaufman

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $100 00/100. equipments $12 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 14, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Mark:

T. Kay

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. W. Lyde

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19 Detached May 9 1862, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19

Where Kaufman, 186 .

By whom J. R. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

.186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 10 June at Kaufman County Trial Statements given.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 138, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bass

Capt.

RECORD DIVISION,
RECORDS ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

I CERTIFY, That the within named J. W. Lyde

a Private of Captain C. P. McCullers

Regt. Regiment of Cav. Cavalry, born in Clarke Co.

in the State of Alabama, aged 16 years, 5 feet 8

inches high, light complexion, dark eyes, dark hair, and by

occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by C. P. McCullers

at Kaufman Co, on the 19 day of March,

One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his being under 18

years of age & by Order of Gen'l McCulloch

The said J. W. Lyde was last paid by his own command

~~to include the~~ ~~day of~~ for Rations

~~that date~~ to present date.

There is due to him Nine ——— dollars traveling

allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Kaufman Co the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Seventy Six 76 Dollars balance of bounty

He is indebted to the Confederate States ——

on account of ——— Dollars,

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch, this 14th day of June 1862.

J. W. Chisholm Commanding Company.

NOTE—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER

For pay from 19th of March 1862 to 30th June 1862, being Six months and 21 days at Seventy Dollars per month	64	80
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Kaufman Co, being 115 miles, at ten cents per mile	11	07
	5	00
Amount	80	87
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	80	87

Received of W. H. Brumm A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this 14 day of August 1862 Eighty 80/100 Dollars and 87/100 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) Wm. H. Lyde

WITNESS: J. Blackmon

Lyde J. H.

567

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-D33 4 5-69	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

a | **20 Cav., Texas.**

J. M. Lyde

Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1st to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 195, A. & I. G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

To

J. W. Lyde

Received of J W Johnson asistant Quartermaster
Confederate States America Fifty dollars in full
for Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of
my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional army of
the Confederate States of America in Company
Commanded by Capt Barber in Col Bass Regiment
Texas Cavalry Attest J B Barber
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 S W Lyde
County of Navarro This day personally appeared before me
H H Wheeler a Notary Public in and for
Navarro County S W Lyde to me personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing receipt to J W Johnson
A.Q.M. C.S.A for the purposes and considerations therein
Specified To certify which I hereunto set my
hand and official Seal this 11th day of July 1862
at Corsicana in Said County H H Wheeler

5 568

Maddox B. H.

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033 4639	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. | Texas.

R W Middleton
Pvt., Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 186 .

Where Kimbleton Co

By whom Capt Allen

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on the 12 June on 26th by Himself furnished a substitute

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Watts

Copyist.

569

Malloy, Cartwell Horace

Co. 2d, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Captain	Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033436O	20	
2	4442	21	
3	3147	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Hartwell Horace Molloy

Capt. | Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 55

Valuation of horse $220 100; equipments $40 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(888) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

H. L. Molloy

Capt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 22, 186

Where Navarro County

By whom L. C. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent P. Stated

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows Capt. present for duty. Signs Rolls for Co.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Lotter

(982) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

H. Molloy

Capt., Co. B, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, Mch. 22, 1862

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Haw's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. [illegible], A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. H. Hilliard

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 29 Cav. | Texas.

H. H. Molloy

Capt. Co. B. 29. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 10., 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

...ral Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 44

T. Cary

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M	20 Cav.	Texas.

H. H. Malloy

Capt. Co. H. 20 Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15., 186 2nd.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

T. Cary

Copyist.

570

Malone James Alexander

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033775-	20	
2	3863	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Alexander Malone

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.,

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12.

Valuation of horse $130 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Carr

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Ms | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Malone,

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.
Dated May 19. 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar. 19, 186 .
Where Kaufman,
By whom T. Andrews
Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30, 1862, at Camp Pulliam, Corinth, Miss. Final Statements given.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 11, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Paul

Copyist.

(862)

Co "E." 20th Tex Cav.

RECORD
NC

I CERTIFY, That the within named J A Malone
a Private of Captain J P Andrews Company (E) of the
Bap Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in _____
in the State of _____, aged 18 years, 5 feet 9
inches high, Light complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by
occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Capt J P Andrews
at Hempstead, on the 19th day of March, 1862 to serve
One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his being
Absent, & by order of Gen McCulloch
The said J A Malone was last paid by Quartermaster Hempstead
~~to include the~~ ~~day of~~ ~~186~~, and has pay due from
~~last date~~ 19th March to present date.

There is due to him _____ ~~00~~ dollars traveling
allowance from _____, the place of discharge, to _____ the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Twenty Four 73/100 Dollars exclusive of Forage

He is indebted to the Confederate States _____ ~~00~~ Dollars,
on account of _____

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 24th day of June 1862

J P Andrews Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 19th of March 1862, to 30th June 1862, being 3 months and 11 days at Twenty Four Dollars per month		80 80
For pay for traveling from _____ to Commutation for clothing, being _____ miles, at ten cents per mile		13 93
Amount		94 73
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,		94 73

Received of D H Johnson A A G M C. S. Army, this 24th
day of August 1862, Ninety four Dollars and 73
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) J A Malone

Witness : _____

571

Marrs Azariah R.

Co. H-A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4752724621	20	
2	75-19	21	
3	04 9611	22	
4	0662491	23	
5	H5-69935-8	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

W. | 20 Cav | Texas

R. K. Harris

Pvt. Co. K. 20 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of the C. S. Army in confinement at Fort Blunt, Cherokee Nation [Indian Territory], taken at the battle of Honey Springs, July 17, 1863.

Roll dated Fort Blunt, C. N., August 1, 1863.

Where captured Honey Springs

When captured July 17th, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll: 1

D. J. Hanie

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N.C. 20 East Texas

A. K. Mayes
Co. F. 20 Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war sent from Fort Blunt, C. N. [Indian Territory], to the Commanding Officer of Fort Scott, Kansas.

List dated _____

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured Honey Springs

Remarks: _____

Number of men:

2

(Signed) Ed. J. Hamic

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Car | Tex

Agariah Mars
Pvt Co A 25 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

and political prisoners received at Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo., from Oct. 16 to 20, 1863.

Roll dated Saint Louis, Oct. 21, 1863.

Where captured Caney Sf Creek Nation

When captured July 17, 1863.

Received Oct 18, 1863.

Remarks: C S A

...ber of roll:

...sheet 1 M C Kilpatrick

...ment)

...ommg

(Confederate.)

Co. | Regt. | Ten.

Wiliam L. Mayes.

Pvt. Co. L 2d Regt Ten. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from St. Louis, Mo., to Camp Morton, Ind., Nov. 4, 1863, by order of Lt. Col. J. O. Broadhead, Pro. Mar. Gen. Dept. of Mo., under instructions from the Commissary General of Prisoners.

Roll dated St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 5, 1863.

Where captured Near Springfield Mo

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks: _____

Number of roll:

230

L 6 Tenn

(0000) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 20 Tex

Azriah Marrs

Pvt Co A 20 Texas Regt C.S.A.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Nov 5, 1863.

Where captured { Honey Spring Cherokee Nations

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Released on Oath Jan. 24-1865

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 222

(over) C. E. McLaughlin Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M Bass Regt Cav Texas

A. K. Morris
Co. H, Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid Aug 22, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ord. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

A.K.Mars

Pvt., Co.H, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From
To , 186 .
Signer's name , 186 .
Remarks:
Rmk. Aug 5
Amt. Due $25.00

No. 239

LEEK Copyist.

3 451

301 I. (0650) Jan. 25. 65.

A. K. Mann

Camp Morton

Jany 24/65.

3-

E.M.S.

United States of America.

I, A. H. Mavis Pvt Co A 20th Texas Cav of the County of Tarrant, State of Texas, do solemnly swear, in presence of Almighty God, that I will henceforth faithfully support, protect, and defend the Constitution of the United States, and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed during the existing rebellion with reference to slaves, so long and so far as not repealed, modified, or held void by Congress, or by decision of the Supreme Court; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all proclamations of the President made during the existing rebellion having reference to slaves, so long and so far as not modified or declared void by decision of the Supreme Court: So help me God.

A H Mavis

Subscribed and sworn to before me, at Camp Near Ft Bliss this 12th day of January, A. D. 1865.

R. L. Lyon
Capt. 3d Regt. P.E.C. Comdg.

The above-named has Dark complexion, Brown hair, and Blue eyes; and is 5 feet 9 3/4 inches high.

7069

A. A. Morris

A K Marry

Attorney
for Plff

C. C. Claiborne

A K Morris

said

Abdelmalek

Ruben Pulliam

5 7 2

Martin Fran Marion

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033396433	20	
2	4023	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

Co F - 20 Ky Cav.

Priv. F. M. Martin

Recd A.G.O. Aug 13/64
returns for acct of dis.
Sept. 20, 1864

Discharged on
certificate of
disability.
Sec Chap. 1. Vol. 183.

265 - M

Paper not on file.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Fran Marion Martin

Pt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex

Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186

Where Henderson

By whom C Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $150/100; equipments $20/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbrooks

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. Texas.

F M Martin

Pt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 1 & 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 185, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allready

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

F.M.Martin

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 .

From
To , 186 .
Signer's name , 186 .
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $0.35

No. 237

LEE, Surgeon.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 1 Bass' Regt Cav. 1 Texas

F. M. Martin
Co. F. Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. N. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

No 31

F. M. Martin

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty Money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company D Commanded by Capt Warren in Col Baylors Regiment Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 J. W. Martin
Mark

attest Jno Warren

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } ss
Navarro County }

This day personally appeared before me J. W. Wrush a Notary Public in and for said County J. W. Martin and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A for the purposes and considerations therein specified.

To Certify which I have hereunto set my hand and Official Seal this 2nd day of July 1862 at Corsicana in said County

5-73

Martin, Francis Marion

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	503353 5-6	20	
2	3441	21	
3	315-5-	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Francis Marion Martin

Capt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Tex March 5, 1862

Muster-in to date March 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom J C Bass

Period 1 yr

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $ 2[illegible]100; equipments $ [illegible]100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. B. Wash

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Martin

Capt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom J G Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows the Capt present for duty

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 125, A. & I. G. O., dated August 12, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G B Nash

Capt.

(9829)

(CONFEDERATE.)

In | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Francis M. Martin

Capt. Co. B. 20 Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Gen. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

F. Cavy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

F. M. Martin

Capt., Co. D, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C.N.

July 20, 1864

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, Mch. 15, 1862

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Hays') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, entered in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 125, A. & I.G.O., dated April 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. H. Hilliard

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

In | 29 Cav. | Texas.

F. Marion Martin

Capt. Co. G. 29. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Jan. 15., 1862

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 44

T. Cary

(Name) Capt.

5714

Martin John Richard

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333938	20	
2	4018	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Richard Martin

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186

Where Henderson

By whom J G Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $ 150/100; equipments $ 12/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Albright

Copyist.

(666)

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Martin

Pvt., Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom —

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not-States

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 11, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbright

Copyist.

(2449)

Re Fr. 2d Sea Coast

Priv. J. R. Martin

Discontinued on
Surrender of Certifi-
cate of Disability.
See Chapt. Vol 183
254 - M
Paper not on file.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.R.Martin

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $2.33

No. 237

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

John R. Martin
Co. F, Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ark. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 325

J W Williams

Comptr.

No 34
3
3
Jno R Martin

Received of A. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to which I am entitled By Virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company I Commanding by Capt Warren in Col Bates Regt Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 1st 1862

John R Martin

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro }

This day personally appeared before me J. C. Winch a Notary Public in and for Navarro County John R. Martin who executed the foregoing Receipt to A. W. Johnson A. D. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and Considerations therein expressed

Given under my hand and Official Seal this 1st day of July 1862 at Corsicana in said County

575

Mason Joseph Harris

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50337699	20	
2	36588	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Harris Mason,

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Tex. Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.,

By whom T. V. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $165 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Carl

Capt.

(Confederate.)

No. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Mason

1st, Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. B. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 135, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Camp

Copyist.

(2627)

(CONFEDERATE)

J.H.Hamm

Co.E, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks: Enl.Mar 19
Amt.Pd.$9.35

Roll No. 226

LEEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

In | Bass' Regt Cav | Texas

J. H. Mason
C. E, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $ 50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams Capt.

575 A

Mason, Wm. C.

Co. F. 20 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

W.C. Mason

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 20, 186 .

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Enl. July 9
Amt. Due $25.00

Roll No. 237

LEEK
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

Wm C. Mason
Co. F, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid: July 11, 186 2.

By whom: J. H. Johnson

Amount: $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 53, page 328

J. H. Williams
Captain.

Vouchers No 6 8 ✓

4th Quarter 1862

Wm C. Macon

$ 3.00

Paid Nov 8th 1862

The Confederate States

To W. L. Mason private &c

1862

Nov 8th For commutation for five days rations
from November 9th to 13th 1862 being
route from Little Rock to Clarksville
Ark. & brought a prisoner from Col Brooks's
Command at 75¢ per day $3,00

I certify that the above a/c is correct and that the
commutation was made by my order, and was necessary
for the public service it being impracticable to issue
rations in Kind

[redacted]
Lt Col & Chief Q.M.

Recd Little Rock Ark. November 8th 1862 of Capt
E.A. Roberts A.C.S C.S.A three dollars in full of the
above a/c.

Wm L Mason

No 61

Wm C. Mason

Rec'd of J. W. Johnson Adj. T. G. M. Confederate States
army Fifty Dollars being ant in full for my
Bounty Due me by virtue of my enlistment in
the service of the C. S. A. in Company F. Commanded
by Capt. Warren in Col. Bap' Regiment Texas
Cavalry. Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862. Wm. C. Mason

The state of Texas }
County of Travis } This day personally appeared
before me a notary public in
and for the County of Travis, state of Texas
to me personally known and acknowledged that he
signed the foregoing receipt for the purposes and
considerations therein specified. To certify
which I hereunto set my hand
and official seal at
my office in Corsicana, this 15th day
of July 1862.

575 B-

Matthews, John A.

Co. A. 20 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also .....

Received at

of

the

Dollars and

day of

1856

cents

Jno. F. Matthews

57

Rec'd of J. W. Johnson Adm. Esq. Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty
money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in
the service of the Confederate States Provisional Army
in Company A Commanded by Lester Bowie in Col Bass'
Regiment Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11 1862 John A Mallory

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } J. C. Childs Notary Public in and for
County
Aforesaid personally known and
to me J. W. Johnson Adm. Esq. for the purposes and consider-
ations therein specified

To certify which I hereunto set my hand
and official seal this day July 11 1862
At Corsicana in said County

J. C. Childs

(CONFEDERATE)

J.A.Matthews

Pvt.,Co.H, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Enl July 3
Amt. Due $25.00

Roll No. 239

LEEK Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

XII | Cav Regt | Texas

John A Williams
Co. A. Cav Regt Tex Va.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 , 1862

By whom ..... T. [illegible]

Amount $ 52.00

Remarks: 12 mos

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5. File No. 53, page 328

J W Williams

(986) Copyist.

5607

176

Mayes J. R.

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mays James Rutherford

577

Mays James Rutherford

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334239	20	
2	4326	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

J. R. Mayes
Co A. Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. M. Williams
Captain.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Rutherford Mays

Cpt. { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co.

By whom B. D. McKie

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 54

Valuation of horse $225 100 ; equipments $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texan Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Mayes

Pvt, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom B. F. McKie
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 165, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain
Copyist.

1862;

Ch 33

J. A Mayes

Receive of J W Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States army
Fifty Dollars in full for any Bounty money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional army of the
Confederate States of America in Company A Commanded by Capt
Jas Tice in Col Bass Regiment of Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch J. R. Mayes
July 4th 1862

The State of Texas } Personally Came and before me
County of Travis } A. G. Walsh a notary Public in and for
said County J. R. Mayes to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson
A Q M C S for the purposes & Considerations therein Specified
To Certify which I hereunto set my hand and official seal
This 4th day of July A D 1862
for Travis in said County
A G Walsh
Notary Public

575

McAulty, Richard Elijah

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-D33 3 4 11	20	
2	3 5- 0 1	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Richard Elijah McCarty

Pvt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 13 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $200/100; equipments $20/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G C Wm

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. Texas.

R E McKinley

Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 186 2.
dated May 15 1862

Enlisted:
When Mch 15, 186 .
Where Navarro Co
By whom J M. Martin
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks discharged July 16 final statement given Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. G. West
Copyist.

(862)

I ~~receipt~~ transfer the within
certificate and account to Capt
H. M. Martin for value received this
15 Jan'y 1862
attest N. E. McConnell
W. P. Noble 2d Lt

Co. B. 2d Dr. Cav.



I CERTIFY, That the within named Richard E. McAnally
a Private of Captain J. M. Martin's Company (D) of the
Tal. Light Regiment of Artillery, born in Warren County
in the State of Miss, aged 18 years, 5 feet 10
inches high, fair complexion, Grey eyes, black hair, and by
occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by J. M. Martin,
at Warren County, on the 10 day of March, 186 2, to serve
One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Expiration of time by order of Gen McCulloch

The said Richard E. McAnally was ~~last paid by~~ Mustered into service,
to include the ~~that date to present date~~ day of , 186 , and has pay due from
To January 1st 1862

There is due to him Six 00/100 dollars traveling
allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Warren County the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States 00/100 Dollars,
on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 15 day of July 186 2

J. M. Martin Commanding Company. D

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 15 of March 186 2 to 15		
July 186 2, being 4 months and days		
at Fifteen Dollars per month		60 00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to		11 00
Warren County, being 110 miles, at ten		1 10
cents per mile		
Amount		118 10
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,		118 10

Received of J. N. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this 1st
day of August 1862 One Hundred & Eighteen Dollars and Ten Six
Cents, in full of the above account.

J. M. Martin Capt

(Signed duplicates.)

Witness : E. Alec Dunk

Co (D)

579

McCain J. H.

Co. I, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334558	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

J. W. McClain
Co. I Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 , 1862.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J W McCain

Pvt, Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 10 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:
When ..... June 1, 186 .
Where ..... Henderson
By whom ..... R J Harper
Period ..... 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom .....
To what time ....., 186 .

Present or absent ..... not stated.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1861, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

J. Kenna

Copyist.

(982)

J. H. McCain

Received of J. H. Johnson Assistant Q. M. C. S
army fifty dollars in full for my Bounty ~~money~~ to
which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment
in the service of the Provisional army of the
Confederate States of America company "I,"
commanded by Capt C. C. Porter in the ~~Regt~~ Regt
of Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

The State of Texas } This day personly appeared
County of Travis } before me J. C. C. Mueller
a notary public in and for
county ~~aforesaid~~ to me
personly known and acknowledged he executed
the foregoing Receipt to J. H. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S
A for the purpose and consideration therein
specified

To certify which I hereunto set my
hand and official seal at Austin this 11
day of July A. D. 1862

J. C. C. Mueller

550

McCane Constantine

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333944	20	
2	4024	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. Texas.

Constantin C McCane

Pt, { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex

Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mon

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $140/100; equipments $15/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A & I G O, dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

(888) A W Crosby Capt.

(Confederate.)

MC | 20 Cav. Texas.

E C McCain

Pvt., Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom —

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbright Copyist.

(562)

(CONFEDERATE)

C.C.McCain

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

P. 237

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

C. C. McClain
Co. F Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .

To .....

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams
Copyist.

McBain, C. C.
Pvt. Co. F.
Bass Texas Regt.

Subject: rept. to Surg. Taylor

Title of record: S. O. #10

Trans. Miss. Dept. Holmes

Date: Jan. 11, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

No 74

C. C. McCain

Receipt of A W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full
for my Bounty Money to which I am entitled
for the term of my Enlistment in the Service of the Provi-
sional Army of the Confederate States of
America in Company of Commanded by Capt
Mann in Col Wap Regiment of Texas Cavalry
Camp Mc Culloch July 11 1862 C. C. Mc Cain
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared
County of Travis } before me J. C. C. Mech
Notary Public in and for said County C. C. McCain
Rec Roll Muster and Acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing receipt to A W Johnson
A Q M C S A for the purposes and Considerations
therein Specified
To Certify which I have hereunto set my
Hand and Official Seal this 11 July A.D. 1862
At Austin in said County
J. C. C. Mech

531

McCane, John Riley

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 33 39 36	20	
2	40 16	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Riley McCane

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $150/100; equipments $20/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company K, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A.H. Crosby Capt.

(656)

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J R McBain

Pvt., Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186

Where Henderson Co.

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company K, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Albert Cpl.

(Rank)

(CONFEDERATE)

J.R.McCain

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

No. 287

LEEK Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

McC Bass Regt Cav Texas

J. R. McClain
C. F. Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid Aug 26, 1862.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ad. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams
Captain.

Nov 4.

J. R. McCain

Rec'd of J. N. Johnson A. G. M. U. S. A.
Fifty Dollars being Amt in full of my
Bounty money due me by virtue of my
enlistment in the service of the Provisional
Army of the C. S. in Company (F.) Commanded
by Capt Nugen in Bat Regt Tex Cavalry
this 26th August 1862

J. R. McCain.

The State of Texas }
County of Travis } This day personally
appeared before me J. K.
[redacted] in and
for [redacted] County and State aforesaid
[redacted] acknowledged
[redacted] the foregoing
[redacted] and impressed
[redacted] which I hereunto set
my hand and official
seal at office 11 day of
September 1862.

[redacted]
Notary Public

582

McArgusdale John Calhoun

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant 1 Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 3 3 3 5-3 4	20	
2	3 6 2 5-	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Blank: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

McC | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Calhoun McCorgindale

1 Sgt., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas
Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10", 186 .

Where Navasota Co.

By whom J. C. Bass.

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $ 130 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. McCorquodale

1st Sgt., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862,
dated May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 22 Mar, 186 .

Where Kanfman

By whom J. R. Johnson

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Recd 22 June final statement given Capt McCulloch.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown

(662) Copyist.

The State of Texas } This day appeared before
County of Kaufman } me the Justice of the Peace
in and for the County and
State aforesaid John C. McCorquodale who after
being by me duly sworn, states that the within
Pay account and Certificate are just and true.
Sworn to and Subscribed
before me on this the 6 day of Nov A.D. 1862. John C. McCorquodale

W. C. Hill J.P.

(Pay Applicant)
J.C. McCorquodale
Nov 6 1862

Bates Ferry
Thos R. McCorquodale
Vol 20 Texas Cavs

Certificate of Discharge

This is to certify that the within named John C. McCon
was a Sergeant of Capt Johnson's Company (C)
of Regt: Regl Texas Cavalry. Born in the State of North
Carolina. Age forty five years. Height 5 ft 10 in. Complexion
light Eyes Blue Dark Hair. By occupation a farmer
was enlisted by Capt Johnson Prairieville Ty on 22nd March
1862 to serve 12 months and is now entitled to a discharge
under the Conscript Law passed April 16th 1862
This Sept 5th 1862 at Camp
Said John C. McConnaughey has received on
account of his enlistment and pay and has been furnished
with transportation from Camp McCulloch the place of discharge to
Prairieville Texas The place of enlistment and has
also been furnished with rations in kind. There is due the
aforesaid State nothing

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch Ty. June
the 5th 1862. There is due him $101.50.

J. K. Johnson
Commanding Company

Company pay from 22nd March 1862, to 22nd of June 1862. being
three months at thirty two Dollars per month. $96 00
Also pay for travelling from Camp McCulloch to Prairieville
being 55 miles, at 10¢ P. mile 5 50

$101.50

Rec'd of J. K. Johnson Cap. M. C. C. Army, this 15 day of
August 1862. The sum of One Hundred and one dollars
and fifty Cents in full of the above account.

"Duplicate"

583

McClellan John

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50336377	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Marks:

See also

(Confederate.)

16c	20 Cav.	Texas.

John McClellan

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 12, 186 .

Where Limestone Co.

By whom Wilson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible] 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Musgrove's Battalion Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Mark: [illegible]

J. F. Harris

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.McClellan

Pvt., Co.K, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 1862.

From, 186 .
To, 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Mail May 12
Sgt. Pt. Jo. Tx

No.

LEEK Copyist.

No 60

John M. Lelban

Private

Received of S W Johnson assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States army fifty Dollars for my bounty
money to which I am entitled by virtue of my
enlisting in the Provisional army of the Confederate
State of America in company K Commanded by Capt
W Elkins in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp Mcculloch July 1862 John M Gilbon

The State of Texas } Sworn and subscribed
County of } before me this 29 day July 1862
in and for Navaro County } John M Gilbon

Known and acknowledged that he executed the
foregoing Receipt To S W Johnson A Q M C S for the
purpose and considerations therein specified

To certify which I hereunto set my hand
and official seal this 29 day
July 1862

x 3-84

McClelland Abel Alex

Co. 26, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334406	20	
2	4493	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Names:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Abel Alex McClelland

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Limestone Co.

By whom H. H. Molloy

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $110 00; equipments $15 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in Mar and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(888)

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

A. A. McLelland

Pvt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 27 to May 27, 1862.

Not dated

Enlisted:
When Mch 27, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom J. L. Bass
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks: Discharged July 9 1862 and final statement given at Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, [illegible] May and June, 1862, were consequently [illegible] Company G was detached as a Company of [illegible] by S.O. No. 98, A. & I.G.O., dated [illegible] and is subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Regiment Cavalry. The regiment was [illegible] in [illegible] 1863, [illegible] March, 1865, it was reported as [illegible] of [illegible] Regiment Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. U. Potter
Captain.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

C. H. C. 20th Ala Cav
(3)

Ala

for value rec'd I transfer the within Subpoena
case of Alex Montgomery July 1862
Witness Robt Montgomery A A Mc Leod

I transfer the within subpoena to
Lt H W Calaway July 25th 1862
Witness W. . . . m A Leod Montgomery

I CERTIFY, That the within named A. A. McClelland

a Private of Captain W. H. Mc Lees Co. (B) of the

1st Regt Regiment of N. Carolina, born in Sandy Lee

in the State of North Carolina, aged Forty Four years, Five feet Seven

inches high, Dark complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by

occupation Farmer, was enlisted by W. H. McLees, at

Limestone Tex, on the 22 day of March, 186 2 to serve

Duration years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his term expired

35 years of age by order of Gen McCulloch

The said Richmond Carter was last paid by his mustering

~~to include the~~ 22 March ~~day of~~ ~~that date~~ to present date. paid, ~~186~~, and has pay due from

There is due to him Eleven allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Limestone Tex dollars traveling

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him One Hundred & Ten Dollars exclusive of bounty

He is indebted to the Confederate States on account of 0

100 Dollars,

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 9th day of July 186 2

J. H. Bealmear Lt

Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER

For pay from 22 of March 1862, to 30th June 1862, being Three months and 17 days at Thirty Dollars per month	85	60
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch Limestone Co, being 110 miles, at ten cents per mile	14	41
	11	00
Amount	110	31
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	110	31

Received of J. H. Bealmear Capt C. S. A. C. S. Army, this 9th day of August 1862 One Hundred & Ten Dollars and 31 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) J. H. Bealmear

Witness: W. McDonald

505

McConlsky Daniel

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Diamounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333772	21	
2	3860	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel McConlsky

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186.

Where Kaufman Co.,

By whom F. C. Bass,

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $140 00/100; equipments $25 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. Carp

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Daniel M. Conkley

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862. Dated May 19. 1862

Enlisted:
When Mar. 19, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. Andrews
Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30, 1862 at Camp McCulloch, T. Final statements given.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. (Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 198, A. & I G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Carl

(842)

Copyrt.

196

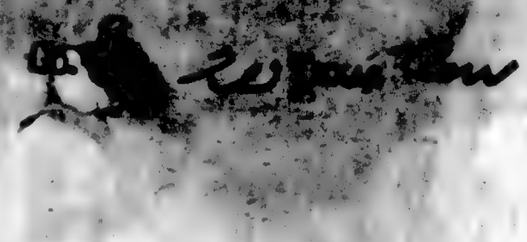
Pay Department

N.M.C. Cook Ky

1893

E. Bass Mf

Cincy



I CERTIFY, That the within named Daniel McCaskey

a Private of Captain J. C. Andrews Company (E) of the 18th Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Clark County in the State of Alabama, aged 36 years, 6 feet inches high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by Capt Andrews, was enlisted by J. C. Andrews, at Hempstead, on the 19th day of March, 1862, to serve Twenty Months years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his time expired

place of age & by order of Gen McCulloch

The said Daniel McCaskey ~~was last paid by~~ has been duly paid, ~~to include the~~ day of , 186 , and has pay due from 19th March 1862 that date to present date.

There is due to him Five 00/100 dollars traveling allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Hempstead the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Ninety Four Dollars Sixty three cts in lieu of Horse

He is indebted to the Confederate States 00/100 Dollars, on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch, this 30th day of June 1862.

1st Lieut Commanding Company.
Pr Cert

NOTE—When the certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 19th of March 1862, to 30th June 1862, being two months and Eleven days at Twenty Four Dollars per month		50 80
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Hempstead, being 250 miles, at ten cents per mile		25 00
Commutation for Clothing 4 1/3 per month	Amount	13 93
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		77 73
	Balance paid,	77 73

Received of J. E. Williams C. S. Army, this 2nd day of August 1862 Seventy Seven Dollars and 73 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) Daniel McCaskey

Witness :

585 A

McCool, M.

Co. G. 20 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

H. McCool

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal July 1
Amt. Due $25.00

No. 238

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

J. M. McCool
Co. D, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11, 1862

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: County

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. M. Williams
Copyist.

Sept 1 1840

M. M. Cook

Sept 1 1840

$3.50

Receipt of D W Johnson Agent and Quartermaster Conf
erate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money
to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service
of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America
in Company C Commanded by Capt Bagley in Co C
Bat[n] Regiment of Texas Cavalry M + M[c] Coll
Capt McCulloch July 1[st] 1862

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared
County of Travis } before me J. C. C. Mueller Notary Public
in and for said County to me personally known and acknowl-
edged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to D W Johnson
C S M C S A for the purposes and consideration therein
specified.

To Certify which I hereunto set my
hand an official seal this 11 day of July 1862
at Austin in said County

C C Mueller

556

McGorgousdale, J. C.

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McGorgusdale John Calhoun

557

McDaniel J. W.

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5703346 1	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

McC | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. McDaniel

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 17 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 23, 186 .
Where Kimestone Co.
By whom Capt McGee
Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 196, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Scott

Copyist.

(862)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

P. McDaniel
Co E Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11, 186 2.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson

Amount ..... $50 ℔

Remarks: ..... County

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

T. W. McDaniel

Pvt., Co. K, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Enl June 24
Amt. Pd. $40.

No. 24

No 36

A W McDaniel

Private

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant 2d N C S Army fifty dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am Entitled by virtue of my Enlistment in the Service of the provisionally army of the Confederate State of America in Company "E" Commanded By Capt. J. W. See in col Bass Regiment of Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch

July 11th 1862

A. W. M. Derrick

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me J. L. L. Nichols a notary Public in and for Navarro county A. W. M. Derrick to me personally known and acknowledged that he Executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. A. 2 N C S A for the purposes and consideration therein Specified. To certify which I Have unto set my hand and official seal at Corpicana this 11th day of July A.D. 1862

J. L. L. Nichols

588

McDaniel Pilgrim

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333773	20	
2	3861	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. Texas.

Pilgrim, Wm. Daniel

Pvt, { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.,

By whom W. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $115 00/100; equipments $15 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Carp

(888) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. Texas.

P. McDaniel

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, , 186 .

Where Kaufman,

By whom T. P. Andrews,

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1861, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Carr

(642) Copyist.

Co E - 20 Tex Cav

Priv. P McDaniel

Discharged on
Surgeon's certifi-
cate of disability.
See Chap. 1. Vol. 183.
257-M
Paper not on file.

(CONFEDERATE)

P. McDaniel

Co. E, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks: Enl. Mar 12
Amt. Pd. $6.25

Roll No. 236

LEEK

Copyist.

Jan 3rd

P. McDaniel

Received of L W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army
Fifty Dollars in full for my Bn. by Money which I am
entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the Provisional Army
in the service of the Confederate States of America in
Company & Commanded by Capt Andrews in Col
Bryan's Regiment Texas Cavalry P x McDaniel
Camp McCulloch July 1st 1862

Attest
J W W Christian

The State of Texas
County of
Then day personally appeared before me
J. C. C. Mick a Notary Public in and
for Navarro County P. McDaniel known
personally known and acknowledged that he executed
the foregoing receipt to L W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A.
for the purposes and consideration therein specified.

I certify which I hereunto set my
hand and official seal this 4th day
of July A D 1862 at Corsicana in said
County

J C C Mick

584

McDougal, A. J.

Co. L, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McDougel Alex Tidwell

x 590

McDougal Alex. Tidwell

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	5033372 1	21	
2	3810	22	
3	"	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. Texas.

Alex Sidwell McDougal,

4th Sgt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman,

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $140 00/100; equipments $25 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Lamb

(550)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. McDougal

4th Sgt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, , 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. B. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Carl

(9000) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

A.T.McDougal

4th Sgt. Co. E, 20 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks: Enl. Mar 19
Amt. Pd. $8.33

No. 236

LEEN

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

McC | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

A. T. McDougal
Co. E, Bass' Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 ....., 1862.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson .....

Amount ..... $50.00 .....

Remarks: ..... Bounty .....

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. M. Williams

Capt.

Mr. Donald

A. 91.

Receipt of J. H. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States
Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which I am
entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provi-
sional Army of the Confederate States of America in Com-
pany & Command by Capt Andrews in Col Bass Regiment
Texas Cavalry
A. N. M. C. S. A.
Camp Joe Culloch, July 11th 1862
The State of Texas }
County of Grayson } Before me personally appeared before
me a Notary Public in
and for said County to me personally known and acknowl-
edged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. H. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A.
for the purposes and consideration therein expressed
Given under my hand and official seal this 11th day of July A.D. 1862
at Sherman in said County

541

McGee, M.

Co. I, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333178	20	
2	4590	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Wc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. McGee

2 Lt., Co. I, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, } May 12, 1862

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Daw's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Quartermaster Mounted Rangers by S. O No. 136, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and is subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

W. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC | 20 Cav. Texas.

Mo. McGee

Capt., Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 12, 186 .
Where Limestone Co.
By whom J. C. Pace
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

Regimental Comdg Mc Co.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. K. Morris

(862) Copyist.

McHughs David

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033437 1	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Brief Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc 20 Cav. Texas.

David McHughs

4 Co'd, { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Limestone Co.

By whom H. H. Molloy.

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse $ 1/11 100; equipments $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 190, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

5593

McKenzie C. T.

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant | 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McKenzie, Carter T.

✓ McVie B. D. 594

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334185	20	
2	4272	21	
3	3143	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Born Name:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

W. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

B. D. McKie

Capt. { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex

March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date ____, 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 25

Valuation of horse $ 120 100; equipments $ 30 100 35

Remarks: Absent without leave

Authority has been granted to

B. McKie to raise a partisan corps

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 125, A. & I. G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: ____

A. B. Mustain

(Confederate.)

W | 20 Cav. | Texas.

B F Mc[illegible]

Capt, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186

Where Navarro County

By whom [illegible]

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent X Not stated

Remarks:

X Reorganization roll

Capt present for duty

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, [illegible]th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The [illegible]th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, [illegible]th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Clerk's mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

B. D. McKie

Capt., Co. A, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C.N.

July 20, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, March 10, 1862

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Hale's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 188, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. H. Kibbard

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Inf. | 29 Cav. | Texas.

B. D. Inskip

Capt. Co. C. 29th Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 10., 1862

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 44

T. Cay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc. | 20 Cav. | **Texas.**

B. D. Mc[illegible]

Capt. Co. G. 20-Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15., 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Resigned Jan 27, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32.

T. Lay

Copyist.

595

McKinley J. F.

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334640	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

O. F. McKinley

Pvt., Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 23, 186 .

Where Kirbyville Co.

By whom Capt McGee

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. [illegible], A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.F.McKinly

Pvt., Co.K, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Number's name
Remarks:
Enl. June 25
Amt. Pd. $2.55

246

James F. McKinley
Private

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant A. A. G. C. S. Army Fifty dollars
in full for my Bounty Money to which I am Entitled by virtue
of my Enlistment in the Service of the provisionally Army of the
Confederate State of America in Company K Commanded
By Capt W. A. Lee in Col Bass Regiment of Texas
Cavalry

James. F. McKinley

Teams McCulloch July 11th 1862

The State of Texas } Be it by personally Appeared before me
County of Navarro } J. W. W. Welch a notary Public in
and for Navarro County James F. McKinley
who personally known and acknowledged that he Executed the foregoing
Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. A. A. G. C. S. A. for the purposes and
Considerations therein Specified. To certify which I Herunto set my
hand and official seal at Navarro this 11th day of July A. D. 1862

J. W. W. Welch

596

McKinney Henry

Co. 6, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50335 3540	20	
2	3679	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Brief Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | Bass' Regt Cav | Texas

Henry McKinny
Co. C, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11, 186 2.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson

Amount ..... $50 C.

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Ad. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Henry McKinney

Pri. , { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $ ~~80~~ 100; equipments, $ ~~20~~ 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was ~~mustered~~ March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated ~~June~~ 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in ~~December~~, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

J. Brown

Capt.

(Confederate.)

McC | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Henry McKinney

Pvt., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 March, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. R. Johnson
Period 2 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Richardson

(962) Copyist.

W 41

Henry McKinney

Received of P. H. Johnson Assistant Q. M. C. S. Army Fifty
dollars in full for my Bounty Money to which I am Entitled
by virtue of My Enlistment in the Service of the provisional army
of the Confederate States of America in Company C
Commanded by Capt Johnson in Col Bass Regiment
of Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 Henry McHenry

The State of Texas } This day personally Appeared before me
County of Navarro } J. C. Mc Mich a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County Henry McHenry
to me personally known and acknowledged that he Executed
the foregoing Receipt as P. H. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. for the
purposes and Consideration therein Specified

To Certify which I hereunto Set my hand and Official
Seal at [redacted] this 11th day of July A.D. 1862

J. C. Mc Mich

5997

McKinney James Moses

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50338554	20	
2	3684	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

James M. McKinney
Co. C Bass' Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50 Bounty

Remarks: .....

Gen'l. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J M Williams
Capt.

(Confederate.)

McC. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Moses McKinney

Pri., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. R. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $45.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: —

J. Brown

(Confederate.)

M. C. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. McKinney

Pri., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862,

dated May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 22 Mar, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. K. Johnson

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 1862

final Statement given

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. J. Brown

Copyist.

J No 42

Jas. M. McKinney

Received of Capt. Johnson Asistant A. M. C. S. Army Fifty
Dollars in full for My Bounty Money to which I am Entitled
on Account of My Enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army
of the Confederate States of America in Company C
Command By Capt Johnson in Col Bass Regiment
Texas Cavalry
James M McMenemy
Sworn to & Subscribed before me this 11th day July 1862
The State of Texas
County of Navarro
J. C. Winch
a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County
I certify that James M McMenemy
personally known to me to be the same person who executed the
foregoing Receipt to Capt Johnson A. A. M. C. S. for the
purposes and Considerations therein specified
To Certify which I have hereunto Set my hand and Official
Seal at Corsicana this 11th day July A.D. 1862
J. C. Winch

Mr Oden received & handed
the within To L. M. Johnson,
August 5th 1862
Lieut
6 and M. McKenney
L. Johnson
Co to
Body Inf
J. Dr McKenney
Co 6 20 Texas Cav

Certificate of discharge

I certify that the within named J. Mc. Kinney a private in Capt Johnson's Comp. Co. B, Bafs Regt Ky vo Cavalry. Born in the County of Tuscaloosa State of Ala aged 34 years. Last employed in by occupation a farmer. height 5 ft. 7 in. Black eyes & hair & was enlisted by Capt. Johnson at Bowling Green Ky on the 22nd day of March 1862 to serve three years or during the war and is now entitled to a discharge by reason of furnishing a substitute which has been duly accepted by the Sec of War (vice Wm McCulloch deceased) & that the said James McKinney has received no pay & is entitled to the pay due him from the time of enrollment to the time of his discharge & that there is nothing due the Confederate States

There is due him pay. 3 months & fifteen days @ $24 per month $72.00
Commutation 3 Rations per day @ 40 cts $3.60
Clothing 1 $12.00
Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch Ky July 8th 1862.

J. R. Johnson
Commanding Co. B.
Bafs Regt Ky Vo.

For pay from 22nd March 1862 to July 8th 1862 four months and fifteen days at twenty four dollars per month	78	00
Commutation for Clothing	12	58
	90	58

Received of J. R. Johnson A. Q. M. 6 Ky Cav. this 26 day of August 1862. Ninety eight dollars & fifty cents in full of the above account Witness my hand & seal duplicate.

598

McKinney Jubilee Clanton

Co. 6, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50339 41	20	
2	40 21	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Name Mark:

Also see

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. Texas.

Jubilee Claiborn McKinney

Pt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex

Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 16, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 1862.

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $185/100; equipments $25/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allsbrooks

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. Texas.

J C McKinney

Pvt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 1862

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jas Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom —

To what time 1862

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain ...'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, ...any F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company K, 20th ...ment Texas Cavalry

...he 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was ...ized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two ...anies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently ...as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of ...endent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A & I G O., dated ...r 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's ...ment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in ...mber, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a bat... of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th ...ment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

All Brady

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.C.McKinney

Pvt., Co.F, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

From
To , 186 .
Signer's name , 186 .
Remarks:

Amt.Pd.$2.33

No. 237

LEE, Compiler.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

J. C. McKinney
Co. F Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. C. McKenney

Co. Harrens Bass.

ears on a

ROLL

non-commissioned officers and
ates employed on extra duty

Denham, Tex.

ng month of July, 186 8.

order of

ks of service Teamster

OF SERVICE:

July 13-31, 186 .

, 186 .

arks:

(CONFEDERATE)

J.C. McKinney

Pvt. Warrens Reg.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty at On field duty during month of Sept 1, 186 3.

By whose order employed

Gen. Steele

Nature of service Teamster

TERM OF SERVICE:

From 1-30, 186 .

To , 186 .

Remarks:

Roll No. 2187

Orig , Serial

McKinney, J. Co.

&

Cor. Co. F. 20. Det. Cav.

No 32

J. C. McKinney

Received of J. N. Johnson Captain Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional army of the Confederate States of America in Company H Commanded by Capt Parrin 6th Regt Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 E. C. McKinney

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } A. L. L. Winch a Notary Public in and for
Navarro County D. C. McKinney who acknowledges that he
executed the foregoing Receipt to J. N. Johnson a Q. M. C. S. for the
purposes and Consideration therein expressed

To Certify which I hereunto set my hand and Official
Seal this 11th day of July 1862.
A. L. L. Winch
Notary Public in and for Navarro County

5

5944

McKinney, William Emory

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033940	20	
2	4020	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. Texas.

Wm Emory McKinney

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $145 00; equipments $20 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A McGroty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm E McKinney

Pvt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allsbrooks

(2222) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

McC Bass' Regt Cav. Texas

W. E. McKinney
Co. F, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. M. Williams
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W.E.McKinney

Pvt.,Co.F, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt.Pd.$8.33

Roll No. 237

LEEK

No 30

H. E. M. Kinney

Received of A. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty of Fifty Dollars which I am entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company F Commanded by Capt. Warren Col Bates Regt Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

W. E. McKinney

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appearing before me J. C. C. Winch a Notary Public in and for said County W. E. McKinney and acknowledges that he executed the foregoing Receipt to A. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and Consideration therein expressed

To Certify which I have hereunto set my hand and Official Seal this 11 day of July 1862 at Corsicana in said County

×

600

McKinzie, Carter T.

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333202	20	
2	3278	21	
3	3169	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Brief Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Carter T. McKinzie

2 Lt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

_____, March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Andersonville Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, $160 00; equipments, $25 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 155, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. C. McCampbell

2 Lt, Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.
Dated May 1

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 186 .
Where Anderson Co.
By whom T. C. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30
final statement given
Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Gregg's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in October, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

R. R. Stough.
Captain.

(Confederate.)

Pvt | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Carter McKenzie

2 Lt., Co. G, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, } Mch. 1, 1862.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Daw's) Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 2, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. H. Gibbard

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | 29 Cav | Texas.

Carter T. McKinzie

2-Lt Co. A. 29 Regt. Cav Texas.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15., 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 44

T. Cary

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lt. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Carter T. McKinzie
2 Lt. Co. A. 20 Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15, 186 2.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

Remarks: _____, 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

T. Cay

Capt.

600 A

McKinzie, O.

C. G. 20 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

Mr 24

D. McKenzie

Power of Att Johnson Orleans 2d Mo C S Army Fully
Power in full for My Bounty money to which I am Entitled
for Services of My Enlistment of the Service of the Confederate army
the Confederate States of America in Company G
Commanded By Capt Bunch in Col Bax Regiment
Texas Cavalry Colonel Lt Col Hayes & Mc Kenzie
Camp Mc Culloch Early 11th 1862
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Comanche } J. H. Welch a Notary Public in
and for Said County C. Mc Kenzie
to me personally known and acknowledged that he Executed
the foregoing Receipt to Att Johnson Co 2d Mo C S for the
purposes and Consideration therein Specified
Given under my hand and official Seal this 11th day of July 1862

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | Cav Regt Cav | Texas

C. McKenzie
Co. G. Cav Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J W Williams

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Oliver McKenzie

Pvt., Co. G, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 4

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Rol July 1

Amt. Due-$25.00

Roll No. 238

LEEK Copyist.

McLendon, S. G.

Co. 6, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50336642	20	
2	3127	21	
3	3193	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

See also 15th Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. E. McKinnon

Pvt, Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 5, 186 .

Where Limestone Co.

By whom J. S. Ellis

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in October, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Clerk.

(Confederate.)

We	20 Cav.	Texas.

S. G. McLendon

1 Lt., Co. G, { Johnson's Batt'n 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864

Date of election or appointment, Feb. 14, 1863.

If appointed, by whom

Promoted by Gen. Steele

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and is subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. H. Hilliard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. Texas.

J. G. McLendon

1st Lt., Co. G, { Battalion 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Battalion 20th Texas Dismounted Cavalry. Organized April 12, 1862. Mustered into Confederate service April 12, 1862, for 3 years.

Roster dated Not dated

....., 186 .

Date of entry or muster into State service, ..., 186 .

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service, 14 Feb., 1863.

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion, Promoted 14 Feb., 1863.

Date and cause of vacancy, ..., 186 .

Name of successor .....

Remarks: .....

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

A. W. Hilliard

Copyist.

R. L. G. McLendon

$150 00

Pay dept.

V. 203

The Confederate States of America

To Lieutenant C S Ms Simpson Dr

On What account	Commencement / Expiration	Term of Service Charged	Pay per month	Amount	Remarks
	Years Months Days	Dolls cts	Dolls cts		
Pay [illegible] for Services [illegible] 3rd Lr Lieutenant [illegible] Capt H M=Guy [illegible] (K) Batt: [illegible] Regiment	July 3 to Sept 30	90	180	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just — That I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for, That I have not received pay for any part of the time therein charged That I have [illegible] for the number of months and [illegible] days Stated in the charge That I am not [illegible] arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever And that the time [illegible] stated is the time [illegible] to my knowledge that I have rendered service as [illegible] Lt Artillery [illegible] This 23 Day of Oct 1862 The sum of One [illegible] Eighty Dollars being the amount in full [illegible]

[illegible]

No. 32.

No. 47 Abstract G, 3d Qr., 1863

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

U S Ft Elsworth

Sept 25th 20 1863

No. 32.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE *for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen*, in the service of Prisoners in the Confederate Hospital Steam Boat

, for 3 days, commencing the 21st of Sept, 186 3, at Fort Monroe Va

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total Number of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Fodder	TOTAL ALLOWANCE. CORN. Pounds of	BARLEY. Pounds of	OATS. Pounds of	HAY. Pounds of	FOD'R Pounds of	REMARKS.
Sept 21	1					3	4 1/2			20		60			70		
Required,																	
On hand, to be deducted,																	
To be supplied,																	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that ~~I have~~ the number of Animals for which forage is required, now in ~~service~~ the same have for whose horse forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Approved
S D Tallafero
Lt Col Comdg Post

S G McLenahan 1st Lieut
& Asst Adjt Gen 2d Brig 3d Div C

Received at Fort Monroe Va, on the 21st day of Sept, 186 3

of Capt W A Welch, Quartermaster, C. S. Army,

Sixty pounds of corn, ——— pounds of barley,

——— pounds of oats, Sixty pounds of hay,

——— pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(Signed in Duplicate.)

S G McLenahan 1st Lt & Asst Adjt Gen
of the 2d Brig 2d Div

Tour No 38
Abstract Of
3rd Qr 1863
Lt & G M. Canaan
Sept 14 1863
$3800

Fort Wachita Sept 17 1776

I certify that I have this day purchased from Capt Mathew
Gee of Army the following articles of Clothing &c of the Corps
Aforesaid thereof and that the same is for my own use

Three 3 Yds Grey Cloth at 11.66⅔ = ~~$3~~ 2.00
Twelve 12 Yds Bleha Domestic D° 3 D° 6
~~$3~~ 8.00

S G W Gen
1st Sl C K 20th Regt

Nov 5
S G McLenhm
Private

Receive of P. W. Coleman Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States Army fifty Dollars in my Bounty
money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment
in the service of the Confederate States of America in Company K Commanded by Capt
M. Lyon in 45th Regt Miss Cavalry
Camp Pt Pickens July 11, 1862 S. G. McLendon
The State of Miss } This day personally appeared
County of Havana } before me R. C. C. Mack a Notary Public in
and for said County S. G. McLendon to me personally
known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing
receipt for P. W. Coleman A. C. S. for the purposes
therein specified

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my
hand and official seal this 11 day July
A.D. 1862 at Corinth in said County

601

McLelland A. A.

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McClelland Abel Alex

603

McLeod R. H.

Co. I, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334570	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

R. A. McLeod

Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 12, 186 .

Where

By whom R. T. Fisher

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera.

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

R. H. McLane
Co. I, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid Aug 25, 1864

By whom J. N. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. M. Williams
Captain.

J 76

P. H. McLoud

Received of J W Johnson Assistant Q Mr C S Army
Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty Money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisionell army of the confederate States of America Company commanded by Captin R S Barber in Col [illegible] Regiment of Texas Cavalry

R S [illegible] M Lord

Camp [illegible] 1st C. C. Cavalry 25th 1862

The State of Texas } This day personly appeard before me
County of [illegible] } J. C. C. Mc Cutcheon a Notary Public in
and for said County R S M Lord
to me personally known and acknowledged he Executed
the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson A Q Mr C S A for
the purpos & consideration therein Specified
In Certy which Thereunto
Set my hand & official Seal
at Camp [illegible] This 25 day of August 1862

J C C Mc Cutcheon
Notary Public

604

McMillan, Hiram Willis

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 33 40 96	20	
2	41 58	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Other Names: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Hiram Willis McMillan

Pvt. { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson Co

By whom Capt. Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse $120 100; equipments $15 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 30th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 30th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 25, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and is subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 30th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

H. W. McWilliam

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 24th May 24 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 24, 186 .

Where Johnson

By whom J. E. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(642) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W.H.McMillian

3rd.Corp.-Co.H, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 4

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Enl.Nov.26
Amt.Pd.$6.35

No. 239

LEEK Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

McCass' Regt Cav Texas

H. W. McMillen
Co. H, Cass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11, 186 2

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J M Williams

Captain.

37

H. H. McMillen

Received of J. W. Johnson A. A. M. C. S. army
fifty dollars in full for my bounty money to which I
am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the reg-
ular army, in the service of the Confederate States of America
in company A commanded by Capt. Bruce in Col. T. B. Bay-
regiment Texas Cavalry.

Camp McCulloch July 1862.

The State of Texas. } Before me
County of Travis. } This day personally appeared before me
A. M. Gillespie a Notary Public in and for
said county to me personally known and acknowledged that he ex-
ecuted the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson A. A. M. C. S. A.
for the purposes and considerations therein specified.

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and official
seal, this 11th day of July 1862.

A. M. Gillespie
Notary Public
Travis County

605

McMurray James Franklin

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333595	20	
2	3685	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

J.F.McMurray

Pvt., Co.C, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Enl.Mar 22

Amt.Pd $8.33

No. 234

LEB

Copyist.

M. C. | (Confederate.) 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Franklin McMurray

Pri., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $ 50 100; equipments, $ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Brown
Captain

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. McMurray

Pvt., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 Mar, 186 .
Where Kaufman Co
By whom J K Johnson
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown

(962) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

J. F. M. Murry
Co. C Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. M. Williams
Capt.

No 61

J. F. M. Murry

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty Money to
which I am entitled by my enlistment in the Service
of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of
America in Company K. Commanded by Capt Thomas
Col Bass's Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11 1862 J. F. H. McMurry
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Navarro } me J. C. C. Mitchell a Notary Public
in and for said County to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt
J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and
consideration therein expressed
To Certify which I hereunto set
my hand and Official seal this
11th day of July A.D. 1862.
J. C. C. Mitchell

666

McMurrey, W. D.

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McMurry, William Davis

16

607

McMurry William Davis

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033 42440	20	
2	4327	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | Cass Regt Cav. Texas

Wm D. McMurry
Co. A, Cass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

, 186 .

From , 186 .

To

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00 Bounty

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Lane McMurry

Pvt., { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Pass Texas

_____, Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186

Where Camp Co

By whom B. D. McKie

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 54

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks: _____

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

A. B. Mustain

_____, Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Mc Murrey

Pvt, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom B. D. McKie

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, [illegible] Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 168, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and is subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in October, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to 8 companies of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, [illegible] Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Sick mark:

Hd. Qrs. Dfpmts Town Ark.
Pine Bluff. April 4th 1863.

To be discharged.

By order Majr Genl Walker

W. A. Smith
A. A. Genl.

No 247

CERTIFICATE
OF
DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
IN THE CASE OF

William D McMurry
Private Co A & G.
McKies Squadron
Pine Bluff
Appointed 20th Jan 63
Enrolled Camp Pine
Bluff Ark by Capt
Hill on the 4th
day of April 1863
Mustered into service
by Capt Hill
Commanding Camp
Pine Bluff Ark
April 4th 1863
Where born Scotland
Age 18 Years
Height 5 Feet 8 Inches
Complexion Fair
Eyes Blue
Hair Light
Occupation Farmer
When last paid by Mustering Officer
Clothing account settled to
Amount due for clothing
Remarks:

Received (A. & I. G. Office) May 16
186

WAR DEPARTMENT
REBEL ARCHIVES
DIVISION

Camp Near Pine Bluff
April 4th 1863.

I Certify on honor that William D McInerney a Corporal of D McKies Company was enlisted on the 10th day of March 1862, that from that time to the present date I have been with him all the time and that he has not been able for duty More than a Month all put together and when he was on duty, it was with suffering On account of an old sore leg of Fifteen Years Standing - beside this his general health has been bad all the time I Consider him a nuisance in Camp as it take a good Man to wait on him nearly all the time - I think he ought to be discharged

L J Wheeler -
Lieut Capt McKies
Company Texas Rangers

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

William McMurray, of Captain W. L. McKee's Company (G) of Regiment of Confederate Squadrons, was enlisted by Captain W. L. McKee at Tuscumbia on the 10th day of March 1862, to serve Three (3) years; he was born in Lauderdale County in the State of Alabama, is Forty six years of age, five (5) feet Ten (10) inches high, Dark complexion, Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Mason. During the last Ten months ~~days~~ said soldier has been unfit for duty,*

The entire time because of Chronic Sore Leg of fifteen years standing & Rheumatism of (12) Twelve months duration

STATION: Camp near Pinckneyville

DATE: April 4th 1863

W. M. Boggess Capt. Com. Squadrons

APPROVED

Commanding Company.

I do Certify, That I have carefully examined the said William L. McMurray of Captain W. L. McKee's Company ( ), and find him incapable of performing the duties of a Soldier because of Chronic Sore Leg of fifteen years standing & Rheumatism of Twelve months duration. Cause (of) disability Incurred in this service

Said Wm. D. McMurray has been under my treatment for four months & is respectfully recommended for discharge.

S. H. Bonnafay Surgeon P. A. C. S.

Discharged this day of , 186 , at

Commanding the Post.

Note 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
Note 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.
* Here consult directions on Form Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.

TOWN— COUNTY— STATE—

(DUPLICATES.)

To A. Reist,
of Dine Manor

Rhand of S. C. Stokes an Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
State Army Fifty Dollars in full for one months
pay to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in
the Provisional Army in the service of the Confederate States of
America in Company A. Commanded by Capt B. D. McCord
in Col Boyce's Regt Mounted Rifles Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 S. C. Stokes A.Q.M.

State of Texas }
County of Travis } This day personally appeared
before me S. C. C. Clark a Notary
Public in and for said County W.D.M.C.
Stokes known to me to be the same and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing Receipt as A.Q. Master
Assistant C.M.C.S.A. for the purposes and considerations
therein expressed

Given under my hand and official seal this
the 11th day
of July, 1862

X

S. C. C. Clark
Notary Public T.C.

607 A

McNulty, R. J.

C. C. 20 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

R. J. Mc Nutt
Co. C, Bass' Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50 00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 325

J. W. Williams Capt.

Nr 32

R. J. McNulty

Received of W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty
money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in
the Louisiana Army of the Confederate States of America
in Company C Commanded by Capt Johnson in Col
Ball's Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp near Goldsboro July 15th 1862 R J Sleveley

The State of Texas
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before
me Hebert Mick a Notary Public in and
for Navarro County R. J. McSully
to me personally known
to acknowledged that he executed the forgoing receipt to
W Johnson Asst Q M for the purposes & considerations therein
specified
Given under my hand this
& seal of office which I set my hand and
11th day July at Goldsboro said County
Hebert Mick

608

McSpadden, J. T.

Co. A. 20 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:.....

See also .....

Mr Lee

J. F. McSpadden

Rec'd of D. H. Dobbin a Sp'cial Quartermaster
Confederate States Army, fifty Dollars
in full of my Bounty Pay as a Private
due entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the
Provisional Army in the service of the Confederate States
in Company C. Commanded by Capt. Wm Cox
in Col Fisher's Regiment Stonewall Brigade

Camp Jackson Aug 11th 1861

I John Gladden
The State of North Carolina
County of Orange
do swear upon
oath that I am
the same
Emily J. McGladden
mentioned in the receipt
Sworn to before me this 14th day of
August A.D. 1861 Jackson Orange County N.C.
J. A. Graham J.P.

Rec'd of D. H. Dobbin
Quartermaster C.S. Army. for Bounty Pay &
Clothing due as above
Witness my hand & seal this 14th day of
1861

D. H. Dobbin
Quartermaster

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | Bass' Regt Cav | Texas

J. T. McSpadden
Co. A, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 , 186 2.

By whom ..... J. N. Johnson

Amount ..... $ 50.00

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328.

J. M. Williams
Copyist.

606-A

McSpadden Thomas Alex

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 33 3 4 12	19	
2	3 5-0 4	20	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
20		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Index:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc Bass Regt Cav Texas

T. A. McSpadden
Co. D Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount County

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams
Captain.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thos Alex. McSpadden

Pvt, | Capt. F. M. Martin's Company,
Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Texas Mch 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186 .

Where Navasos Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $135/100; equipments $ 30/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

4 O West

(986) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11th 20 Cav. Texas.

T J McCracken

1st, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 15 to May 15, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom —

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

4 6 Mar

(642) Copyist.

2-81

T. A. McSpadden.

Received of P. W. Johnson a substant Quar-
termaster Confederate States of America fifty dollars in full
for Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my en-
listment in the service of the Provisional army of the Con-
federate States of America in Company Commanded by
Capt. Martin in Col. T. C. Bass' Regiment - Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch, July 1st 1862.

The State of Texas } J H McClendon
County of Navaro } This day personally appeared before me
J. A. Wilcox a Notary Public in and for
Navaro County to me personally known and acknowledg-
ed that he executed the foregoing receipt to P. W. Johnson
A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and considerations
therein specified.

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and offi-
cial seal, this 1st day of July A. D. 1862
at Corsicana in said County.

J. A. Wilcox

609

Meachain Washington

Co. a, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Meacham, Washington

610

Meacham, Washington

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 3 3 3 2 4 1	21	
2	3 3 2 5	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Blank:

Enlisted

(Confederate.)

W. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Washington Meachum

Cpl., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

, Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 16, 186 .

Where Henderson Co.

By whom Lt. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 10

Valuation of horse, $ 200; equipments, $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I G. O., dated August 22, 1862, and is subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ill. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

H. Heacham

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1862.
Dated May 1

Enlisted:
When March 1, 186 .
Where Anderson Co.
By whom J. C. Bass
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30 at Camp McCulloch. Final statement given.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Slaugh
Copyist.

(662)

Pay Capt
C. Pinckney
Co A. 20th Pen Cav



I CERTIFY, That the within named Washington Meacham
a private of Captain J. W. B. Lafayette's Company (G) of the
1st Regiment of Infantry Calvalry, born in
in the State of North Carolina aged 47 years, 6 feet 2
inches high, Dark complexion, Blue eyes, Black hair, and by
occupation Farmer, was enlisted by J. W. B. Lafayette
at Camp McCulloch, on the 1st day of March, 1862, to serve
during the War years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his term of service
expired 25 days since by order of Gen McCulloch
The said Washington Meacham was last paid by Lieut Newham to the 28th
day of February, 1862, and has pay due from
~~to include the~~ ~~day of~~
1st of March that date to present date.

There is due to him for 100 dollars traveling
allowance from Camp McCulloch the place of discharge, to Auburn Co the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him for Clothing overdrawn 66/100 Dollars,

He is indebted to the Confederate States for
on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 30th day of June 1862

J. W. B. Lafayette
1st Lt Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER

For pay from 1st of March 1862, to 30th June 1862, being 4 months and 0 days	96	00
at Twenty Four Dollars per month		
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Clothing Camp Confederate Salem to Auburn Co, being fifty miles, at ten cents per mile	16	66
Amount	5	00
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,	117	66
Balance paid,	117	66

Received of J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this 1st
day of August 1862, One Hundred & Seventeen Dollars and 66
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

Washington Meacham

Witness :

611

Meador, I. A.

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Meadows, Ira Andrew

612

Meadows, Ira Andrew

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50332342	20	
2	3326	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

Sent Date

(Confederate.)

M. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Ira Andrew Meadows

Pvt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Logan, March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 10

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. (Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Meador*

Pvt., Co G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom L. C. Bass

Period Three years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of [illegible] Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 198, A. & I.G.O., dated [illegible] 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible], 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th [illegible] Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

[illegible] mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M Bass' Regt Cav. Texas

J. J. Meador

Co. G, Bass' Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ark. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 329

J W Williams

Comptr.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.A.Meador

Pvt., Co.G, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Enl Mar 1
Amt.Pd.$6.33

Roll No. 238

LEEK Copyist.

1.25

J. A. Moador

Account of J. H. Johnson applicant for Quartermaster Captain in State
Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money to which I am
entitled by virtue of my Enlistment in the service of the Provisional
Army of the Confederate States of America in command of
Company Commanded by Capt [redacted] Runyon Col Regt Regiment
Texas Cavalry. Camp McCulloch July 1st 1862

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Travis } J. C. C. Mitchell a Notary Public in
and for County to me personally known and
who being duly sworn deposeth and saith that the foregoing account is
correct to J. H. Johnson A.Q.M. 6 Sch for the purpose and consider-
ation therein. He signed.

To certify which I have hereunto set my hand
and official seal this 11th day of July A.D. 1862
at [redacted] said County

J. C. C. Mitchell

613

Measels A. J.

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Measels, Andrew Jackson

614

Measels Andrew Jackson

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 3 3 3 4 1 4	20	
2	3 5-0 2	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roster Remarks:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas

Andrew Jackson Meazel

Pvt, } Capt. F. M. Martin's Company,
Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Texas March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F. M. Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $45 100; equipments $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 25th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 25th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 25th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. L. Wells

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 20 Cav. Texas.

A J Measels

Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Martin

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G C Wall

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M Bass' Regt Cav. Texas

A. J. Meazell
Co D Bass' Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. M. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. M. Williams
Comptr.

1807

A. J. Mazzell

Received of J Wm Johnson assistant Quarter Master
Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full of my bounty Money
to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service
of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America
in Company D commanded by Captn Martin in Col Bass
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCullough July 11 1862 A. J. Mazell

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeard before
me F. C. Wilson a Notary Public in
and for Navarro county A. J. Mazell
to me personally known and acknowledged that he
executed the forgoing Receipts to J Wm Johnson A. Q. M
G. S. C. for the purpose and consideration therein specified
I certify which I hereunto set my
hand and official seal this 11th day
of July 1862 at Corsicana in said County
F. C. Wilson

1 79.
[illegible]
[illegible]
1863

Co "G" 20th Iowa Cav.



I CERTIFY, That the within named A. L. Magale

a Private of Captain S. H. Martin's Company (D) of the 18th Regiment of Tennessee, born in

in the State of Tennessee, aged Twenty Eight years, Six feet Six

inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, black hair, and by

occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by J. M. Martin

at Warren County, on the 10th day of March, 1862, to serve

One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Disability to

perform the duties of a Soldier, by order of Gen. McCulloch

The said A. L. Magale was last paid by Capt. J. M. Martin

to include the 28th day of February, 1863, and has pay due from

that date to present date.

There is due to him Six dollars traveling

allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Warren County, the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Fifty Six Cents

He is indebted to the Confederate States 00/100 Dollars,

on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch, this day of 186

Commanding Company.

Note—When the certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 1st of March 1862, to 10th	
28th 1863, being months and days	
at Twenty Dollars per month - - - - -	48 00
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to	
Warren County, being Six miles, at ten	6 00
cents per mile Commutation for Clothing not drawn -	8 33
Amount - - -	62 33
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,	
Balance paid, - -	62 33

Received of Capt. J. M. Martin C. S. Army, this 2d

day of August 1863, Sixty two and 33 Dollars and 33

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) J. M. Martin Capt.

Co D

Witness : W. W. Church

613

Meeks Cyrus Washington

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20 33 3778	2	
3	3866	4	
5		6	
7		8	
9		10	
11		12	
13		14	
15		16	
17		18	
19		20	
21		22	
23		24	
25		26	
27		28	
29		30	
31		32	
33		34	
35		36	
37		38	
39		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Cyrus Harrington Marks

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom T. P. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $150 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(886)

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Meeks

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar' 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mar' 19, , 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. B. Andrews
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Paul

(882) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

C. W. Hooks

Co. E, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Apl. Mar 19
Amt. Pd. $6.25

Roll No. 2 36

LEE
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

L W Mucks
Co: E, Bass' Reg't Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom L W Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. R. Williams

Copyist.

Mrs. I

C. H. Hicks

I do aver that I A. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster. Am-
due the United States of American Fifty- Dollars in full
for my Bounty money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the Provisional Army in the
service of the Confederate States of America in Capt
Commanded by Captain in Col Rips
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 1862

The State of Texas }
County of } Before me Geo McCulloch Notary Public in and for
Travis } County & State aforesaid

Came personally Thomas and acknowledge that he executed the foregoing
Receipt & J.A. Johnson & Q.M. U.S.A. for the purposes and consid-
erations therein specified. & oath that I herewith do
Law and affirm and this 11th day of July
Witness my hand & Seal of Office

676

Melton Elias

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333 42443	21	
2	3327	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M. 20 Cav. Texas.

Elias Milton

1st. Lt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 11, 186 .

Where Henderson Co.

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse, $165.00; equipments, $25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 186, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. A. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Elias Melton

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Ramey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 195, A. & I. G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

E. Merlton
Co G Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50 Co

Remarks: Bounty

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J W Williams
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Elias Hilton (Hilton)

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 1862.

, 186 .

, 186 .

Voucher's name

Remarks:

Roll Mar 1

Amt. Pd. $8.25

No. 238

Copyist.

LEEK

617

Melton Joseph Lankford

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333777	20	
2	3865	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Sanford Merton

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom Lt. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12-

Valuation of horse $135 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in Mar and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 186, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Kaufman

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

Mo | 20 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Melton

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19th May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. J. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Kaufman

Copyist.

(562)

(CONFEDERATE)

J.L.Melton

Co.E, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 4

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks: Bal.Mar 12
Amt.Pd. $8.55

Roll No. 236

LEEK
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass' Regt Cav | Texas

J. E. Milton
Co E, Bass' Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams
Copyist.

No 42

J. E. Melton

Receive of D W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States
Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty Money to which I am
entitled to by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the
Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America
in Company E Commanded by Capt Andrews
in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 1st 1862 J Hamilton

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Travis } me the undersigned J Hamilton a Notary Public
in and for Travis County known to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to
D W Johnson A Q M for C S A for the purposes and Consid-
eration therein Expressed

Given under my hand
and official seal this 1st day July A D 1862
Travis County

618

Melton William

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033324	21	
2	3328	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Pvt.	20 Cav.	Texas.

William Walton

Pvt., { Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 16, 186 .

Where Arkansas Post

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, $100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

(Confederate)

M. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Melton

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Ramey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Wm. Hilton

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal Mar 1
Amt. Pd. $0.33

Roll No. 238

LEEA Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass Regt Cav. Texas

Wm Melton
C. G. Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J W Williams
Captain.

Wm Melton

Received of S. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company &c Commanded by Capt. W. Rice Bunn in Col Bass Regiment of Texas Cavalry Camp McCulloch July 4th 1862

Wm Melton

July 1862

The State of Texas
County of Navarro County } This day personally appeared before me C. C. Mitch a Notary Public in and for Wm Melton to me personally known, and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to S. W. Johnson Asst. Q.M.C.S.A. for the purposes and considerations therein specified,

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and Official Seal this 11th day of July A.D. 1862 at Corsicana in said County.

C. C. Mitch

619

Merchant John Dial

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333776	20	
2	3864	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓Roll Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

NC | 20 Cav. Texas.

John Dial Merchant

Cpl, { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.,

By whom C. C. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $150 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Carp

Copyist.

(686)

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. Texas.

J. D. Merchant

Pvt, Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.
date May 19 1862

Enlisted:
When Mar. 19, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. Andrews
Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent
Remarks: Discharged June 30, 1862, at Camp McCulloch, by final statements given.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 186, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bass

Copyist.

(562)

(CONFEDERATE)

J. D. Merchant

Co. E, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 4

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks: Enl. Mar 19
Amt. Pd. $8.33

Roll No. 236

LEEK
Compiler

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

J D Merchant
Co. F, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ord. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J M Williams

Capt'n.

No 35

J. D. Merchant

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to
which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the
service of the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America
in Company I Commanded By Capt Garrett in
the Bates Regt Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 J. Q. Merchant.

Attest Jill Warren

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } J. C. Monich a Notary Public in and for
Navarro County J. D. Merchant acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A.
for the purposes and Consideration therein Specified.

I Certify which I hereunto set my hand
& Official Seal this 11th day of July 1862
at Corsicana in said County

600

Merchant William Raley

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333939	20	
2	4019	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Ill | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Riley Merchant

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex

Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mon

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $120/100; equipments $20/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 35th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbright

(656) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. Texas.

W R Merchant

Pvt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom —

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbrooks Copyist.

(842)

(CONFEDERATE)

W.R.Merchant

Pvt., Co. F, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

Roll No. 237

Copyist.

LEEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

W. R. Merchant
Co. F Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 ....., 1862.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson .....

Amount ..... $50 ..... Bounty.

Remarks: .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

No 36

H R Murchant

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to which I am entitled to By Virtue of My enlistment in the service of the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company F Commanded by Capt Warren in the 2d Bapes Regt Texas Cavalry

Camp Bullock July 11th 1862 W R Merchant

Attest Jno Warren Merchant

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } J. C. Mitchell a Notary Public in and for Navarro County W R Merchant and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and Consideration therein specified

To Certify which I hereunto set My hand and Official Seal This 11th day of July 1862

At Corsicana in said County

621

Myers, Thomas J.

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

...ds filed with

Myers, Thomas Jefferson

622

Miller, Elijah Anderson

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5D 33 33 65	20	
2	34 5D	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Elijah Judson Miller

1 Corp'l { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex March 5, 1862

Muster-in to date March 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10 1862.

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Martin

Period 2 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse $ 1400; equipments $ 2400

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as (Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. D. Watt

Copyist.

(966)

(CONFEDERATE)

R.A.Miller

1st Corp. Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 1862.

From ....., 186 .
To ....., 186 .
Signer's name .....
Remarks:
Mex. Pd. $61.53

Roll No. 235

LEEA
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

E. A. Milter
Co. D, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11, 186 2.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson

Amount $5-00

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Gen. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

E. P. Miller

1 Coll, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186

Where Navarro Co

By whom E. P. Martin

Period 1 Yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Not Present

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows acc
the Roll present or duly

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. D. Neal

(Signature) Copyist.

2, 3

E. A. Miller

Received of J. W. Johnson assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States army Fifty Dollars in full of my bounty money
to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service
of the ~~Provisional~~ Confederate army of the Confederate States of America
in Company D (commanded by Capt Beasley) in Col. Bass's
Regiment of Cavalry

Camp Pickens Aug 11th 1862

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Navarro } me J. C. C. Walsh a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County E. A. Miller
to me personally known and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson & for
the purpose and consideration therein
specified

To certify which I hereunto set my
hand and official seal this 11 day
of Aug 1862 A. D.

E A Miller

J. C. C. Walsh
Notary Public

Certificate of Disability
for Discharge — in
the case of Lt. Walter
Co. A 15th Regt Ind Vols

Approved respectfully
forwarded

J. H. Talcott
A. A. Gen. Vol. Army Pot-

Approved
Lee Mc. Alexander
Med Director

Asst Surgeon U.S. Army
Ft Lincoln May 10th 1864

To be discharged by
order of Brig Genl
Meigs
J. H. Taylor
A A Genl

Discharged this 12th
day of May 1864 at
Barracks Depot Ft Mc
J. D. Callfornoll
Capt 4th Regt

Certificate of Disability
for Discharge —
the case of Lt. Walter
Co. A 15th Regt Ind Vols

Approved respectfully
forwarded

J. H. Talcott
A. A. Gen. Vol. Army Pot-

Approved
Lee Mc. Alexander
Med Director

Asst Surgeon U.S. Army
Ft Lincoln May 10th 1864

To be discharged by
order of Brig Genl
Meigs
J. H. Taylor
A A Genl

Discharged this 12th
day of May 1864 at
Barracks Depot Ft Mc
J. D. Callfornoll
Capt 4th Regt

Certificate of Medical Officer to Discharge
Private [illegible] Miller of Capt Jno Warren's Co. of the 1st Regiment Col Light Cavy
High Blockham, Kings Lynn Norfolk Enlisted 16 years 4 months 4 months
in Kings Lynn Norfolk on the 16th day of March 1862, to serve three years or during
the Civil War

During the last 18 months Saml Miller has been
under my medical care, in consequence of Hæmoptysis & chronic
Laryngitis has been absent from Duty 18 months
Reading up proper certificate but is now present
in Kings Lynn Norfolk this 4th day of March 1864

(Jno Warren)
Capt Comdg Co

I certify that I have carefully examined
Private [illegible] Miller of Capt Jno Warren's Co.
and find him incapable of performing
the duties of a soldier because of Phthisis
Pulmonalis, having frequent hæmorages of
the lungs he is very much debilitated
Said Soldier has never been on duty to
My Knowledge. and in my opinion will not be
within any given length of time. I therefore
recommend that he be discharged

Julian C Tuke
Asst Surg P.A.C.S.

Application for Discharge
for Disability filed
the case of E. A. Miller
Co A 20th Ky Vol Cav

Respectfully
forwarded
Hd Qrs Jellico
Camp Laboratory Post
E. A. Miller

Refer to Med Director
for report touching the
discharge the applicant
D. H. Coons
Brig Genl

Approved
Lew M. Alexander
Med Dir, Dept of Ky.

Respectfully
Hd Qrs Dept of Ky
Lexington Ky
Sept 16th 1864
Surgeon
Examining Board

Respectfully returned
Dept Surgeon
Examining Board

Respectfully returned
Surgeon
Examining Board

Respectfully returned
Surgeon
Examining Board

Respectfully returned

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Private E. F. Miller of Capt Jno. Warren's Co. A of the 22d Regt of the 2d Brigade 1st Division 2d Army Corps Age 30 years 5' 9" in high Black hair black eyes dark complexion and by occupation a Farmer, Was Enlisted at Rock Creek Ohio Sept 8th 1862 to serve three years was born in Cass County Missouri

During the last 18 months Said Private has been unfit for duty, in consequence of disability of the lungs

Said Soldier has been absent the most of said 18 months

receiving no proper Certificates but is now present in Camp very low with Chronic Diarrhoea and desires to be discharged

May 6th 1864

John Warren
Capt Comdg Co. A

I certify that I have carefully examined Private E. F. Miller of Capt Jno Warrens Co. and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier. Cause of Phthisis Pulmonalis. Having frequent hemorages of the lungs. He is very much debilitated and shall not be able to do duty in my Regt. and in my opinion will not be within any given length of time

I therefore recommend that he be discharged

Julian C. Field
Asst Surg P.A.C.S.

623

Mitchell, William Higgins

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033 3 4 13	21	
2	3 5-0 3	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Higgins Mitchell

Pvt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $50/100; equipments $20/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G B Wall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1st | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt A Mitchell

Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F Jn Martin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

E G West

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W.H.Mitchell

Pvt., Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From , 186
To , 186
Signer's name
Remarks:
Pd.To.

No. 235

LEEK

62-4

Montgomery Alex

Co. 2d, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334342	21	
2	4444	22	
3	3149	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

√ Book Mark: _____

√

See also _____

(Confederate.)

111 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Alex Montgomery

2d Lt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Limestone Co

By whom H. H. Malloy

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse $50 100; equipments $20 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Alex Montgomery

2 Lt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 22, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom 2 Lt Bass
Period 12 Mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent? Pr Stated

Remarks:
Recapitulation shows 2 Lts present for duty

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

(1862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

A. Montgomery

2 Lt., Co. B, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, } Mch. 22, 1862

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Hass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 13, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 186, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mrrk:

W. H. Hubbard

Copyist.

(668)

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 29 Cav. | Texas.

Alex Montgomery
2nd Lt. Co. B. 29th Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 10, 186 2.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 44

T. Gay

(over) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M	20 Cav.	Texas.

Alex Montgomery
2 Lt. Co. H 20 Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar 15, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

T. Gary

(Clerk) Copyist.

4 625

Moore John Campbell

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033 42441	21	
2	4328	22	
3	46887 0384	23	
4	86752 6	24	
5	45 33 4873	25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

W | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Campbell Moore

Pvt., { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas, Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom B. D McKie

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 24

Valuation of horse $230/100; equipments $30/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in Mar and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 195, A. & I. G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(866)

(Confederate.)

W | **20 Cav.** | **Texas.**

C. O'Mara

Pvt., Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom B. F. McKie

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks

---

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate) 20

M | Bass Cavy | Texas

John Moore

Bass Tex. Cavy

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received ..... , 186 .

Where captured Near Vicksburg, Miss.

When Oct 6 , 186 .

Disposition of prisoner Sent to Alton Ill. Oct. 11. 63

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page 129

O. D. Taylor

(Confederate)

M | Bass' Cav. Tex

John Moore
Pvt Co A. | Bass' Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Oct 13, 1863

Where captured

When Sept 10, 186 .

Disposition of prisoner sent South Oct 22, 1863

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 132

Kirkman
Capt.

(000)

(Confederate.)

M | Bass' | Tex

John Moore

Pvt. Bass Texas

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received Oct. 24, 186 3

Where captured

When captured , 186 .

When exchanged

, 186 .

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.: Joseph Moore
Supposed to be sent to
Ft. Delaware April 4, 64

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Jack Simmons
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass' Regt Cav. Texas

John C. Moore
Co. A, Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11, 186 2

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Gen. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 325

J. M. Williams
Comptr.

Moore John C.
Pvt. Co. M 1st Bissis Tex. Cav.
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS

4327773

Book Mark:

Pvt Bassis Tex
Early
John C. Moore
Rank, P. Co. M, Bassis Texas Early Reg't

To U. S. A. Post and Prison Hospital,
Alton, Ill.

Where captured, Ky Campaign

When captured, Sept 10, 1863.

Disease, Chronic Diarrhoea & Enteritis

Received in hospital [redacted], 1863.

Returned to quarters Dec 2, 1863

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Ill. Reg No. 202: No. : Page 66

Ripley.
Capt.

Received of J. H. Johnson Assistant Quarter Master Confederate States Army
Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled. by
Virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provincial Army of the
Confederate States of America in Company A commanded by
Capt. Wm Tree in col Bass' Regiment of Texas Cavalry.
Camp McCulloch
July 11th 1862

John C Meece

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of } J. C. Chuck a notary Public in and for
County John C Meece to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. H. Johnson
A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and considerations therein specified.
To certify which I have hereunto set my hand
Official Seal this 11 day of July A.D. 1862
at Camp in said County

626

Moore John Wesley

a'

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5D3339426	20	
2	4022	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

M | 20 Cav. Texas.

John Wesley Moore

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $ 65/100; equipments $ 20/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allcroft Copyist.

(885)

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt Jno W Moore, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Mobilized

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 188, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbright

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.W.Moore

Pvt., Co.F, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From ....., 186 .
To ....., 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt.Pd.$8.33

No. 237

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

J. W. Moore
Co. F, Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. M. Williams
Copyist.

No 33

J. H. Moore

Received of J. W. Johnson Agent and Quartermaster Confederate
States twenty fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to
which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the
service of the provisional army of the Confederate States of America
in Company H Commanded by Capt Marion
Col Bass Regt Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 J W Pierce Mark
Attest Jere Warren

The State of Texas
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me
Robt Wilson a Notary Public in and for
Navarro County Apr. Term and acknowledge that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A.A.Q.M.C.
for the purposes and consideration therein expressed
To certify which I have hereto set my hand and
affixed my seal this 11th day of July 1862
Robt Wilson

627 A

Moores, M. M.

Co. H. 20 Tex. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

20.
21.
22.
23.
24.
25.
26.
27.
28.
29.
30.
31.
32.
33.
34.
35.
36.
37.
38.

Number of personal papers herein.....

Note.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

M Bass Regt Texas Cav

M. M. Morris
Co. H, Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... . 186 .

To ..... . 186 .

When paid ... July 11, 1862

By whom J. H. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams

(000) Copyist.

5807

M. M. Moore,

Received of E W Johnson assistant Quartermaster C S army
Fifty dollars in full for my bounty money to which I am
entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the permanent army
in the service of Confederate States of America in Company
H Commanded by Capt Bruce in Col Baylor's Regiment
Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 1 1862
The State of Texas }
County of Travis } This day personally appeared before me
H C Ulrich a Notary Public in and for
M M Jones
said County the within named persons known to me and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing receipt to E W Johnson U S A C S A.
for the purposes and considerations therein specified.
To certify which I have hereunto set my hand and
official seal this July 1 1862 at Travis
in said County H C Ulrich

637

Moore William.

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033409 7	21	
2	415-9	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Moore

Pvt. { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp. Bass Texas Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson Co

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse $120 00; equipments $20 00

Remarks:

---

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. McClellan

Appt.

(956)

(Confederate.)

Mc | 20 Cav. | Texas.

William Moores

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 26, 186 .

Where Johnson

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 195, A. & I. G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W.H.Moores

Pvt., Co.E, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

For "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 1862.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
20th Tex. Cav. Co. E
Enl Inch 26

Roll No. 239

Copyist

623

Moores, William

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moore, William

629

Moorse, James W.

Co. —, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morse, James W.

630

Moore, John

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moore, John Campbell

Moreland L. L.

Co. I, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50332 + 5071	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

L. L. Moreland

Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 18 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 19, 186 .

Where

By whom R. J. Barber

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No 188, A. & I. G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass Regt Cav Texas

L. L. Moreland
Co. I, Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ____ 1 ____, 186 .

To ____, 186 .

When paid ____ July 11 ____, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 324

J. W. Williams
Capt.

21

L. L. Moreland

Received of J W Johnson Assistant-Quartermaster
Confederate States America Fifty dollars in full for
Bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my
enlistment in the Service of the Provisional army of the
Confederate States of America in Company I Commanded
by Capt Barber in 6th Regt Texas
Cavalry Camp McCulloch & I. Ward and
County of } This day personally appeared before me
Travis J.C.C. Mack a Notary Public for
County to me personally appeared before me
a Notary Public in and for said
County to me personally known and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing receipt to J W Johnson
A.Q.M. C.S.A. for the purposes and consideration therein
Specified
To certify which I hereunto set my
hand and official Seal this 11 day of July 1862
at
in Said County
J C C Mack

632

Morris Edward Lacey

Co. 6, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0 3 3 3 5-9 2	26	
2	3 6 8 2	27	
3	4 7 2 5-8 7 3 3	28	
4	0 6 9 1 3 4	29	
5	0 5-6 0 5-4	30	
6	4 5-3 3 4 4 9 7	31	
7	3 5-1 1 6 5-	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Marks:

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

E. L. Morris

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated

From July 30, 186 2

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Mch. Mar 22

Amt. Pd. $8.32

No. 234

Leek

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ill. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Edward Lacy Morris

Pte. ..., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas
Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. R. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $ 150 100; equipments, $ 15 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 198, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ill. | 20 Cav. Texas.

E. L. Morris

Pri., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 May, 186 .
Where Kaufman Co.
By whom J. K. Johnson
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated.

Remarks: 1

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Moore

Copyist.

(668)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Descriptive List

of Prisoners of War sent to St. Louis, Mo., November —, 1862, by Lieut. Col. James K. Mills, Provost Marshal Gen., S. W. Dist. Mo.

List dated Not dated

—————————————, 186 .

Residence Collin Co Texas

Age 32 ; height 5 ft. 10½ in.

Eyes Grey ; hair Black

Remarks: Washington Co. Ark. Sept. 28. 1862

Number of roll:

143 sheet 1

Springfield, Mo. R. M. Walker

(5000) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mo. Col Bass cav. | Texas

E. L. Morris

Pot Bbal Bass Texas Cav

Appears on a

Descriptive List

of prisoners of war forwarded Dec. 12, 1862, from St. Louis, Mo., for exchange, by Lt. Col. F. A. Dick, Pro. Mar. Gen., Dept. of the Mo.

List dated St. Louis, Dec. 12, 1862.

Where captured Washington Co. Ark

When captured Sept. 28, 1862.

REMARK: "Sent to Cairo in Charge of Capt. Boydston, 33 Iowa Reg't Infy."

Remarks:

Number of roll:

302

(Confederate.)

Co

Edward L Wells.

Pvt Texas Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received and discharged at Gratiot Street Prison, St. Louis, Mo., from December 1 to 16, 1862.

Roll dated St. Louis, Jan. 15, 1863.

Where captured Washington Ark.

When captured Sept 10, 186 2.

Received Dec 3, 186 .

Discharged Dec 12, 186 .

Remarks: Exchanged

Number of roll:

145; sheet 4 L E Fehl

(9000) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M Bass' Cav. Tex.

Edward L. Morris

Pvt. Co. C. Bass' Texas Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received Jan. 10, 1863.

Where captured Near Fayetteville Ark.

When captured Oct. 28, 1862.

When exchanged

April 1, 1863.

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Jack Cusmus

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | Bass Bar | Tex.

Edward L. Morris

Private Co G. 8 Bass Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois, paroled and sent to City Point, Va., for exchange, by order War Dept., April 1, 1863.*

Roll dated Military Prison, Alton, Ill., April 1, 1862.†

Where captured Fayetteville Ark.

When captured 1 Oct 28, 1862.

Remarks:

*Indorsement shows: "Received City Point, Va., April 8th, 1863, from Capt. L. R. Simon, 77th Ohio Vols., Eight Hundred & fifty five (855) paroled (Confederate) prisoners of War.—J. H. THOMPSON, Capt. Commdg. Post."

†As it appears on the roll.

68

L. Murdock

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 2d Miss Regt Cav | Inf

E. L Morris

Co. L, 8th Miss Regt Cav

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital

Marion, Miss.

dated June 30, 1863.

admitted: March 22, 1862

from Camp Cypress

by whom Capt Johnson

term 3 yr

admitted to Hospital:

from , 186 .

by whom employed

last paid: by whom Capt Johnson

to what time May 22, 1862

present or absent Present

remarks:

Time of last receipt of Pay Roll Payment

E. L. Morris

his mark:

J. W. Williams

Capt.

1160

(CONFEDERATE.)

M Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

E. L. Morriss
Col, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 321

J. W. Williams
Capt.

No 43

E. L. Morris

Received of J W Johnson assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States army Fifty Dollars in full of my Bounty Warr
to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the
service of the Provisional army of the Confederate States of
America in Company C Commanded by Capt — Johnson in Col. Bar
Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCullough July 11th 1862
The State of Texas } this day
County of Navro } Me
and for Navaro
to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed
the foregoing Receipt — to J W Johnson A Q M C S A for
the purpose and consideration therein specified
Given under my hand and official Seal this 11th day
of July 1862
E L Morriss
personally appeared before
Holtzwell a Notary Public in
County B L Morris

Application for the Certificate for the Charge in Case Post & Le Mars Co. 6. Johnson Co. Ballalon

E. B. 20th Jx

Head Qrs. Post
Ft Washita C.N.
Dec 2nd 1869
E. L. Morris -
Respectfully forwarded
D R Johnson
Maj 6th Inf. Post

Approved
Lee Mc Alexander
Maj 6th Inf Mustering Officer

E B 6 83

Ala Davis Mustering Officer
Ft Sumner N Mex
Ft Wingate Mex
Regimental Quartermaster
6th Inf

A. A. A. Genl C

Copy Rec'd Nov 15th 1869
Capt Comg Co

RECORD DIVISION, WAR DEPARTMENT. RECEIVED

Army of the Confederate States

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Private E L Morris Capt Brown's Company "C"
Batt 20th Inf of Confederate States Army was
enlisted by Maj J R Johnson of said Batt Inf
at Prairieville Texas on 23rd day of March 1862
to serve three years or during the war. Was
born in the State of County of
years of age 5 feet 10 inches high dark Eyes
dark hair dark complexion & by Occupation
a Farmer. Said Soldier Family is broadcasted
to Consumption. He has been troubled with them
complaint for several years & has
been unfit for duty for the last six months &
is not likely to recover in any given length
of time.

Fort Wachula Co Texas
Dec 1st 1864

W. O. Brown Capt
Comdg Company

We certify that we have carefully examined the
said E L Morris & Capt Brown's Company, and
find him unable to perform the duties of a
Soldier because of Pthisic Pulmonalis the disease
has much affected -- so much so as to render him
entirely useless in any department. We would
therefore recommend that he be discharged from
the army as the only means by which he may
prolong his life.

Examining Surgeon
Post Surgeon

Discharge dat Fort Washita C N this 12th day
of Dec 1864

W. P. Brown Capt
Comdg Company

Dunbrauer
Cupr Comp East

WAR DEPARTMENT.
REBEL ARCHIVES.
CORD DIVISION.

Ft Washita C N
Dec 12th 1864

Capt W. P. Brown
Comdg Co East Regt
Choctaw Mounted Rifles

Sir

I have the honor to report that the following named men of your company have been left at this post sick, viz:

Privates Dunbrauer, Cupr, Comp East
Privates Bell, Wm, Comp East
Private Bell, Jno, Comp East

Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
[illegible]
Capt & A.A.G.

...Confederate States

Certificate of Disability for Discharge

Private E L Morris Capt Brown's Company "C"
Bass Regt Texas Vols of Confederate States Army
was Enlisted by Maj J R Johnson at Sair Bass
1862 to serve three years or during the war
was born in the State of County of
35 years of age 5 feet 9 inches high dark Eyes
Ashe hair dark Complexion & by Occupation
a Farmer. Do Soldier's Family to his disposition
is Consumptive. He has been troubled with
Hoarseness of the lungs for several years
past. Has been unfit for duty for the last
Eight Months & is not likely to recover in any
reasonable length of time
Camp near Brachila Co
Dec 1st 1864

I certify that I have carefully examined the
above E L Morris of Capt Brown's Company, and find
him incapable of performing the duties of a
soldier - because of Phthisis Pulmonalis - The
disease has long been much affected - he much do
not consider himself entirely unable for any
duty - he would therefore recommend
that he be discharged from the army as
only means for him to prolong his life

Wm Brown Capt
Comdg Co Company

Examining Surgeon
Medical Board

(93)

Morris M. G. L.

Co. C, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private	Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morris, Moses Green

(34)

Morris Moses Green

Co. 6, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333591	20	
2	3681	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

M. G. L. Morris

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2

From , 186 .
, 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Bal. Mar 22
Amt. Pd. 20.55

Roll No. 234

LEEK

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

M. G. L. Morriss
Co. C, Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams
Capt.

(Confederate.)

M. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Moses Green Morris

Pri. { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas.

May 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. C. Bass.

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $170/100; equipments, $135/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 195, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Battalion Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

J. G. Brown
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm G. L. Morris

Pvt., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar' 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 Mar', 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. T. Johnson
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Brown

Copyist.

No 62

M. & S. Warrant

Received of Pvt. Johnson Aperdaut 2d Lt. C.S. Army Fifty dollars in full
for my Bounty Money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment
in the Service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of
America in Company C Commanded by Capt. Johnson
in Col. Baird's Regiment of Texas Cavalry

Camp W. Pollock July 15th 1862 M. G. L. Morris

State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navaro } a Notary Public in and for
said County M. G. L. Morris to me personally known
and Acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to
Pvt. Johnson A. 2d Lt. C.S.A. for the purposes and
Consideration therein Specified. To Certify which I have hereunto set
my hand and Official Seal at This day of July A.D. 1862

Comptroller's Office,

Clerk.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To [illegible]

late [illegible] of Capt. [illegible] Co. [illegible]

[illegible] Regt [illegible]

For pay of said deceased from [illegible]

[illegible] $6.00

[illegible] 10.24

[illegible]

[illegible] $16.24

As per [illegible]

Voucher No. [illegible]

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

Register's Office,

[illegible] 1862

[illegible]

Clerk.

Commissioner's Office,

1862.

Clerk.

No.....

CERTIFICATE.

No.

Confederate States of America,

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

I certify that I have examined the claim of 186

Co , , of Captain

to the said claimant the sum of , and find that there is due

cents, ( ) dollars and

for the services of said deceased from , 186 , the date

, to , 186 , the date of his

, inclusive, months and days at $ per month, ( )

for use and risk of horse at 40 cents per day, ( ), bounty ( ), and

months and days commutation for clothing, ( ) less $ stoppages

Payable to

W. H. S. TAYLOR,

Auditor.

To Per

Esq.,

Comptroller.

Assistant Chief Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

186

Upon a revision of the above described claim, I admit and certify the amount due to be

Comptroller.

Received of 186

master, the sum of

dollars and cents, in full of the above claim.

$

To any Paymaster or Quartermaster,

Confederate States.

APPROPRIATION. Pay of officers and privates of the army, volunteers, militia, &c.

Returned

No.

Account.

Mrs. L. Morrell Deceased

for [illegible] Corps. Volunteers

Co. G. 21st Regt Iowa Cav. Vols.

Date [illegible]

APPROPRIATION.

[illegible] of efforts and printing

[illegible] subsistence, militia, &c.

STATE OF STATE.

To W. G. L. Morrison, factor of
W. G. L. Morrison, deceased,
late Pvt. Co. St. Louis Co. 6,
2d Regt. Mo. Cavalry. Dr.

To Amount from 22nd June 1862 to date
of disbursement 22nd July 1863 viz.
Pay for that time 8 months at $12 per mo. $96.00
Forage for 1 horse 245 days at 40 cts per day 98.00
Clothing from 21st March 1864
to date as per [illegible] 38 days @ 51cts 53.80
247.80
Bounty 96.00
$343.80

Received of Capt. Wm. Clarke A.Q.M. the amount of this account in full for services as stated herein, this 22nd day of July 1863.
Witness: [illegible]
As per Muster Roll of the Co.

Payable to W. G. L. Morrison factor of deceased

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

Nov 4th 1864

W. O. Clarke Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

186

Clerk.

No.

Mr. G. L. Morris

VOUCHER NO.

Paid 60 6 day of 21 Feb 186

Bat's Regt Texas

(dismounted) Cavalry

From ..... day of 186

To ..... day of 186

Pay, $

Clothing, _____

Stopped, _____

Balance,

M G Lewis Order

10 Mar

I CERTIFY, that W G L Morris, late a Private in
Captain J R Johnson's Company, (C), 1st Bat Regiment Texas Cavalry
was enlisted at Kaufman Texas on the 22 day of March
1862, by J R Johnson, and that he died at Fort Smith Ark
on the 22 day of February 1863. (Ft. Smith)
The said W G L Morris was last paid by J R Johnson
Quartermaster, to include the 22 day of June 1862, and has
pay due from that time to the date of his death.

There is due him ... dollars, commutation for clothing.

He is entitled to 40 cents per day for use and risk of horse.

He is indebted to the Confederate States Four ... dollars, on account of

Given in duplicate, at Fort Smith Ark this 4 day of April 1863

W. L. Turner
Commanding Company.

	DOLLRS.	CENTS.
For pay from 22 day of June 1862, to 22 day of February 1863, being 8 months and 0 day, at 12 dollars per month,	96	00
For use and risk of horse 133 days, at 40 cents per day,	53	20
Commutation for clothing,	4	00
Deduct for 1 Rifle Gun		30
Balance paid.	$145	

RECEIVED, this ... day of ... 18 ..., of
Quartermaster, ... dollars, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

(Duplicate)

The State of Texas
County of Rockwall

I Certify that R. A. Henderson, gentleman whose name stands to the foregoing affidavit of A. G. [illegible] and who has subscribed the same and whose signature is subscribed thereto was at the time of making said affidavit the Clerk of the District Court of said County and the Seal thereto affixed is the Seal of said Court and to all whose official acts as such full faith and credit is and ought to be given as well in Courts of Justice as Elsewhere.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of Rockwall County Court this the 1st day of April A.D. 1863

[illegible]
Clk. Co. Court

The State of Texas
County of Rockwall

I certify that the foregoing affidavit was filed for record in my office on the 15th day of May A.D. 1863 at 10 o'clock A.M. and duly recorded the same day

[illegible]
Clk. Co. Court

State of Texas — On this the 1st day of June 1863, personally
Harrison County — appeared before me the undersigned a Justice
of the Peace in and for the County aforesaid, W. G. L. Morris
who after being sworn according to law deposes and says
that he is the father of M. G. L. Morris deceased, late a
private of Captain P. H. Johnsons Company, Regiment
of Texas Volunteers Commanded by Colonel E. B. Bass, in
the service of the Confederate States in the present war with the
United States; that the said M. G. L. Morris enlisted the ser-
-vice at Kunkinan in Hardeman County and State of Texas
on or about the 1st day of April 1862, and died at Fort
Smith Ark. On or about the 23 day of February 1863, leaving
neither wife nor Child; That he makes this deposition for
the purpose of obtaining from the Government of the Confed-
erate States whatever may have been due the said M. G. L. Morris
at the time of his death for pay, bounty & other allowances for his
services as private aforesaid

W. G. L. Morris

Sworn to and subscribed
before me R. L. Hindmans J. P.

And On the same day and date aforesaid also appeared before
me a Justice of the Peace aforesaid P. M. Moorhouse who
is well known to me and whose hereby Certify to be a person
of veracity and good fidelity, who having been by me duly sworn
say On Oath that he is well acquainted with W. G. L. Mo-
the Claimant and also well knew for the year M. G. L. Mo-
the deceased soldier herein mentioned, and that the Statements
made under oath by the said W. G. L. Morris the Claimant
as to relationship to the said deceased soldier & the Cir-
-cumstances in regard to the best of his knowledge
and belief are true that he the said P. M. Moorhouse is entirely
disinterested.

Sworn to & subscribed
before me

R. L. Hindmans J. P.

P. M. Moorhouse

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

June 18 1863

THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, C. S.,

Sir:

Please report me the term of enlistment and the service and death, &c., of M G L Morris late Private of Captain Johnsons Company Bap Texas Regiment

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died Feb 23 1863

Enlisted 15th March 1862 was detailed with Ordnance

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office.

Richmond, Va. Octo 16 186 3.

It appears from the Muster Roll of Capt. Johnson Company.
( ) of the Regt Regiment Texas Volunteers.
on file in this office, that Private Wm G L Morris of his Company
was enlisted for war in March 186 2. and death not
reported 186 .

Edw Pulsifer
Lt. Col. & A. A. Genl.

Morris, Samuel Felix

Co. 6, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50335-93	20	
2	3683	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc	20 Cav.	Texas.

Sam'l Felix Morris

Pvt., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass. Texas

, Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom Lt. Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $50 100; equipments, $25 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

S. F. Morris

Pvt., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:
When 22 Mar, 186 .
Where Kaufman
By whom J. R. Johnson
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Brown

Copyist.

(662)

No 444

S. P. Morrill

Received of W Johnson assistant Quarter master Confederate States army fifty Dollars in ful of my Bounty Money to which I am entitled by Vister of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional army of the Confederate States of America in Company C Commanded by Cap Robertson in Col Bass Reg. Texas Cavalry

Company of McCullough July 1862

The State of Texas
County of Navaro

} Be it

} this day personally appeared before

} me J. C. C. Hicks a Notary Public

} in and for Navaro County

S. P. Morris

S. P. Morris

To me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson A Q M & C S A for the purpose and Consideration therein Specified

Given under my hand and official Seal this 1st day of July 1862 Convention in said County

J. C. C. Hicks

(CONFEDERATE.)

M Bass' Regt Cav. Texas

S. P. Morriss

Co. C, Bass' Regt. Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50 00

Remarks: Bounty

Ref. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams

Asst. Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

S.P.Morris

Pvt., Co.C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2.

From ..... , 186 .
To ..... , 186 .
Signer's name .....
Remarks:
Enl.Mar 22
Amt.Pd.$0.33

Roll No. 234

LEEK
Copyist.

The State of Texas }
County of Refugio }

I, the undersigned, certify that R. A. Hindman, gentleman, before whom the foregoing affidavits of W. G. L. Morris and P. M. McCutchan appear to have been sworn and whose signatures is subscribed thereto, was at the time of making and signing the same a Justice of the Peace in and for the County and State aforesaid duly commissioned and sworn and to all whose official acts as such full faith and credit is and ought to be given as well in Courts of Justice as elsewhere.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of Refugio County Court this the 16th day of April anno Domini eighteen hundred and sixty three.

P. M. McCutchan
C.C.C.R.C.

Sworn & Subscribed before me this 19th day of May A.D. 1863

W. G. L. Morris

Filed for Record May 19th 1863
at 4 o'clock P.M.
P. M. McCutchan
Clk.

Sup. Morris Aff.
R. Johnson &
Co. Bankrupt
Texas

State of Texas — On this the 3rd day of April 1863 personally
Harrison County — appeared before me the Subscriber a
Justice of the Peace in and for the County aforesaid, duly
& legally Sworn & Examined according to law deposeth
and says that he is the father of J. M. Morris deceased who
was a private of Captain [illegible]'s Company
Regiment of Texas Volunteers Commanded by Col
J. C. Davis in the service of the Confederate States in
the present war with the United States that the said
J. M. Morris enlisted the service of Harrison
Harrison County and State of Texas on the [illegible]
day of April 1862 and died at Fort Smith
Ark on or about the 24th day of January 1863
leaving neither wife nor Children, that he makes
this declaration for the purpose of obtaining from the
Government of the Confederate States whatever may
have been due the said J. M. Morris at the time
of his death for pay bounty or any allowances for
services, or property furnished
affiant to the undersigned

W. G. Gilmore

before me

R. A. Hindman J.P.

And on the same day and from aforesaid date appeared
before me the Justice of the Peace in aforesaid
J. M. Moorhouse who is well known to the undersigned
to be a person of veracity and credibility
who having been by me duly sworn on oath that
he is well acquainted with [redacted] J. Morris the
Claimant & also well known for ten years J. P.
Morris the deceased soldier herein mentioned and
that the statement made under oath by the said [illegible]
J. Morris the Claimant is to relationship to the
said deceased soldier is true in Every particular
to the best of his knowledge and
belief, and that he the said J. M. Moorhouse is wholly
disinterested

Sworn to and subscribed
before me

R. A. Hindman J.P.

J. M. Moorhouse

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

June 13 186 3

THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, C. S.,

SIR:

Please report me the term of enlistment and the service and death, &c., of [illegible] late Private of Captain [illegible]

Company [illegible] Regiment [illegible]

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died [illegible] 186 [illegible]

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office.

Richmond, Va. Oct. 16 186 3

It appears from the Muster Roll of Capt. Johnson's Company.

( ) of the 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry Volunteers.

on file in this office, that Private S O Morris of his Company.

was enlisted for the war in March 186 2 and death not

reported 186 .

Ed. A. Palfrey

Lt. Col. & A. A. Gen'l.

No

S. P. Morris

VOUCHER NO.

Paid Co C day of 21st Reg. 186

Balt Regt Texas

(Dismounted) Cavalry

From day of 186

To day of 186

Pay, $

Clothing,

Stopped,

Balance,

S P Morris Capt

18th Regt Texas

I CERTIFY, that C. P. Morris, late a Private of Captain J. R. Johnson's Company (C), 36th Regiment Texas Cavalry was enlisted at Kaufman Texas on the 22 day of March 1862, by J. R. Johnson, and that he died at Fort Smith Ark. on the 23d day of January 1863.

The said C. P. Morris was last paid by J. W. Johnson Quartermaster, to include the 22 day of May 1862, and has pay due from that time to the date of his death.

There is due him ___ dollars, commutation for clothing.

He is entitled to 40 cents per day for use and risk of horse.

He is indebted to the Confederate States ___ dollars, on account of

Given in duplicate, at Fort Smith Ark this 4 day of Feb 1863

Wm L. Turner
Commanding Company.

	DOLLRS.	CENTS.
For pay from 22 day of May 1862, to 23 day of January 1863, being 8 months and 1 day, at 12 dollars per month, - - - - - -	96	40
For use and risk of horse 169 days, at 40 cents per day, -	65	20
Commutation for clothing, - - - -	161	60
Deduct for - - - -		
Balance paid. -	$ 161	60

RECEIVED, this ___ day of ___ 18__, of

Quartermaster, ___ dollars, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

(Duplicates)

No.....

CERTIFICATE.

K. Morris Deceased.

M. L. Morris
Executrix

Lancaster

No.

Confederate States of America,

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

I certify that I have examined the claim of [illegible] 186[illegible]

[illegible] Co [illegible] Regiment [illegible] deceased, late [illegible] of Captain

to the said claimant the sum of [illegible] dollars and [illegible]

cents, ($ [illegible]), being for the services of said deceased from [illegible] 186[illegible], the date

[illegible], to [illegible] 186[illegible], the date of his

[illegible], inclusive, 8 months and 2 days at $12 per month, ($ [illegible])

for use and risk of horse at 40 cents per day, ($ [illegible]), ~~bounty ($ ———)~~, ~~——— months and ——— days commutation for clothing, ($ ———)~~ less $ ——— ~~stoppages~~

[illegible]

Payable to [illegible]

[illegible]

W. H. S. TAYLOR,

Auditor.

To [illegible] Esq.,

Comptroller.

Per [illegible]

Assistant Chief Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

186

Upon a revision of the above described claim, I admit and certify the amount due to be

Comptroller.

Received of [illegible] 186

master, the sum of

dollars and cents, in full of the above claim.

$

To any Paymaster or Quartermaster,
Confederate States.

APPROPRIATION. Pay of officers and privates of the army, volunteers, militia, &c.

Robinson
C

No.....

Account.

[illegible] Dr.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

8
6

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To [illegible]

[illegible], deceased,

late [illegible], of Capt. [illegible] Co. [illegible],

Reg't [illegible] Dr.

For pay of said deceased from [illegible]

As per [illegible]

Payable to [illegible]

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

[illegible] 186[illegible]

[illegible] *Clerk.*

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

186 .

Clerk.

Reported.

Confirm

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To [illegible]

late [illegible] of Capt. [illegible] Co. [illegible]

[illegible] Reg't [illegible] Dr.

For pay of said deceased from [illegible]

[illegible]

As per [illegible]

Payable to [illegible]

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

[illegible]

Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

[illegible] 186[illegible]

[illegible]

Clerk.

+

Morse. James. W

Co. –, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	144177219	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Vol

Jas. W. Morse

Pvt Bazzie's Regt

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War paroled at Fayetteville, Ark., Oct. 29, 1862, by order of Brig. Genl. Schofield.

List dated Hdqrs. Army of the Frontier, Springfield, Nov. 9, 1862.

Remarks:

* Duplicate list shows Jas W Morse

W. R. Lee

Copyist.

637

Moss L B

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 33 46 43	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C | 20 Cav. | Texas.

E. S. Ware

Pvt., Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 11 to July 1, 186 2.

Not dated

Enlisted:

When June 24, 186 .

Where Limestone Co

By whom Wilson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged at Camp McCulloch 8 July 1862

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Peter Tex

Copyist.

Mullens Bushrod

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333937	20	
2	4017	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. Texas.

Bushrod Mullens

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $ 150.00; equipments $ 20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ashworth Compiler.

(985)

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. Texas.

B W Mullins

Pvt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862.
Dated May 19 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jno Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30/62
Final statement given
Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 185, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbrooks
Copyist.

(882)

RECORD DIVISION.
NATIONAL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

I CERTIFY, That the within named B. W. Mullins

a Private of Captain Lee Warren's Company (C) of the 15th Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in

in the State of , aged 38 years, 5 feet 6

inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, light hair, and by Captain a Farmer, was enlisted by Capt. Lee Warren,

at Austin, on the 19th day of March, 186 2, to serve

Three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Mustering out of Service

Twenty Five Cents Per Day from the 19th day of March

The said B. W. Mullins was last paid by Maj. Gen. Hebert to the 19th March, 186 , and has pay due from

last date to present date.

There is due to him Five 00/100 dollars traveling

allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Mullinsville Co. the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Twenty Five & 75/100 Dollars

He is indebted to the Confederate States 00/100 Dollars,

on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch, this 30th day of December, 186 2

Lee Warren

Commanding Company.

For pay from 19th of March 186 2, to 30th

June 186 2, being 3 months and 11 days

at Twenty Dollars per month - - - - $ 60 80

For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to

Mullinsville Co., being 45 miles, at ten 13 75

cents per mile - - - - - - - - - - - 4 50

Amount - - - $ 78 75

Deduct for clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid, - - $ 78 75

Received of B. W. Mullins Capt. C. S. Army, this 3

day of August 186 2, Seventy Eight and 75/100 Dollars and

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) B. W. Mullins

Witness : L. R. Johnson

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

Note.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

Mullins, T. W.

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mullens, Burrod

640

Murchison Thomas Franklin

Co. 6, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 33 38 94	21	
2	39 74	22	
3	31 65	23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

Sent also

(Confederate.)

M 20 Cav. Texas.

Thos Franklin Murchison

2 Lt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $200/100; equipments $35/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allsopp

(888) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thos Franklin Murchison

2 Lt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862.

Dates May 19, 1862 f

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186 .

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged and final statement given July 16 Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allready

Copyist.

(942)

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Murchison

2 Lt., Co. F, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C.N.

July 20, 1864

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, Mch 19, 1862.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 188, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. N. Hilliard

(668)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

In | 29 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. F. Murchison

2 Lt. Co. D. 29 Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Jan. 15, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } .....

....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 44

T. Lay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. F. Murchison

2 Lt. Co. E. 20 Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Jan. 15, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Resigned Dec. 18, 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

T. Cary

Copyist.

641

Murphy, Chesley

Co. 2, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50333281	20	
2	3205	21	
3	44417206	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)

M. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Chesley Murphy

2d Sgt., Capt. J. B. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas March 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Anderson Co

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse ~~$200.00~~; equipments $225.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 88, A. & I. G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Captain

(Confederate.)

M. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. Macfarlane

2. Sgt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Mch 1, 186 .
Where Anderson Co.
By whom T. C. Bass
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Ramey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No 195, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. R. Stroughl
Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War paroled at Fayetteville, Ark., Oct. 29, 1862, by order of Brig. Genl. Schofield.

List dated Hdqrs. Army of the Frontier, Springfield, Nov. 9, 1862.

Remarks:

(662)

(CONFEDERATE.)

m | Bass' Regt |

6 Murphy

Co. G. Bass' Regt Tn Cav

ppears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

ited of service:

, 186 .

, 186 .

hen paid July 11, 186 2.

y whom J. W. Johnson

ount $50.00

marks: Bounty

d. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

C. Murphy

Pvt., Co. C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 1862.

From ....., 186 .
To ....., 186 .
Signer's name .....
Remarks:
Val. Mar. 1
Amt. Pd. $0.55

Roll No. 238

L.E.B.M. Copyist.

No 3

Chesley Murphy

Rec'd of D W Johnson Assistant
Quartermaster Confederate States
of America Fifty Dollars in full of
my Bounty Money hereby & am entitled by law
to my Enlistment in the Permanent Corps in
the service of the Confederate States in
Company D Commanded by Capt Bonfoy
Regt Light Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

The State of Texas
County of Travis } Thos Duff personally
appeared before me D C Minick
a Notary Public in and for said County
C Thursday June personally known and ack-
nowledged that he executed the foregoing
instrument and consideration therein
for the purposes and consideration therein
stated which I hereby approved
and do certify this 11th July
1862

D C Minick
Notary Public

Murphy Robert King

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant Pvt. 2 Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 3 3 3 2 0 3	21	
2	3 2 7 9	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Robt King Murphy

3 Lt., { Capt. J. R. Bussey's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

_____, Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Anderson Co.

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, $ 100; equipments, $ 100

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bussey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated June 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark: _____

B. R. Stough

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. F. Murphy

2nd Lt, Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862

Dated May 1

Enlisted:

When Mch 1, 186 .

Where Anderson Co

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 5 by not being re-elected on reorganization.

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 20th [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of [illegible] Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible] 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible], 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a bat[illegible] of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th [illegible] Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Mark: [illegible]

B. R. Stough.

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

In | 29 Cav. | Texas.

Ro. King Murphy

2-Lt. Co. a. 29-Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } ....., 186 .

Remarks: .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 44

T. Cay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

R.O. King Murphy
1 Lt. Co. A. 20 Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } _____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

T. Cary

(225) Copyist.

643

Murphy T. J.

Co. K, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 U 7 3 3 4 6 3 8	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Page Marks: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

No. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. D. Murphy

Pvt., Co. K, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12 to July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 30, 186 .

Where Kimestone Co.

By whom Capt McGee

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bulow

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

T.J.Murphy

Pvt., Co.K, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 4

From

, 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Mail May 22

Asst.Paymaster

No. 240

LEEK Copyist.

J Murphy
Private

No 34

Received of J W Johnson Assistant A In. C S Army Fifty
dollars in full for my Bounty Money to which I am entitled
by virtue of my Enlistment in the Service of the provisional Army
of the Confederate States of America in Company D
Commanded By Capt H Lee in col Bos Regiment
of Texas Cavalry Allen's Brigade Taylor's Div
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

The State of Texas }
County of Travis } This day personally Appeared before me
A Clerk for Travis County
to be personally Known and acknowledged that he Executed
the foregoing Receipt for J W Johnson A. A. I. G. C. S. A. for
the purposes and consideration therein specified. To Certify
which I set my hand and Official Seal at
this 11th day of July 1862

6414

Murray Joseph Cahin

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333724	20	
2	3862	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

M | 20 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Calvin Murray

Pvt., Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company; Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas 2- Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: 186 .

When Mar. 10,

Where Kaufman Co.,

By whom W. C. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12.

Valuation of horse $50 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 13, 1862 with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862 were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 188, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Lauf

Copyist.

(888)

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Murray

1st, Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862. Dated May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. P. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30 1862, at Camp Wm Bullock, Final Statements given.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible], 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Bass

Copyist.

Co. "E" 20th Texas Cav.



I CERTIFY, That the within named Joseph Calvin Murray
a Private of Captain J. P. Andrews Company (E) of the
13th Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Hardin County
in the State of Tennessee, aged 36 years, 6 feet — inches high, Fair complexion, Gray eyes, Light hair, and by
occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Capt J. P. Andrews,
at Kaufman, on the 19 day of March, 186 2 to serve
One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Exp. having served
3 5 years of age & by order of Gen McCulloch
The said Joseph C. Murray was ~~last paid~~ by Lieut Hunter to the ~~day of~~ 19th March
~~last date~~ to present date.

There is due to him 0 0
allowance from ——— ~~100~~ dollars traveling
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Bounty & Tax in Kind
He is indebted to the Confederate States 0 0
on account of 0 0 ~~100~~ Dollars,

Given in duplicate at Camp Jo McCulloch this 10th day of June 186 2

J. P. Andrews Commanding Company. E

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 19th of March 186 2 to 10th June 186 2 being 2 months and 21 days at Twenty Four Dollars per month	64	71
For pay for traveling from Camp to Little Rock, being miles, at ten cents per mile	11	07
Amount	75	87
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	74	57

Received of J. P. Andrews Capt Co E 13th Regt C. S. Army, this 24th
day of August 186 2 Seventy Four Dollars and 57
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) J. C. Murray

Witness : [illegible]

(624)

Murray Thomas

Co. I, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334572	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name Maps: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass' Regt Cav. Texas

Thomas Murray
Co. I, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 ....., 1862.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson .....

Amount ..... $50.00 .....

Remarks: ..... Bounty .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. W. Williams
Captain.

(Confederate)

M. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thos Murray

Pvt., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Aug 31, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When July 12, 186 .

Where Camp

By whom Lt Barker

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without Leave

The 20th (also known as (Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No 128, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Kenera

Copyist.

(902)

36

Thos. Murray

Received of J. W. Johnson assistant Quarter master Confederate States Army fifty Dollars being amount in full for my Bounty money due me by virtue of my enlistment in the provisional Army of the Confederate States in Company A Commanded by Capt Baker, in Col Baylors Regiment Texas Cavalry. July 11th 1862.

Thomas Murray

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared
before me Thos Manning, a notary public
in and for said County of
State of Texas,
who is to me well known and acknowledged that
he executed the above receipt for the
purpose and considerations therein expressed.
To certify which I hereunto set my
hand and official seal at
in .

Notary Public N. C.

646

Murray Thomas Jefferson

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033771	10	
2	3891	11	
3	4181	12	
4		13	
5		14	
6		15	
7		16	
8		17	
9		18	
10		19	
11		20	
12		21	
13		22	
14		23	
15		24	
16		25	
17		26	
18		27	
19		28	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Gen'l Pension Texas
(Source of communication)

T. J. (Jeff.) Murrey
(Name.)
, Co E., 20 Reg't Texas Cav.

Gen. Harley —

Visit made on T. J. (Colo Thomas Jefferson) Murray Co B. (C) & F. above regt.

Anything addl?

F.C.U.

9.50 2/27/17 H.

10. Sirs:
Our records show that July 11/62. one T. J. Murrey. (Signature of record), received $50 C.S. bounty. by virtue of enlistment in Co. E - Col. Bass' regt. Tex. Cav. C.S.A. Col. Bass was Col. 20th Tex Cav C.S.A. No further record found.

Harley
Asst

2/28/17

11 C.

Form No. 87-1—A. G. O.

over

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Jefferson Murray

Pvt., { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas, Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186

Where Kaufman Co.,

By whom J. C. Bass

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $150 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Carl

Copyist.

(668)

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. Murray

Pvt.

, Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Carr

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. Murray

Pvt—, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 26, 186 .
Where Johnsons
By whom H. H. Bruce
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Not in co.
Accounted for in co.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(843) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

T. J. Murray

Co. E, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated

From July 30, 186 2.

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks: Enl. Mar 19

Amt. Pd. $0.33

Roll No. 236

LEEK

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M Lane Regt Cav Texas

J. L. Pierce
Co E Lane Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From .....

To ..... , 186 .

, 186 .

When paid July 11 , 1862

By whom J. M. Williams

Amount $56.00

Remarks: County

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 63, page 321

J. M. Williams

Captain.

State of Illinois Jackson County

Comes Before me a Justice of the Peace in and for said County and State aforesaid Thomas Hall who being duly sworn according to law deposeth and saith that he is a Soldier of the Revolutionary War and served as a Private in the Company commanded by Capt Hall in the Regiment commanded by Col Hubbard in the Line of the State of Virginia on the Continental establishment for the term of three years and was honorably discharged from the service of the United States at Fredericksburg in the State of Virginia in the year 1783 as will appear by reference to his discharge which is herewith presented

To Certify which I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal this 2nd day of June A.D. 1834

Thomas Hall

Jackson County

(147

Murray, William Austin

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333720	21	
2	3859	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Austin Murray

Pvt, { Capt. T. P. Andrews' Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mar. 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar. 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.,

By whom J. C. Bass,

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse $160 00/100; equipments $20 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 126, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

T. Capt

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M6 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

W. a. Murray

Pvt., Co. E, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 19 to May 19, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar. 19, , 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. P. Andrews

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Andrews' Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company E, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company D, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 19, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Baul

Copyist.

(922)

(CONFEDERATE)

W.A.Murray

Co.E, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 4

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks: Enl. Mar 19
Amt. Pd. $6.33

Co. No. 236

LEEK

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

W. A. Murrey

Co. E, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11, 1862.

By whom ..... J. M. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. M. Williams

Capt.

Dw Le 6

H. A. Murray

Receive of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty Money to which I am entitled by Virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in Company E Commanded by Capt Andrews in Col Bates Regt Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 W. H. Murray

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Navarro } me J. C. C. Mitchell a notary Public in and
for said County to me personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson
A. Q. M. C. S. for the purposes and Considerations therein expressed

Given under my hand and official seal this 11 day of July 1862
at Corsicana in said County

J. C. C. Mitchell

Myers John Wade

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 2 Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033405-4	20	
2	4118	21	
3	3173	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mo | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Wade Myers

3rd Lieut. { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson Co

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 90

Valuation of horse, $210.00; equipments, $35.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark: _____

W. Marshall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. Texas.

John Myers

Pvt 1291, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 26, 186 .

Where Johnson

By whom T. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent + not stated

Remarks: Elected May 14
Navarro Co. to Lt. Hiath
served as 2 Lieut from
March 26 to that date (Ltr)

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Myres

2 Lt., Co. H, 20 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Roster dated Ft. Washita, C. N.

July 20, 1864.

Original organization:

Date of election or appointment, } Mch. 26, 1862.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Hass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

(888) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lt | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John W. Myers

2-Lt. Co. F 20. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Mar. 15., 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Resigned April 27., 1864.

Remarks:

Gen. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 32

T. Cary

Copyist.

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPARTMENT



650

Myres J. W.

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant | 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Myers, John Wade

(44)

Myers Thomas Jefferson

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033405-8	21	
2	4122	22	
3	47-52-75-16	23	
4	7461	24	
5	049612	25	
6	06625-0	26	
7	45-69935-9	27	
8	7205-75-	28	
9	704014	29	
10	717868	30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	
20		40	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name [illegible]:

(Confederate.)

11 | 20 Cav. Texas.

Thos. Jefferson Myers

Sergt. { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp. Bass, Texas

March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnsonville

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 10

Valuation of horse, $ 175/100; equipments, $ 30 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Myers

4 Sergt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 26, 186 .

Where Johnson

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: Entitled to pay from May 14 at which time he was elected to fill said office.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

(842) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 20 East Texas

T. J. Winjers

Pvt. Co. F. 20 Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war sent from Fort Blunt, C. N. [Indian Territory], to the Commanding Officer of Fort Scott, Kansas.

List dated .....

Oct dated, 186 .

Where captured Honey Springs

Remarks: .....

Number of roll:

2

(9000)

A. J. Hamm

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 20 Cav | Texas

T. J. Williams

Pvt. Co. F. 20 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of the C. S. Army in confinement at Fort Blunt, Cherokee Nation [Indian Territory], taken at the battle of Honey Springs, July 17, 1863.

Roll dated Fort Blunt, C. N., August 1, 1863.

Where captured Honney Springs

When captured July 17th, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

(9864)

E. J. Stanic

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Car | Tex

Thos J. Meyers
Pri Co N 20 Regt Tex Car

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

and political prisoners received at Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo., from Oct. 16 to 20, 1863.

Roll dated Saint Louis, Oct. 21, 1863.

Where captured Honey S[outh] Creek Nation

When captured July 17, 1863.

Received Oct 18, 1863.

Remarks: C S A

Number of roll:
On sheet 1 M. C. Gilleaz
(name) Asst

(Confederate.)

Tex | 20 Tex

Thos. L. Mayes

Pvt. Co. H. 20 Regt. Tex. Inf. C.S.A.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from St. Louis, Mo., to Camp Morton, Ind., Nov. 4, 1863, by order of Lt. Col. J. O. Broadhead, Pro. Mar. Gen. Dept. of Mo., under instructions from the Commissary General of Prisoners.

Roll dated St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 5, 1863.

Where captured Kearney & Jefferson Sts. Mo.

When captured July 15, 1863.

Remarks: _____

Number of roll: 930

L. E. Fehl

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 20 Tex.

Thos J Myers
Co. H 20 Texas Regt C.S.A.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Nov 5, 1863.

Where captured { Honey Spring / Creek Nations

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 222

C. E. McLaughlin Copyist.

(889)

(Confederate.)

M | 20 | Texas

Thomas J. Myers

Pvt., Co. H, 20 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Ind., who desire to take the Oath of allegiance.

Roll not dated.*

Where captured Honey Springs Indian Nation

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks: Enlisted 26 March 1862 Johnson Co. Texas desires to take the Oath. Return to Texas. Remain a loyal man. Do not send.

*Certificate shows: "Sworn to before me this 21st day of Decem., 1863. MARK A. HOYT, *1st Lieut. I. C.*"

87

E. B. Thornton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 20 Cav Texas

Thomas J. Myers

Pvt Co H 20 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Nov 5, 1863.

Where captured Honey Springs Ark

When captured July 17, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Released on oath May 22. 1865

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 321

T. M. Weaver

(Typist.

(200)

(Confederate.)

M | 20 Cav | Ky

Thomas J. Myers

Pvt. Co. A. 20. Regt. Ky. Cav.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Ind., May 22, 1865.*

Place of residence Carrs. Ills.

Complexion Fair ; **hair** Dark

Eyes Hazel ; **height** 5 ft. 10½ in.

Remarks: Captured at Honey Springs Ark. 17 July 1863

*Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released at Camp Morton, as per Genl. Order No. 65, May 22d. 1865."

Number of roll:

65; sheet 6

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(935)

(CONFEDERATE)

T.J.Myers

Pvt., Co.K, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 28, 186

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Enl Mar 26
Amt.Pd.$8.33

No. 2317

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

T. J. Myers.
Co. H, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

ppears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

ied of service:

m ....., 186 .

....., 186 .

n paid July 11, 186 2

whom J. W. Johnson

ount $50.00

narks: Bounty

d. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 328

J. M. Williams
Captain.

31

T. J. Myers—

Receipt of J W Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States army Fifty Dollars in full for my bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional army of the Confederate States of America in Company H Commanded by Capt H G Bruce Col Bass's Regt Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 1862

J S Myers

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me J C Aldrich
County of } a Notary Public in and for [illegible] County
J. S. Myers and acknowledges that he executed the foregoing
Receipt to J W Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the purposes and consideration
therein specified.

To Certify which I hereunto set my hand
and official seal this 11th day of July 1862
at Corsicana in said County

J C Aldrich

65-1

Nail, Andrew Gilbreth

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033394543	20	
2	4026	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Andrew Gilbreth Nail

Pvt., { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 42 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Ivy

Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $180/100; equipments $15/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbright

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. Texas.

A G Nail

Pvt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19, 1862

Dated May 19-1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186..

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30 Final Statement given Camp McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company K, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Allbrooks

(Copyist.) Copyist.

Co. E. 20th Pen Cav.

RECORD DIVISION

I CERTIFY, That the within named A. G. Neil

a Private of Captain Sam Warren's Co. (F) of the 2nd Regt Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in

in the State of , aged 42 years, 6 feet 2

inches high, light complexion, Blue eyes, light hair, and by

occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Sam Warren,

at Athens, on the 19 day of March, 1862, to serve

three years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his term of

35 years of age & by Order of Genl H. Sibley

The said A. G. Neil was last paid by his mustering

to include the day of , 186 , and has pay due from

this date to present date.

There is due to him Four dollars traveling

allowance from Camp near Corinth, the place of discharge, to Henderson Co. the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Forty Four 75/100 Dollars for Subsistence of horse

He is indebted to the Confederate States none 100 Dollars,

on account of none

Given in duplicate at Camp near Corinth, this 30th day of June 186 2

Sam Warren

Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER

For pay from 19th of March 186 2, to 30 June 186 2, being 3 months and 11 days at Forty Four Dollars per month		80 00
For pay for traveling from Camp near Corinth to Henderson Co, being Three miles, at ten cents per mile		13 95
		4 00
Amount		98 95
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,		98 95

Received of P. M. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. Army, this 31

day of August 186 2 Ninety Eight Dollars and 95

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) A. G. Neil

Witness: P. K. Johnson

652

Neal John

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033341	5	20
2	3506		21
3			22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

John Neal
Co. D. Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11, 1862

By whom ..... J. N. Johnson

Amount $50

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 364

J. J. Williams
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. | Texas.

John Neal

Pvt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 1862.

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $65/100; equipments $25/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 185, A. & I G O, dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Check mark:

G O Ware

Capt.

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

John Neal +

Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Martin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Not S—aved

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 186, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. G. Neal

Copyist.

(965)

2663

John Neal

Received of J H Johnson assistant Quarter master confederate States
Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty Money to which I am entitled
by virtue of my entitlement in the Provisional Army of the confederate
States of America in company D 2nd Regt commanded by Capt Martin
in Col Ross' Regiment Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11 1862

J Wm Neal

State of Texas } This day personally appear before me
County of Navarro } J. McClintock a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County to me personally known and acknowledge
that he executed the foregoing receipt to J H Johnson
A Q M C S A for the purposes and considerations therein specified

To which I hereunto set my hand and
Official Seal this 11th day July A D 1862 at
Corsicana in said County

J McClintock

653

Neal, Sylvanus Calbraith

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033417	20	
2	3507	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. Texas.

Sylvanus Halbrook Neal

Pvt., { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass. Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186.

Where Navarro Co

By whom F. M. Martin

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $150; equipments $30 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G D West

Copyist.

(1886)

(Confederate.)

N 20 Cav. | Texas.

S. J. Neil +

Pvt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Copyist.

(8627)

(CONFEDERATE)

S.H.Neal

Pvt., Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 2

From ..., 186 .
To ..., 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $8.33

No. 125

LEER

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

S. H. Neal

Co. D, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

ppears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

riod of service:

rom ....., 186 .

o ....., 186 .

hen paid July 11, 1862.

y whom J. W. Johnson.

mount $50.

emarks: Bounty

d. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 364

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

2468—

S. H. Neal

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quarter Master Confeder
States Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to which
am entitled by virtue of my Enlistment in the Regimental Comp
the Confederate States of America in Company D
commanded by Capt [redacted] in Col Bass Regiment, Texas Cavalry
Camp Bonham Feby 1863 S. H. Neal

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Travis } [redacted] a Notary Public in
and for Travis County Texas personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson
A.C.S.A. for the purposes and consideration therein
To which I hereunto set my hand and official Seal
this 9th day of Feby 1863 at

654

Neal William Spurlock

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033368	20	
2	3453	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

N | 20 Cav. Texas.

William Thurlow Neal

Co. K, { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Dec, March 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10 1862.

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $195 100; equipments $30 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. B. Neal

Copyist.

(555)

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. Texas.

W S. Neil +

4 cofl, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Martin

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom —

To what time 186 .

Present or absent not Stated

Remarks:

Recapitulation Shows all the Co's present for duty

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 188, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: —

G W Neil

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

W. L. Neal
Co. D, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11, 1862.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson

Amount ..... $50.

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 58, page 3[illegible]

J. W. Williams
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

U.S.Med

4th Corp.-Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated

July 30, 186 4

From , 186 .

To , 186 .

Signer's name

Remarks:

Asst. Pd. M.S.

No. 135

LEEK

Copyright

No 89

H. S. Neal

Received of J. W. Johnston Assistant Quarter master
Confederate States Army, Fifty Dollars. for Bounty money
to which I am entitled by Nature of my enlistment in the
Provisional Army of the Confederate States of America
Company D Commanded by Capt Martin
Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry - Camp
Coulter Dated 11th 1861 W S Steel

State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Travis } W. H. Wenck a Notary Public in and
for said County to me well known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing receipt to
C. S. Commissary. C. S. M. & S. A. for the purposes and Con-
siderations therein specified to which I hereunto
set my hand and official Seal. This 11th day
of Dec. 1861 at Calhoun
In said County.
W. H. Wenck

655

Neely Thomas Jefferson

Co. D, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'033333364	20	
2	3454-1	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Jefferson Neely

3 Corpl, { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 1862.

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $180/100; equipments $20/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 196, A. & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. G. Neely

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 20 Cav. Texas.

T. E. Hailey

2 Corp, Co. D, Bass' Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 15 - to May 15, 1862
dated May 15 1862

Enlisted:

When March 15, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom J M Pitman

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 16 July 1862 Final Statement given at Camp McCulloch Recapitulation shows all the back pay due.

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. L. Wood
Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

T. J. Healy

3rd Corp.-Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 30, 186 2

From

To , 186 .

Signer's name , 186 .

Remarks:

Amt. Pd. $6.25

No. 235

LEEK

Compiler.

Neely, Thos. J.

Co. B, 20 Tex., Cav.

I transfer the within Certificate and account to Capt. Thomas Sumner for value Received this the 8 July 1862

Thomas J Neely

1862

W P Noble 3d Lt Co (D)

C. "B" 20th Tex Cav.

1879

RECORD DIVISION

I CERTIFY, That the within named Thomas J. Peeler (B) a Private of Captain J. M. Martin's Company (D) of the 1st Regt Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in ..... in the State of Mississippi, aged twenty two years, six feet ..... inches high, dark complexion, Blue eyes, dark hair, and by Occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by J. M. Martin, at Navarro Co, on the 15th day of March, 1862 to serve One year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Furnishing a Substitute. Pay of Pvt. Mc Culloch L

The said T. J. Peeler was ~~last paid by~~ .....,

to include the ..... day of ....., 186 , and has pay due from that ~~date~~ 15th March to the present date

There is due to him Six ..... 100 dollars traveling allowance from Camp Mc Culloch, the place of discharge, to Navarro Co ..... the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him One Hundred & Forty ..... dollars ..... cts

He is indebted to the Confederate States ..... 100 Dollars,

on account of .....

Given in duplicate at Camp Mc Culloch this 15th day of July 186 2

J. M. Martin Commanding Company. D

NOTE—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 15th of March 186 2 to 15th July 186 2, being four months and ..... days at Twenty Six ..... Dollars per month - - - - -	104 00
	6 00
For pay for traveling from Camp Mc Culloch ..... to Navarro Co ....., being Sixty Six ..... miles, at ten cents per mile Commutation for two months Pay -	16 66
Amount - - -	126 66
Deduct for clothing overdrawn, ...	
Balance paid, - -	126.66

Received of E. W. Johnson A. Q. M. ..... U. S. Army, this 1st day of August 1862 One Hundred & Twenty Six Dollars and Sixty Six Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) J. M. Martin Capt. Co (D)

WITNESS : .....

654

Neil Allen Brooks

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 333416	20	
2	35 05	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Allen Brooks Neil

Pvt, { Capt. F. M. Martin's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

24 Mch 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 1862.

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M. Martin

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $200.00; equipments $20.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G L Neil

Captain.

(Confederate.)

N 20 Cav. Texas.

A S Neil

Pvt., Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 5 to May 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186

Where Navarro Co

By whom E M Martin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G B West

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

A. B. Neal

Pvt., Co. D, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

July 29, 186 2.

, 186 .

, 186 .

Signer's name

Remarks:

Amt. Pd. $2.35

215

CLERK

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass Regt Cav | Texas

A B Neal

Co D Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From _____, 186 .

To _____, 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J W Johnson

Amount $50.

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 364

J W Walkins

Captain.

Pin 32

AB Neal

Received of P. W. Johnson assistant Quartermaster
Confederate States of America fifty dollars in full for
bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlist-
ment in the service of the Provisional army of the Confed-
erate States of America in company Commanded by
Capt. Bradshaw in Col. T. C. Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch, July 11th 1862.

A B Neal

The State of Texas
County of Navarro

This day personally appeared before
me J. C. Wells a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County A B Neal known me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt
to P. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the pur-
poses and consideration therein specified.

To certify which I hereunto set my hand and official
seal this 11th day of July A. D. 1862.

657

Neil, John

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Neal, John

656

Neil, S. H.

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 30 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Neal, Sylvanus Halbrook

659

Neil W. S.

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Neal William Spurlow

Nelson P. H.

Co. I, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-8 33 45-32	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass' Regt Cav Texas

P H Nelson
Co. I, Bass' Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 ....., 186 2.

By whom ..... J N Johnson .....

Amount ..... $50.00 .....

Remarks: ..... Bounty .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 365

J M Williams Capt.

(Confederate.)

M. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

P. A. Lucio

Corp., Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Aug., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When ..... , 186 .

Where ..... C.

By whom ..... Capt Carter

Period ..... 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... , 186 .

Present or absent ..... Detailed

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: .....

L. Herrera

Copyist.

1888;

Received of J W Johnson assistant Quartermaster confederate State America fifty dollars in full for bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service of the provisional army of the Confederate States of America in Company D commanded by Capt Barker in Col T C Bass regiment Texas Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11 1862 P H Nelson

State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } J. C. C. Rhiele

a Notary public in and for Navarro County to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J W Johnson A Q M. C.S.A for the purposes and consideration therein specified

In testimony which I hereunto set my hand and official seal this 11th day of July 1862 At Corsicana in said County

J C C Rhiele

661

Nesbitt, Henry Clay

Co. H, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry. -
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334407	20	
2	4494	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Henry Clay Nesbitt

Pvt., { Capt. H. H. Molloy's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 15 186 .

Where Limestone Co.

By whom H. H. Molloy

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 60

Valuation of horse $300; equipments $30 00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Molloy's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 2, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. | Texas.

H. L. Nesbitt

Pvt, Co. B, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 22 to May 22, 1862.

Roll not dated

Enlisted:

When March 22, 186

Where Navarro County

By whom A. C. Bass

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 30 on
Surgical Statement Gen'l of Camp
McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bailey's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company B, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 125, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in December, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(2) Copyist.

U 4 8

Pay. Dept

H. C. Merrill

Book 9 8

Co "B" 20th Iowa Cav.



I CERTIFY, That the within named H. C. Mesnett

a private of Captain H. H. Mollers Company (B) of the

Bgh. Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Decatur Co

in the State of Tennessee, aged Forty Five years, Five feet 8

inches high, Dark complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by

occupation Blacksmith, was enlisted by H H Mollers Co,

at Lumpkin, on the 22 day of March, 1862, to serve

One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his being over

35 years of age & by order of Gen McCulloch

The said H C Mesnett was last paid by him never been paid

~~to include the~~ ~~day of~~ ~~186~~, and has pay due from

22 March ~~inclusive~~ to present date.

There is due to him Eleven ~~00~~/100 dollars traveling

allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Lumpkins County the

place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him Twenty One Fifty Dollars & mileage

He is indebted to the Confederate States 0 0/100 Dollars,

on account of 0 0

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 30th day of June 1862.

J. T. Allen

Commanding Company.

Note—This Account, if not settled in the Office, or presented to the Auditor, is to be transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from 22 of March 1862, to 30th June 1862 being Three months and 8 days		
at Twenty Dollars per month - - - - -	72	40
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to Lumpkins Co., being 110 miles, at ten cents per mile - - - - -	13	58
	11	00
Amount - - -	102	98
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid, - -		

Received of J. W. Johnson A. C. M. C. S. Army, this 1st

day of August 1862, Quartermaster, Dallas Dollars and 98

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

his
Henry Clay X Mesnett
mark

Witness: J. W. Talley

664

Newsome Bunyan

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334244	21	
2	4331	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Cannon Benjamin

Pvt., { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

, Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom B. D. McKie

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 24

Valuation of horse $175/100; equipments $30/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(Confederate)

F | 20 Cav. | Texas.

B. Mcmoone

Pvt, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom B.D. McKin
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Detached

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 195, A. & I.G.O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

B. Newsom
Co. A. Bass Regt Tex Cav

ppears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

iod of service:

, 186 .

, 186 .

hen paid July 11, 1862.

y whom J. W. Johnson

mount $50.

marks: Bounty

l. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 364

J. M. Williams

662

Newman, Nathaniel Warren

Co. 6, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0333540	20	
2	3631	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

	20 Cav.	Texas.

Nath'l Warren Newman

Pvt., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on
Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas
_____, Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Enlisted for duty and enrolled:
When Mar 11, 186 .
Where Newman Co.
By whom Capt Bass
Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $ 60 00; equipments, $ 20 00

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown
Captain.

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. | Texas.

N. H. Newman

2d Corp, Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 22 Mar, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. R. Johnson

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Mated *

Remarks:

* Recapitulation shows: All Corpl's Present.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Reaves

(662) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

(?) M. W. Newton

2nd Corp.-Co.C, 20th Tex.Cav.

ppears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

r "Commutation of Rations."

ll dated

July 30, 186 2.

, 186 .

, 186 .

er's name

rks: Mal. Mar 22

Amt.Pd.$6.35

234

LEK

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass' Regt Cav. | Texas

N. W. Newman
Co. B, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 364

J. C. Williams Capt.

No 45 —

N. H. Newman

Rec'd of J W Johnson Assistance Quartermaster
Confederate States Army fifty Dollars in full of my
Bounty Money to which I am entitled by law virtue of my
enlistment in the service of the Provisional army of
the Confederate States of america in Company C
Commanded by Capt. Dickerson in Col. Bass Regiment-
Texas Cavalry
Camp McCullough July 6th 1862
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of Navarro } me J C Wood a Notary Public
in and for Navarro County Texas,
to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed
the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson A Q M & C A for the
purposes and consideration therein specified
I certify which I hereunto set my
hand and official seal this 11th day
of July 1862 at Corsicana in said County

1063

Newsome, Bud

Co. A, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0333353	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

Bird Newsom
Co. D Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 , 186 2.

By whom ..... J W Johnson

Amount ..... $50.

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 365

J M Williams
Comptr.

(Confederate.)

N. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Bud Newsome

Pvt., Co. G, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apl, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch, 186

Where Anderson Co.

By whom J. B. Bussey

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain [illegible]'s Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company G, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 35th [illegible] Texas Cavalry.

The 35th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 18, 1863, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently [illegible] I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of [illegible] Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 158, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible], 1863, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible], 1863, and about March, 1864, it was reformed to a [illegible] four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th [illegible] Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Remark: _____

B. R. Stough

Clerk.

No 28

Bird Newsom

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army
Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional Army of the
Confederate States of America in Company A Commanded by
Capt. ~~Tom~~ Burson Col Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Camp McCulloch Aug 1st 1862 Berick Henderson
Test
J B Taylor

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before me
J. C. C. Mitch a Notary Public in and for
Navarro County Said State to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson A.Q.M.
C.S.A. for the purposes & consideration therein ~~contained~~ Specified.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and
Official Seal this 11th day of July A.D. 1862
at Corsicana in said County.

J. C. C. Mitch

No 36

B. Newsom

ment of J. W. Johnson Assistant Inspector in the Confederate States Army
by which I am entitled by
the Bounty allowed for my Bounty money to which I am entitled by
reason of my enlistment in the service of the Provisional Army of the
Confederate States of America in Company A commanded
by Capt Mc O'Neil in Col Bass's Regiment of Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch B Kennard
July 11th 1862

State of Texas } The day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } D. C. Ulmer a Notary Public in and for Navarro
County B Kennard to me personally known and acknowledged
to he executed the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. I. G. P. A.
for the purposes and Considerations therein expressed

Given under my hand and official seal this the 11 day of July A.D. 1862
at Corsicana in said County.

D. C. Ulmer

V129
Pay Dept
Renewed
#13166

B. Newsome
Co G 20 Iowa Cav

Muster Roll of Company

of Regt of Cavalry Militia Commanded by Capt
Fred Bean in Pickens County in the State of Ala. from
the 1st day of June Six-foot One inch high Blue eyes fair
Complexion Red hair aged 41 years by occupation a farmer
was enlisted. was mustered by Capt Jno Kennedy on
the 1st day of March 1862 To serve three years or during the
war unless sooner discharged by proper authority
Last Muster Roll dated Camp Hooker
from the 1st day of March 1862 to the 31st day of August 1862 Inclusive
Present or Absent Present
Time of enlistment March 1st 1862
Where last mustered Camp Hooker
Stoppages, if any, and for what
Remarks: Joined from Sick List

Amount pay per month	$	8
Amount for Clothing		16
Amount Due	$	24

I certify that the above Roll is correct and that the Amount Due the Soldier is correctly stated.

J B Bibb Capt

Muster Roll of Company
Commanded by Capt Jno Kennedy
Regt of Cavalry Militia
from the 1st day of May 1862 to the 31st day of August 1862 Inclusive
Amount of Pay per month . . . . .
Amount for Traveling expenses from Home to Rendezvous Forty Miles @ 10c
Amount for Commutation for Clothing per 4 months @ $16.00

	$	8 00
		4
		16
Amount Due	$	28 00

Amount of Pay Stoppages

Amount Due

Remarks: Joined from Sick List

Newsome, Georg Alfred

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 33 42 45	20	
2	43 32	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0 *.*

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

See also Morgan's Regt Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

9n | 20 Cav. | Texas.

George Alfred Newsome

Pvt. { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom B. D. McKie

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 54

Valuation of horse $ 120.00 ; equipments $ 25.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 26, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

9 B Mustains

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. | Texas.

G. C. McCandless

Pvt, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom J. E. Mitchell
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Mitchell's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

(962) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

G. A. Newsom
Co. A, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50 Co

Remarks: Bounty

Ala. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 364

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip

Okla Board Pension Comrs.
(Source of communication.)

George A. Newsom.
(Name)
20 Pvt Cav Co. ..... 1 Reg't Mo State Gd
" A Hynes" Fer. Cor.
not found as of any Mo.
State Guard org^n, of which
there are few records on file.
No record found of a Hugues
(or Hughes) Regt Fer Cor.

Records show one
George Alfred Newsome
also known as G. A. Newsom,
Pvt Co. G, 20 (Bass) Fer Cav.
previously designated as Capt
McKie's Co A, Bass Regt)
enl. Mch 10/62. Navarro Co.
Tex. Co. [illegible] by consolida-
tion Co A, McKie's
[illegible] Co. F, Morgan's
Fer Cav., in which

he is shown Enlisted
Mch 10/62 at Corsicana.-
& shown present on M/R
for Sept & Oct, 1863, latest
on file.
Nothing add'l was
found of over record forms.
6-22-15. J. W. V.
2nd
W. A. W.
W. E. L.

No later record found.
Other records dated July
11/62 show him as of
Co. A, Boas' 20 Regt. Tex
Cav. Signs by mark
as G. A. Newsom.
6/22/15 Harley
4 C. E. M.

(Attach this end.)

2nd
June 23, 1915.
Lee

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,
Soldiers Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

No record has been found in this office of an organization known as Hopping or Hodges, Reg't Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., nor has anything been found relative to service, claimed by people of a name sound George A. Hopping of a member of any Missouri State Guard organization, Confederate States Army.

The records show, however, that one G. A. Hopping (name also known as George Alfred Hopping, but not found as Geo. A. Hopping, private, Company A, 20th Reg't, Texas Cavalry [formerly designated as Captain McKie's Company, A, Boas' Reg't, and which, by consolidation became Company A, McCord's Squadron, 8th Cavalry Company A, Hopping's Reg't, Texas Cavalry], C.S.A., enlisted March 10, 1862, in Navarro County. On the muster roll of Company A, Hopping's Reg't Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., for September and October, 1863, last on file, he was reported present. No later record of him has been found.

H. P. McCain
The Adjutant General.
mh 4

1850

G. A. Newsom

Received of J W Johnson assistant Quartermaster Confederate States army
Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled by
virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional army of the
Confederate States of America in Company A Commanded by
Capt W E Ezell in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch Albert W Johnson
July 11th 1862

The State of Texas } Be it day personally appeared before me
County of } J C C Mock a notary Public in and
Navarro County J. A. Johnson to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt to J W Johnson
A D M C S B for the purposes and Consideration therein Specified
In Testimony Whereof I have unto set my hand and Official Seal
This 11th day of July A D 1862 at Corsicana in said County

666

Newsome Joseph Lamar

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334246	20	
2	4333	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass' Regt Cav | Texas

J. C. Newsom
Co. A, Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .

To .....

When paid July 11, 1862

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.

Remarks: Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 364

J. W. Williams
Captain.

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Joseph Counsel Newsome

Pvt. { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10, 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom B. D. McKie

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 54

Valuation of horse $ 60 100 ; equipments $ 20 100

Remarks:

(Confederate)

1 | 20 Cav. | Texas.

C. Lieut. 20 Cav.

Pvt., Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 10, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom B. L. McKie
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Pvt detailed

Remarks

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain Captn.

(842)

For
J. C Newsom

Received of J. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate States Army
Fifty dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am entitled by
Virtue of my enlistment in the Service of the Provisional Army of the
Confederate States of America in Company A Commanded
by Capt – W. D. Lee in Col Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Camp M. Culloch
July 11th 1862

J. C. Newson

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me M. G. Winkle
County of } a Notary Public in and for the
County – J. C. Newson to me personally known and acknowledged
that he executed the foregoing receipt to J. W. Johnson Asst. Q. M. C. S. A.
for the purposes and considerations therein specified.

To certify which I hereunto set my hand
and official seal this 11 day of July A.D. 1862
at Corsicana in said County.

M. G. Winkle
Notary Public

666A

Nichols, A. P.

Co. F 20 Dep. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

A. P. Nichols
Co. F, Bass' Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11, 186 2.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 365

J. H. Williams
Copyist.

No 34

A. P. Nichols —

Received of L. W. Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confe
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty Mone
which I am entitled to by Virtue of my enlistment in the Servic
of the provisional Army of the Confederate States of America in
the Company of Commanded By Capt A P Nichols
the Regt Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

Attest Jere Warren

The State of Texas }
County of Navarro } Sworn to & subscribed before me this day personally appeared before me
Navarro County A P Nichols and acknowledged that
he executed the foregoing Receipt to L. W. Johnson A. Q. M. Conf. St
for the purposes and Consideration therein expressed
Given under my hand this 11th day of July 1862

667

Nichols, George Wash.

Co. E, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Col Bear | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50333906	20	
2	4025	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Geo Wash Nichols

Col Bass { Capt. Jeremiah Warren's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Tex

Mar 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10 186 .

Where Henderson

By whom J C Bass

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse $ 150/100; equipments $ 15/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. W. Crosby

Copyist.

(656)

(Confederate.)

C | 20 Cav. | Texas.

George W Nichols

Pvt, Co. F, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 19 to May 19 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 19, 186

Where Henderson Co

By whom Jere Warren

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Not States

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Warren's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company F, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company E, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 195, A & I G O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A McGrady

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

G.W.Nichols

Pvt., Co.F. 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt.Pd.$8.33

11 No. 237

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

G. W. Nichols
Co. F, Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.

Remarks: Bounty

Fed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 365

J. W. Williams
Comptr.

Receive of D M Johnson Capt Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty to which
I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the service
of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States of
America in Company H Commanded by Capt Barron
in Col Bates Regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862 G W Nichols

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared
County of Johnson } before me G W Nichols
Public in and for said County to me personally known
and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing
receipt to D M Johnson C S A for the purposes
and consideration therein specified.
To certify which I hereunto set my hand
and Official Seal this 11 day of July A D 1862

665

Nix, James Reese

Co. 6, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-03335-96	20	
2	3686	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 6

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. | Texas.

James Reeves Nix

Pri., { Capt. J. R. Johnson's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass, Texas

Mar 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mar 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 10, 186 .

Where Kaufman

By whom J. G. Bass

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 12

Valuation of horse, $ 60/100; equipments, $ 25/100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was [illegible] March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently [illegible] as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated [illegible] 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's [illegible] Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in [illegible]ber, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th [illegible] Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. | Texas.

J. K. Nix

Pri., Co. C, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 22 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 22 Mar, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom J. K. Johnson

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O. No. 195, A. & I. G.O., dated August 31, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. Brown
Copyist.

(862)

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Cass' Regt Cav. | Texas

J. R. Nix
Co. E, Cass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 , 186 2.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.

Remarks: Bounty

Ark. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 364

J. W. Williams
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.R.Nix

Pvt., Co.C, 20th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 2

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Enl.Mar 22
Amt.Pd.$60.00

23

no 67

J. R. Nix.

Received of J. H. Johnson Asst. Q. M. Quartermaster Confederate
States Army Fifty Dollars in full for Bounty money
which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment
the service of the Provisional Army of the Confed
ate States in Company C Commanded by Capt J. R.
Johnson in Col Kapp's Regiment Texas Cavalry
Thomas McCulloch July 1st 1862 J. R. & Nig
State of Texas } Att't J. H. Johnson
County of Navarro } This day personally appeared before
me J. C. C. Mills a Notary Public in and
for Navarro County & R. & Nig to me personally known
and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing Receipt
J. H. Johnson A. D. M. & C. S. A. for the purposes and
consideration therein specified
To Certify which I have hereto set my hand
and official seal this 1st day of Aug A. D. 1862
J. C. C. Mills
Notary Public Navarro County

✓ 669

Noble George Washington

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50334242	20	
2	4329	21	
3	-	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

Y | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Geo Washington Noble

Pvt., { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Buss' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

, Mch 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186 .

Where Navaro Co

By whom B. D. McKie

Period 1 Mar

No. of miles to rendezvous 24

Valuation of horse $ 00/100; equipments $ 00/100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(686)

(Confederate.)

C | 20 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible]

Pvt, Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 - May 10, 1864.

Enlisted:
When March 1, 186 .
Where Navarro County
By whom [illegible]
Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom [illegible]
To what time [illegible], 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks [illegible]

D

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 18, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 198, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: [illegible]

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

J. W. Noble
Co. A, Bass Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid July 11, 186 2.

By whom J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.

Remarks: Bounty

...Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 360

J. W. Williams

Captain.

No 38

G. H. Noble

Received of C & Q Johnson Assistant Quartermaster Confederate
States Army fifty Dollars in full for my Bounty money to
which I am Entitled by virtue of my Enlistment in the Com
of the Provisional army of the Confederate States of Amer
ica in Company C commanded by Capt McKie
in 1st Bat Regiment Texas Cavalry
Jas H McCulloch July 11th 1862 J H McCulloch
The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before
County of } me M. L. Quick a Notary Public in
and for Travis County J W Noble to me personally
known and acknowledged that he Executed the
foregoing Receipt to C & Q Johnson A Q M G for the
purposes and considerations therein expressed
Given under my hand and seal of office this 11th day July AD 1862
M. L. Quick
Notary Public Travis County Texas

670

Noble John Robert

Co. G, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5033424 3	20	
2	4330	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

Pvt. | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Galveston Point Vol's

P. E., { Capt. Benjamin D. McKie's Co., Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

March 12, 1862.

Muster-in to date March 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom Capt McKie

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse $ 40 100; equipments $ 25 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 188, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark: 4

A. B. Mustain

Copyist.

(955)

(Confederate.)

A | 20 Cav. | Texas.

[illegible] Little

R[illegible], Co. A, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 10 to May 10, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Navarro County

By whom [illegible] Little

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged and final statement made July 1862. Capt McCulloch

*This company was successively designated as Captain McKie's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company A, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company G, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in September, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Mustain

Capt.

Co "A" 20th Texas Cav.

Texas

DIVISION.

I CERTIFY, That the within named J. R. Stokes
a Private of Captain B. D. McClure's
Battr Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Company (A) of the
in the State of South Carolina, aged 19 years, 5 feet 9
inches high, Light complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by
occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by B. D. McClure
at Corsicana, on the 10th day of March, 1862, to serve
One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his term expired
the age of 18 years. & by order of Col McCulloch

The said J. R. Stokes was last paid by Lieut Lemuel Bond
~~to the 10th day of March~~ dated to present date.

There is due to him Six dollars traveling
allowance from Camp McCulloch, the place of discharge, to Corsicana the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Eighteen & Eighty hundredths Dollars commutation of forage

He is indebted to the Confederate States — Dollars,
on account of —

Given in duplicate at Camp McCulloch this 16th day of July 1862

B. D. McClure
Commanding Company

For pay from 10th of March 1862, to 16th
July 1862, being four months and 6 days
at Forty Dollars per month
For pay for traveling from Camp McCulloch to
Corsicana, being Sixty miles, at ten
cents per mile

	160	80
	17	44
	6	00
Amount	124	24
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,	$124	24

Received of B. D. McClure Capt
Co. A Texas Cavalry C. S. Army, this 16th
day of July 1862, One Hundred & twenty four
Cents, in full of the above account. Dollars and 24

(Signed duplicates.)

Witness : J. R. Stokes

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

Note—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

671

Noble William Patman

Co. B, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant | 1 Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0333360	20	
2	3445	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 20 Cav. Texas.

William Putman Noble

1 Sgt, | Capt. F. M. Martin's Company,
| Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass

Nov Mch 15, 1862

Muster-in to date Mch 5, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mch 10 186 .

Where Navarro Co

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse $ 100; equipments $ 100

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G 6 Nov

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

20 Cav. Texas.

W J Nobles

1 Sgt, Co. D, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 15 to May 15, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 186

Where Corsicana Co.

By whom F M Martin

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows all the Sgts present to date

*This company was successively designated as Captain Martin's Company Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company D, Bass Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S O No 125, A & I G O, dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and almost March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

G Corrected

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W.P.Meales

1st Sgt.-Co.D, 20th Tex.Cav.

ppears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

or "Commutation of Rations."
oll dated July 30, 186 2.

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
igner's name
emarks:
Bale.Mar 15
Amt.Pd.$6.33

No. 231

No. 13

Mess. Slaten offers
Little Rock ark
Feb 20th 1863

Appears
Jno. H. Warren
Lt & Mess

Co. D. 20 Tex Cav

Head quarters
Trans Miss Dept
Feby 23d 1863

Report and Resolves
forwd
H. H. Walker
Lt Col & Comdg

Resolves submitted to Secy of War

RECORD DIVISION
NARS
Feb 23,
REBEL ARCHIVES
WAR DEPT

W. P. Sobell 2nd Lt.
Bush. Regt. T. D.

Resolution

Approved and
Respectfully forwarded
Jno. H. Warren, Capt
Comdg Regt
Gen Ord. No 45 Hd Qrs
Little Rock Ark
Feb 18th 1863
To the Governor
Warren
Respectfully forwarded
Feb 18th
Thos Fletcher
Brig Gen

Hd Qrs Trans
Feby 18 1863

Resolves
Endorsed

Approved
Recd Feb 23 1863

3rd Cavalry Division

Little Rock, Ark., Dec. 28, 1868.

Special Orders,
No. 24.

VI. The following named officers having tendered their resignations for reasons stated therein, the same are accepted to take effect from this date, subject to the approval of the Department of War.

1 H. C. Noble 2d Lieut Co. "D" Bass Texas Regiment.

RECORD DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

x x x

By Command of Lieut. General Holmes:

S. S. Anderson
Ass't Adj't General.

Fort Smith Feby 14

Capt. In consequence of my
physical inability to perform
the duties of a Soldier, I beg
leave respectfully to tender
my resignation as 2nd Lieut in
Brig Regt Qr M C

I am Respectfully

~~Capt. & A.C.M.G.~~ W J Nabb 2 Lt
~~acting Asst Genl~~ Co "D" Bliss Regt
for Gen
L Curtis
A A Genl

5

W. R. Nobb
2nd Regt
Miss Rifl
Capt Detachment

Guelimne Jr

p. 28.

Muster-Roll

WAR DEPARTMENT.
REBEL ARCHIVES.
RECORD DIVISION.

Lieut's 2nd Lieut Wm P. Noble of Col T. C. Bass Regiment, Captain Wade's Company (C). having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application for his resignation We do hereby certify that we have carefully examined this officer, and that he is of a tuberculous diathesis which if he remains in camp will be developed in Phthisis, and that in consequence thereof he is, in our opinion unfit for duty, we further declare our belief, that he will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than one year, if then, we therefore recommend that his resignation be accepted, as a change of Climate will materially benefit him.

Jos. J. Smith Asst. Surg.
Feby 14th 1863.

Lee M. Alexander Surg. 1st Tenn Cav
Geo. G. Dossett Surg. 2nd Tenn Cav

Board examining

672

Norris, H. H.

Co. I, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'0334534	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate)

N | 20 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Morris

3 Corp, Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1st to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 1st, 186 .
Where Limestone
By whom R. J. Barker
Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 185, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Herrera

Copyist.

(1862)

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

H. W. Norris
Co. I, Bass Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July ....., 186 2.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson .....

Amount ..... $50. .....

Remarks: ..... County .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 365

J. M. Wallace Copyist.

5

J. W. Norris

Received of J. W. Johnson assistant Adjt Genl to
Confederate States of America Fifty dollars in full for
bounty money to which I am entitled by virtue of my
enlistment in the service of the provisional army
of the Confederate States of America in Company "E"
Commanded by Capt Barker in 6th Regt
regiment Texas Cavalry

Lt. W. Adams

State of Texas
County of Navarro } Camp. McCulloch July 1862

This day personly appeared before me
Ed Winch Williams a Notary Public in
and for Navarro County to me personly known
and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing receipt
To J W Johnson A Adt Genl C.S.A. for the purpose and consid-
eration therein specified

To certify which I have hereto set my hand and
official seal this 11th day of July 1862
at Corsicana in said County

Ed Winch

673

Norris Jas

Co. 8, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'03345'73	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

N | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Joe Norris

Pvt, Co. I, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ____, 186 .

Where

By whom R. S. Barber

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ____, 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1863, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S.O No. 168, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1863, it was reduced to 6 battalions of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. Kenna

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass Regt Cav. | Texas

Joel Norris
Co. I, Bass' Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

....., 186 .

From ....., 186 .

To .....

When paid July 11, 1862.

By whom J. H. Johnson

Amount $50. Bounty

Remarks: .....

...ted. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 365

J. H. Williams Copyist.

DD

Joel Norris

Receive of J. W. Johnson Assistant
Quartermaster Confederate States Army fifty
Dollars in full for Bounty money to which
I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment
in the service of the Provisional Army
of the Confederate States of America
in Company Commanding by Capt. Burke
in Col. J. C. Bates Regiment Texas
Cavalry

Camp McCulloch July 11th 1862

Joel x Norris

The State of Texas
County of Navarro } Before me J. B. Bugg
This day personally appeared
before me J. C. C. Hutch
a Notary Public in and for Navarro
County Texas to me personally known and
acknowledged that he executed the foregoing
receipt to J. W. Johnson A. Q. M. C. S. A. for the
purposes and considerations therein specified

To certify which I hereunto set my hand
and official seal this 11th day of July 1862
at Corsicana in said County

J. C. C. Hutch

674

Norton Frederick Mario

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6033495	20	
2	4157	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. | Texas.

Rudk. Marion Norton

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Bass' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Bass Texas

Mch 15, 1862.

Muster-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 10, 186 .

Where Johnson Co

By whom Capt Bruce

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 40

Valuation of horse, $130.00; equipments, $ 60.00

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently designated I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No. 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. McNeill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 20 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Norton

Pvt, Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 26 to May 26, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 26, 186 .
Where Johnson
By whom J. G. Bass
Period 12 mos.

Last paid:
By whom
To what time 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 196, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm Mulhall

Copyist.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE)

E.H.Horton

Pvt. Co.H, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated
July 30, 186 4.

From, 186 .
To, 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Ent. Pd. $20.25
Book Mch 26

No. 239

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass' Regt Cav | Texas

F. M. Norton
Co. H. Bass Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ..... , 186 .

To ..... , 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 , 186 2.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson

Amount $50.00

Remarks: ..... Bounty

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 365

J. M. Williams
Captain.

64

F. M. Norton

Confederate
Receipt of J. W. Johnson Adjutant & Quartermaster
ate States Army Fifty Dollars in full for any Bounty
to which I am entitled by virtue of my enlistment in
the Provisional Army in the service of the Confederate
States in Company H Commanded by Capt Bowen
in Level Regt Regiment of Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 1st 1862
J. C. C. Welch
W. T. Morton
The State of Texas
County of Brown } This day personally appeared
before me J. C. C. Welch a
Notary Public in and for said County W. T. Morton
to me personally known and acknowledged that he executed
the foregoing Receipt to J. W. Johnson A. A. G. M. & S. A. for the
purposes and consideration therein expressed
In testimony whereof I hereunto set my
hand and official seal this day
July A. D. 1862 in said County

675

Norton, William Long.

Co. F, 20 Texas Cavalry.

(Bass' Regiment.)

Johnson's Batt'n, 20 Texas Dismounted Cavalry.
Co. F, Morgan's Reg't Texas Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-033409 4	20	
2	415-6	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

| 20 Cav. | Texas.

Van Long Norton.

Pvt., { Capt. H. G. Bruce's Company, Buss' Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

26 years.

...n on
Company Muster-in Roll

...organization named above.

...ted Camp Bass, Texas
Mch 15, 1862.

...-in to date Mch 15, 1862.

...r duty and enrolled:
March 10, 1862.
Johnson Co
Capt Bruce
12 mos

... miles to rendezvous 91

...tion of horse, $ 150.00; equipments, $ 20.00

...rks: .....

...company was successively designated as Captain ... Company, Buss' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, ... Buss' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 35th ... Cavalry.

... (also known as Buss') Regiment Texas Cavalry was ... March 18, 1863, with eight companies, A to H. Two ... ordered in May and June, 1863, were subsequently ... and K. Company G was detached as a Company of ... Rangers by S.O. No. 88, A. & I. G. O., dated ... and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's ... Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in ... about March, 1864, it was reduced to a bat... companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 35th ... Dismounted Cavalry.

... mark: .....

W. Mulhall

(Confederate.)

W | 20 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Norton

Pvt., Co. H, Bass' Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 26 to May 24, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 26

Where Johnson, 186

By whom F. C. Bass

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was successively designated as Captain Bruce's Company, Bass' Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company H, Bass' Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company F, 20th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 20th (also known as Bass') Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized March 15, 1862, with eight companies, A to H. Two companies, enlisted in May and June, 1862, were subsequently added as I and K. Company G was detached as a Company of Independent Mounted Rangers by S. O. No 195, A. & I. G. O., dated August 21, 1862, and it subsequently became Company F, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The regiment was dismounted in November, 1862, and about March, 1864, it was reduced to a battalion of four companies and designated Johnson's Battalion, 20th Regiment Texas Dismounted Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

W.S.Horton

Pvt., Co.H, 20th Tex.Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated July 30, 186 4

From , 186 .
To , 186 .
Signer's name
Remarks:
Amt. Pd. $20.33
Enl. Mch 26

Roll No. 239

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | Bass' Regt Cav | Texas

W. L. Norton
Co. H, Bass' Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From ....., 186 .

To ....., 186 .

When paid ..... July 11 ....., 186 2.

By whom ..... J. W. Johnson .....

Amount ..... $ 50.00 .....

Remarks: ..... County .....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5. File No. 53, page 365

Copied ..... J. M. Williams ..... Copyist.

WAR DEPARTMENT.
REBEL ARCHIVES
RECORD DIVISION

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

Wm. L. Parker
a Private Co. C 39 Regt
2d Tex Cav Reg't of Ga Militia

I hereby certify that
I have carefully examined
Wm. L. Parker
fully insane

G. H. Johnson
Maj & Surg C.S.

Approved
Sam M. Gilbert
Brevet Brig Gen U.S.V.
Surgeon in charge
Richmond A. & I. G. Office

Co. B 39 Regt
Ga Militia
Transferred to Trans C.S.A.
August 28th 1864

To be discharged
By Order Maj
Genl Mahone
J. M. Scott
A. A. Genl.

CERT. OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Private W. L. Norton of Captain W. C. Brown's

Company (6) of the 1st Johnson's Regiment of Confed-

erate States Texas Cavalry was enlisted by Capt. W. C. Brown

of the 2nd Regiment of Texas at Alvarado Texas

on the 26th day of March 1862, to serve three

years; he was born in Breckenridge Co. in the State of Kentucky, is

28 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches high, Fair

complexion, Grey eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enlisted,

a Farmer. During the last 6 months said soldier has been

unfit for duty 0 days. (Here consult directions on Form 18, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

W. C. Brown Capt

COMMANDING COMPANY.

STATION: Camp Washita Ark

DATE: August 15th 1864

I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the said Private W. L. Norton

Captain W. C. Brown's Company, and find him incapable of performing

the duties of a soldier because of (See circular No. 6, p. 220, and directions on Form 18, and p. 378, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

Complete Dislocation of the left Joint, Adds leaving stiff and

useless in their sockets, rendering Crural Nerve, likely

to produce any and cannot be extended.

G. Perrin

Medical Board } Lt & Surgeon in charge of Hospital

DISCHARGED, this 4th day of September 1864

J. M. Johnson

Col Comdg & Comdg Post

COMMANDING THE POST.

NOTE 1.—Whilst a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.

NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town— County— State—

(DUPLICATE.)

Hd Qrs 2d Dist Ind Terry
Ft Towson C.N.
Augt 28th 1864

To be Discharged.
By Order Maj
Genl Mabry
J. M. Scott
A A Genl

File No 48

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY

FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

The No. is omitted

Pvt Wm L. Norton

a Private Co C Capt Wm Brown's Battalion Regt of Texas Cav.

Co C 20th Tex Cav
Hd Qrs 2d Dist Ind Terry
Wapanucka C.N.
Approved & Respectfully forwarded
J. M. Johnson
Maj & Comdg Bde

Certificates of Disability for discharge, must be signed by a Board of Surgeons. See Genl Order No 141 Para 6—

Lee M. Alexander
Asst Surg 20th Tex Cav

Approved
Lee M. Alexander
Surg in Charge

WAR DEPARTMENT
REBEL ARCHIVES
RECORD DIVISION

Hd Qrs 2d Dist Ind Terry
Ft Towson C.N.
Augt 28th 1864

To be Discharged.
By Order Maj
Genl Mabry
J. M. Scott
A A Genl

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERT. OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Private W L Norton of Captain W D Brann's Company (C) of the Johnson's Batt of Confederate States Tex Dis Cavalry was enlisted by Capt W D Brann on the 20th Regiment of Tex Cav at Navasota Tex on the 26th day of March 1862, to serve three years; he was born in Buchanan Co in the State of Kentucky, is 18 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches high, Dark complexion, Grey eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enlisted, a Farmer. During the last 12 months said soldier has been unfit for duty 365 days.

(Here consult directions on Form 13, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

STATION: Fort Bradford Ga

DATE: Augusta Oct 4th 1864

W D Brann Capt
COMMANDING COMPANY.

I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the said Private W L Norton Captain W D Brann's Company, and find him incapable of performing duties of a soldier because of

(See circular par. 1107, p. 436, and directions on Form 13, and p. 273, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.

Chronic rheumatism of the hip joint, abscess having formed, and discharged pus in three openings, over the sciatic nerve, the leg has shrunken away, & cannot be extended.

H H Parrott
SURGEON.
(in charge of Hospital)
2nd Mississippi

DISCHARGED, this 4th day of October 1864, by Medical board

E H Harris Surg C S A
Maj

D R Coleman
COMMANDING THE POST.

NOTE 1.—While a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town— County— State—

(DUPLICATE.)

37

W. L. Norton

Received of D W Johnson Assistant Quartermaster C S A army
fifty dollars in full for my Bounty money to which I am
entitled by virtue of my enlistment in the permanent army in
the service of Confederate States of America in Company
H Commanded by Capt Bruce in Col Bass's
regiment Texas Cavalry
Camp McCulloch July 11 1862 W J Walton

The State of Texas } This day personally appeared before me
County of Navarro } J McClintock a Notary
Public in and for said said County to me personally
known and acknowledged that he executed the foregoing
receipt to D W Johnson A D M G, C S. for the purposes
and considerations therein specified

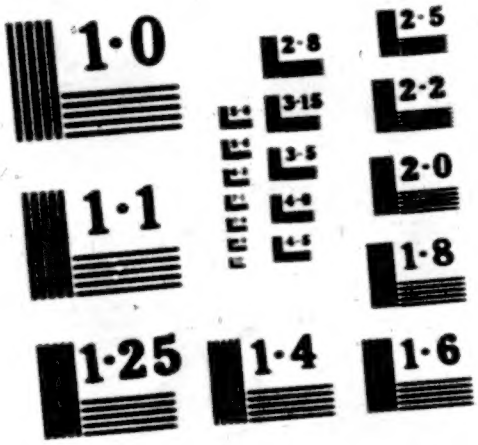
To certify which I hereunto set my hand and
official seal this July 11 A D 1862 at Corsicana
in said County J McClintock

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

108



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART